

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
EDITIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

33

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF  
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN  
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF  
TEXAS

Roll 33

Fifth Cavalry (Fifth Mounted Volunteers, Second Regiment,  
Sibley's Brigade), E - J



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES  
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE  
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

421  
Eanes, R.

Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245613	20
2	5704	21
3	6762	22
4	468591684	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0



E

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

R. Eanes

1st Lt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 1862.

Where La Grange

By whom J. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 22, 1862.

Where Brenham

By whom J. G. Killough

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist.

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Eanes

E Confederate.  
5 Cav. Texas.

R. Eames  
Sub., Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 22, 1862.

Where

Brenham

By whom

J. G. Willoughby

Period

For the War

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. E. Eames

Copyist

G<sup>o</sup>

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

25, Co. I Ganes

Appears on 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb.

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In service camp at Richmond

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1864. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

B. J. D. D.

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

C. 1 *5-6-63* *Ex*  
*C. D. Taylor*  
*Capt. U. S. Army*

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated *Not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Mobile*

When captured *June 25*

, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificates: "Office Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La., New Orleans, —, 1863. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department."

—, Captain & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La."

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Killborn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, the above named (39) paroled prisoners of War.—EDM'D J. DAVIS, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry."

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th. '63, from Jno. E. Mulford, 2d Infy. N. Y. V., on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. & A. A. Genl., P. A. C. &."

Number of roll:

Sheet 2

*H. H. Taylor*

Copy

E 5 mtd 264

R. L. Evans  
Per Co. E. 1st Inf. N.Y.

## Muster Roll.

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for June to June 30, 1963  
June 19 to 30 1963

**Enlisted:**

## When

## Where

By whom:

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

**Book mark:**

present the

(CONFEDERATE.)

*E. ... Texas*

*Richard ...*

*Bot. Capt. ...*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Ruivola*  
Admitted *Dec 27*, 186*2*  
Returned to duty *April 19*, 186*3*.  
Discharged from service, 186 .  
Deserted, 186 .  
Furloughed, 186 .  
Died, 186 .

Remarks: *At Cases*

*W. A. Johnson*

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

5 Cav

Tex

(Eans)  
R. Eans

Co. I. 5th Regt. T.M.V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.  
July 22, 1863.

Remarks: Missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

Grade

Copies

(CONFEDERATE)

R B Eanes

Co 15 Tex Cav

Appears on a RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

3.22., 1863.

Date of issue July 8

, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

2325

No.

ing

(CONFEDERATE)

R. D. James.

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a weekly  
REPORT  
of paroled and exchanged prisoners,  
sent to their commands.

Report dated Demopolis, Ala.  
Sept. 21

1863

Where sent to Demopolis.  
Commander Post.

Remarks:

Desore.

Comet

James R. B

Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards Alled with

James R

Early P. T.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Early P. T.



2104  
Early B. T.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.  
2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Early B. T.

4125  
+ Early. P. J.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242908	29
2	2989	30
3	3096	31
4	3201	32
5	3321	33
6	3410	34
7	3497	35
8		36
9		37
10		38
11		39
12		40
13		41
14		42
15		43
16		44
17		45
18		46
19		47

Number of medical cards herein P

Number of personal papers herein D

See also

(Confederate.)

E. 5 Cav. Texas.

P. E. Early  
Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vola.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

E 5 Cav. Texas.

P. J. Earley

Plt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Grade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E

D. J. Early

025 } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled: Aug 27, 1861.

When Where Brenham

By whom Capt. McPhail

Mustered into service: Sept 4, 1861.

When Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shreff

Last paid: : 186

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

E 5 Cav. Texas.

Early

3 Corp } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Breatham Tex

By whom

Capt McPhail

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

A. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

1861

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 150.00; equipments, \$ 90.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Wound lost in service

Resigned Feb 12-1862

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 2, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Albroshy

Copyist

Confederate.  
5 Cav. Texas.

Early  
3 Corp } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham Washington

By whom

Capt. H. A. McPhail

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Shroff

Last paid:

By whom Pay drawn enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$150; equipments, \$90 100

Remarks: app Corp Oct-31-1861  
pay drawn as private from En-  
listment to that time

\*This company subsequently became Company E 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Alberty  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E 5 Cav. Texas.

P. Earley

3 Co / 10 } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 to Oct 3, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham Washita Co Tex

By whom Capt. H. A. McPhail

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shoaff 6 Sa

Last paid:

By whom Pay as private

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$200

Remarks: Adpt Corp Oct 31/61  
Pay due as private Oct  
31-61

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

Alkerty

Capt.



(Confederate.)

E 5 Cav. Texas.

B F Early

Pt. { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex

Sept 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. A. Shaaff 6th  
th was

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$150; equipments, \$30 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albion

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*C*

*5<sup>th</sup> Mtd Tex*

*R. Carley*  
*Priv Co C.S. 7<sup>th</sup> Mtd*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease

*Febris Intermittens*

When admitted

*June*, 186*2*

Discharged

*June 7*, 186*2*

Deserted

, 186 .

Discharged from service

, 186 .

Furloughed

, 186 .

Died

, 186 .

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 10.

*J. B. Hyatt*

(CONFEDERATE)

6

2nd Tix

P. T. Carley  
Pot Co Co 2 Tm 5

Appears on a Register of  
General Hospital,

Disease Phynensis

When admitted May 24, 1862

Discharged 186

Deserted 186

Discharged from service 186

Furloughed 186

Died 186

Remarks: 186

\*Location of hospital not identified.

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4171, page 2

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

Earthman, W. B.

Co. D, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Earthman, William B.

1127  
+  
Earthman, William B.

Co. 2, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private. Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245255	20
2	5328	21
3	5398	22
4	5469	23
5	5524	24
6	5581	25
7	5678	26
8	6438	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

W. E. Earthenman

Plt., } Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct 9, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 9, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 9, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom R. A. Dagers & Co. S. A.

Period for the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$400

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

J. Rescabi

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E

W. B. Earthman

Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 9 to

Oct. 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 1861.

Where

La Grange, Texas

By whom

I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 9, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

at 2 days

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due

Enlistment

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse \$1000; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Sibley

Copies.

E (Confederate).  
5 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Earthman

1st, 1st Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Residual

Copy



(Confederate.)

E

5 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Earthenman

Sgt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange

By whom

J. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 9, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt J. S. Rogers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlist

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$15.00

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks: Lost horse from Havana

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Escobedo

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

W. S. Earthman

2d Regt., Co. 4, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 1, 1861.

Where

La Grange

By whom

J. G. Callough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 9, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. S. Myers

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Appointed 2 Sergeant

1st day June

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Present

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

E

W B Eastman

2 Supt. Co. 1, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. H. Eastman

(Confederate.)

E 5 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Earlsman

2 Supt, Co. 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

Oct. 19, 1862.

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

W. C. Earlsman

Period

for the War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. W. C. Earlsman

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

\*Receipts show all the  
Supts present for duty

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 34th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark.

W. C. Earlsman

(Confederate.)  
C 5 Cav. Texas.

H. B. Carthman

Plt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Feb. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb 15

1864

Place Va Point

Remarks: Transferred to the 2nd Reg't  
Cavalry

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been numbered in from September 4 to October 25, 1864. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. B. Carthman

Eastham, A. K.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50244732

4829

4930

5021

5102

5183

6690

Number of medical cards herein 1  
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Canham

Co. 2, (Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.)

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 5 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where Elkhart

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Chas D. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom pay due from 2nd 5th Reg't

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$500

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

4677

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E

J. E. Earham

Pvt. Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 22, 1861.

Where

Elkhart

By whom

Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 30, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt J. D. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. B. Mark



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

A. L. Earham

Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to Dec 31 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 22 1861.

Where Eckhart

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mastered into service:

When Oct 30 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom F. J. D. Hayes

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$250

Present or absent Not Served

Remarks: wore 4 heavy Equip  
ments both in the service

Apr 7 1862

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to  
October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, 5th  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. W. W.

Copies.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

6-2 Eastman

2-1 } Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where Elk Hart

By whom R. S. Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. C. Lacy

Last paid:

By whom J. G. Wright

To what time Jan 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. B. H. W.

(Confederate.)

5

5 Cav. Texas.

A. A. Barthman

Pvt., Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for June 30 to Oct 3, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1862.

Where

By whom Capt. Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. M. Smith

To what time Jan, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Not Present

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Remarks:

G. G. Hart

Copied.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

A. H. Eastman

P. M., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for service from Jan 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom T. J. D. Dyer

Period Nov

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Beck

To what time Dec, 1862.

Present or absent not present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 3, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Private Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

C

5 Cav.

Texas.

H. K. Cathaw

Pl, Co. H, 5 Reg't Texas Mtl. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Butcher for Brigade

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 2, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

D. P. Dumas

Copies

Evans, J. B.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans, J. B.

430  
Evans. Silas

Co. B., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Farrier | Farrier

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans. Silas

✓ 431  
Edens, B. J.

Co. H, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mld. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244644	2
2	4729	2
3	4826	2
4	4927	2
5	5019	2
6	5100	2
7	5179	2
8	47242452	2
9	46556844	2
10	8178	2
11	60782	2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also



(Confederate.)

*E* 5 Cav. Texas.

*B. W. Edens*

*P. K.* Capt. Redden S. Pridgen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *16* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*  
*Tex*, Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. D. Squires*

Period *on the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous 350

Valuation of horse, \$ 250; equipments, \$ 25 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*96 27th*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

B. F. Edens

Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 5 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where Elkhart, 1861

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When

Where San Antonio, 1861

By whom J. J. Hayes

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Government

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. P. Hark

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*S. S. S. S.*  
Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*S. S. S. S.*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

S. F. Eilers

Plt., { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 3 1861 To Dec 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 1861.

Where Belknap

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Sept 11, 1861.

Where Belknap

By whom Thos D. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Present or absent

Remarks: Left at Camp Manassas  
Sept 20. 1861. Since dead

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

G. L. Mark

Original

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*B. J. Eden*

*B. J.* Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 9*, 1861.

Where *Winhart*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 1*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. B. ...*

Last paid:

By whom *J. G. Wright*

To what time *Jan*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$1200; equipments, \$100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 11, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Eden*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*E* 5 Cav. Texas.

*B. F. Eclers*

*Det.* { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *10* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 9*, 186*2*

Where *Siphart*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St J. D. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. G. Wright*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *not present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*St J. D. Sayers*

Confederate.

E

5 Cav.

Texas.

B. F. Eden

Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov 1, 1862 to Jan 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

G. B. Mark

Copyist

Confederate.)

E.

5<sup>th</sup> Cav.

Tex

E. J. Edens

Rt. Co. H. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured by Brig. Genl. Jos.  
A. Mower near Yellow Bayou. La., May 18,  
1864.

List dated

not dated

, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2

E. J. Edens

Copy



(Confederate.)

*E. 5 Co. Texas*

*B. E. Edwards  
Capt. 1st Reg. Tex. Inf.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at New Orleans, La., from Brig. Gen. J.  
A. Mower, May 21, 1864.

Roll dated *New Orleans*  
*May 21*, 186

Where captured *Richmond, Va.*

When captured *May 1*, 1864.

Remarks:

Page of roll:

Sheet *2*

*L. E. Fitch*

Captain

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated Office of Commissary of Prisoners,  
Dept of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 7,  
1864.

Where captured *La. 24*

When captured *July 7*, 1864

Remarks:

*Page 1*

*A. Cook*

*Agent*

(Confederate.)

*E*

*A. H. Edwards*

*Capt. 1st Regt. Ark. Cav.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from New Orleans, La., and exchanged  
at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept.  
of the Gulf, N. Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured

*Union. Bay.*

When captured

*May 18, 1864.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*54; sheet 9*

*A. Cooke*

Commander L  
Co. 4, 5 Texas Cavalry.  
(5 Reg't Texas Mid. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Commander Charles

Edminson, E

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Edmondson, Charles W

Edminston Charles

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Edmondson Charles W.

113.1  
+  
Edmondson, Charles W.

Cò. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243593	21
2	3687	22
3	3798	23
4	3920	24
5	4009	25
6	4295	26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Chas. W. Edmondson

Rank { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Texas  
Sept 5, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 5, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Lt. A. Shaaff Co. & Co.

Period

The war

No. of miles to rendezvous

170

Valuation of horse, \$2000; equipments, \$2000

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F. 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Rev. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Cunningham

1st. (Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Date Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 27, 1861.

Where Wash. Co. Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Paid & given Exhibit

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse \$1200; equipments \$2000

Remarks.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seal's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Res. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. C. Campbell*

*Qu.* { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *20th Feb. 1862* 1862

Enrolled: *Aug 27* 1861

When *High Co. Texas*

Where *W. Campbell*

By whom

Mustered into service: *Sept 1* 1861

When *High Co. Texas*

Where *W. Campbell*

By whom

Last paid: *Aug 1 from outfit*

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$200*; equipments, *\$70* 100

Remarks:  
*Indemnity paid him 22  
1862 Feb. 13, 1862*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company  
F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been enlisted from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Rev. J. H. Smith*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Charles Edmundson

(Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *present to* *Apr. 30, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 21, 1861*

Where *Washington Co*

By whom *J. W. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 5, 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. Staff*

Last paid:

By whom *Paid from Enlistment*

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$2200*; equipments, *\$20100*

Remarks:

*Not Stated*  
*Horse lost in service*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*R. Staff*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. Edmonston*

*Priv.* } Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 21*, 186*1*.

Where

*Washington Co. Va.*

By whom

*W. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 5*, 186*1*.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Wright*

To what time

*Jan. 1*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Rev. J. H. Smith*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*C. C. Leonard*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31. 1862 to Jan 3, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 186*2*.

Where *Washington*

By whom *Dr. Schaff*

Period *4 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Beck*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\* This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*Rev. Rich*

✓ 495  
Edwards, C. C.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245796	"
2	5860	"
3	5922	"
4	5983	"
5	6056	"
6	6177	"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also



CONFEDERATE  
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Ten Louis  
(Source of communication.)

W. L. Edwards  
(Name)  
Co. K. 5 Regt. 1st Cav

Port Euld Oct. 23, 1861  
On muster Jan 31-63  
last on file present  
No 10-11 round  
YV  
J. K.  
gas

4-13-15  
10-30

C. E. S.  
Nothing added from 1861-63  
12-10

*ADH*  
April 13, 1915.  
*AW*

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,  
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that G. C. Edwards, private, Company K, 5th Reg't Texas Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted October 23, 1861. On the master roll dated January 31, 1863, last on file, he was reported present. No later record of him has been found.

*H. J. Whelan*  
The Adjutant General. *H.*

(Confederate.)

*E*

5 Cav. Texas.

*C. C. Edwards*

*Det.* { Capt. Charles L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*Oct. 23, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Oct. 23, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. L. Sayer P. C. & Co.*

Period *Not the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *50*

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 30, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Nibbey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Edwards  
Priv. | Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
| 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 23, 1861 to Dec. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 1, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. L. D. Jagers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*C. L. Jordan*

*C. L.* } Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1 1861 to Feb 1 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1*, 1861.

Where *Waco, Tex.*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 1*, 1861.

Where *Waco, Tex.*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Feb 1*, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *250*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Jordan*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Church

Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct. 1, 1862

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When Oct 23, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Dr. J. D. Myers

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time June 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$150, equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Horse died from  
forced marches May  
9, 1862 (over)

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

JUL 10

50-45983

1011

\*Name appears in est  
"James Prescott" as C. C.  
Edwards.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

C

C. C. Edwards

Pvt. { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 1, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Weatherford  
C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct 23, 1861.

San Antonio

Lt J. D. Sayers

Capt Wright

Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wick



Q

Confederate.

5 Cav.

Texas.

C. C. Edwards  
Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1, 1861.

Where

By whom

J. L. Jordan  
For war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Beck  
June 31, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 2, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. W. Wilson

✓ 4196  
Edward, S. J.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246057	20
2	6178	21
3	46859681	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also Exchg. Batten C.S.A.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Edwards

Prof. } Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When July 18, 1862

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mastered into service

When July 18, 1862

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$45.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Smiley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

J. H. Williamson

Captain

(Confederate.)

*C*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*S. C. Edwards*

*Capt*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*July 18*, 186*2*.

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*J. L. Jordan*

Period

*For war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(Confederate.)

*C. W. Kilborn*  
*Provost Marshal*  
*Parish of Orleans, La.*

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated

186

Where captured

When captured

1865

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificate: "I, the Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La., New Orleans, 1865. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of His Gen. Bowen, Provost Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him, Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the Commander General of that Department."  
—, Captain & Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, La."

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Kilborn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, the above named 390 paroled prisoners of War.—E. J. Davis, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry."

"Received City Point, Va., July 25th '65 from Jno. E. Mulford, Major 3d Inf'ty N. Y. A., on written rolls Four Hundred & Sixty Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War paroled for exchange.—W. H. HATCH, Capt. & A. A. Genl., P. A. C. S."

Number of roll

2

*C. W. Kilborn*

(CONFEDERATE.)

E 5 Mita Tex

J. T. Edwards  
Cor Co. H 5 Mita Vols

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged pris-  
oners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for Jan 1 to June 30, 1863  
added July 19 1863

Enlisted:

When July 18, 1862

Where Whittysford

By whom Capt G. S. Jordan  
war

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Beck  
Dec 31, 1862

To what time

Present or absent present

Remarks:

(Roll No. 16)

mark:

Miss Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

5 Cav

Tex

S. T. Edwards

Pvt. Co. K. 5th Regt. T.M.V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22, 1863.

Remarks: Missing

11/27  
Eldred, J. F.  
Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.  
(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50242909  
2 3016  
3 3114  
4 3220  
5 3320  
6 3409  
7 3496

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK:



(Confederate.)  
E 5 Cav. Texas.

Prof. J. F. Eldred  
Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2. Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*  
Age 28 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated San Antonio Tex

Muster-in to date Sept-4, 1861.  
Joined for duty and enrolled: Sept-4, 1861.

When Sept 4, 1861.  
Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. A. Shaff 63a  
Period He was

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$90.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

Albion

(Confederate.)

E 5 Cav. Texas.

Eldred

Plt. { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 to Oct 31 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham, Washita Co Tex

By whom Capt M Phail

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Lt. Shroff. Co. S. A.

Last paid:

By whom Pay department list

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 200; equipments, \$ 200

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the M Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Albany

E

Confederate,  
5 Cav. Texas

Roll of J. Eldred

Age 28 years, } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Appears on

of the organization named above,  
for

Company Muster Roll

Enrolled:

Nov & Dec, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

Aug 27, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

Sept. 4, 1861.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$20 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Smiley's  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alfred

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E

J. E. Eldred

Plt. { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Tex

By whom

Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$20.00; equipments, \$20.00

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks: Horse lost in service  
& Equipments

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 16th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

E | 5 Cav. Texas.

Pub. J. Eldred

Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt McPhail

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Dr. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$90 100; equipments, \$20 100

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

Alfred

Copied

E | 5 Cav. Texas.  
(Confederate.)

J. F. Eldred  
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:  
When Aug 27, 1861.  
Where Brenham  
By whom Capt McPhail  
Period war  
Last paid:  
By whom J. H. Beck  
To what time       , 186  

Present or absent Not Stated  
Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank name:

Alberty

E (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

J F Eldred

Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1862 to Jan 31-1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 27, 1861.

Trenholm

Capt. M. Phair

1862

Capt. Rock

June 31, 1862

Not stated

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Ullrich

✓ 4196-7  
Elgin, Charles W.

Co. B, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241304	20
2	1356	21
3	1433	22
4	1507	23
5	1582	24
6	1636	25
7	1700	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

See also



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Charles W. Elgin

Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Sept 2, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Fulls County, 1861  
Willis L. Lang  
for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$2000

Remarks:

Capt. 3 Sergeants  
Oct 1, 1861 vice Matlock  
resigned.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company B,  
1st Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. W. Wilkins

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Charles H. Elgin  
Sergeant, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age 21 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Sept 2 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:  
When

Aug 25, 1861.

Where

By whom

H. L. Lang

Mustered into service

When

Sept 2, 1861.

Where

By whom

San Antonio  
Col McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$600; equipments, \$95.00

Remarks: App'd 3 Sept Oct 1861. Pay due as app'd this date.

This company was known at various times as Captain Scott's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Williamson

Copied.

(Confederate.)

*E*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Chas W. Elgin*  
*28.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2, 1861 to Jan 1, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 25*, 1861

Where

*Falls Co*

By whom

*Willis L. Lang*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 2*, 1861

Where

*San Antonio*  
*Col McNeil*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$*102*<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$*95*<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

*C*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*L. W. Elgin*

*Sergeant*, (Capt. Willis J. Lang's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.)\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from *Dec 31, 1861* to *Apr 30, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Indio, Co*

By whom *W. L. Lang*

Mustered into service

When *Sept 2*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col McKel*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*150*; equipments, \$*75* 100

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks *Horse lost in Chur  
Mexico on extra duty.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company H,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Shelby's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment,  
Texas Cavalry.

*J. W. Wilkinson*

101 12.

50241507

111

as teamster from the  
12<sup>th</sup> of January until  
19<sup>th</sup> February 1862.

Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E

C. V. Elgin

Sergeant Capt. J. J. Scott's Company.  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

May & June 1862

Enrolled:

Aug 25 1861

When

Where

Falls Co

By whom

H. L. Lang

Mastered into service

When

Where

By whom

Sept 2 1861

San Antonio

Col McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Capt Knight

Dec 31 1861

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$95.00

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Appointed 1<sup>st</sup> Surg  
Jan 3 1862. Re Bill pro-  
moted.

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Scott's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*C*

5 Cav. Texas.

*C. W. Elgin*

*Knight* Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*June 30 to Oct 31, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

*Aug 25*, 1861.

Where

*Falls, Tex*

By whom

*W. L. Loring*

Mustered into service

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Col W. S. Neil*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Knight*

To what time

*Dec 31*, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *\$160*; equipments, *\$95* 100

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Long's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

work:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(102)

(Confederate.)

O

5 Cav.

Texas.

C. W. Elgin

1 Serg't, Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863

Enrolled:

When

Aug 25, 1861

Where

Falls Co

By whom

H. L. Lutz

Mustered into service

When

Sept 2, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col McKil

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$600; equipments, \$95.00

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Long's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 10, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Captain



✓ 4139  
*Elledge, Dorsey*

Co. *H*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244731	20
2	4828	21
3	4929	22
4	5020	23
5	5101	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

6

5 Cav.

Texas.

Dorsey Ellledge

Pvt.

Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 41 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where Gilchrist

By whom Galt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom G. J. D. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, & \$100; equipments, & \$5.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibbey's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

G. C. V. R.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*E. S. Pridgen*

Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *41* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *1st Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 22*, 1861.

Where *Richart*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 30*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. S. Pridgen*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from mustering*

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*E. S. Pridgen*

Copyist.

3

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas

Dorsey Sledge

Pvt., { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 41 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 3 - 1861 to Apr 20, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where Elk River

By whom Galt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 20, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. J. Sawyer

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$100

Present or absent Not Present

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Soley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

G. B. New

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Dorsey Tucker*

*Pl* { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 10*, 186*4*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 22*, 186*1*.

Where *Elkhart*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 30*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St. J. Jones*

Last paid:

By whom *J. G. Wright*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$*50.00*; equipments, \$*15* 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*G. C. New*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

6

5 Cav.

Texas.

Dorsey Ellidge

1st, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 41 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 22

, 1862.

Where

Elkhart

By whom

Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 30

, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

T. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Capt T. D. Wright

To what time

Jan 1

, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks

Died at San

Antonio Jan 2, 1862

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

G. P. West

Copyist.

172/10  
Ellington, W. A.,  
Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1 50242216 20  
2 2306 21

3 44400471 22

4 23 23

5 24 24

6 25 25

7 26 26

8 27 27

9 28 28

10 29 29

11 30 30

12 31 31

13 32 32

14 33 33

15 34 34

16 35 35

17 36 36

18 37 37

19 38 38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

E

5 Cav.

Texas.

H. A. Ellington

Plt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 22, 1862

Where Navasota

By whom Capt. Clough

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

H. A. Royby



E

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas

N.A. Ellington  
Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid: ~~cash~~

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: detached Q.M.  
department Nov. 10 62

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's 7th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

N.A. Robby

(Confederate.)

E. S. Cav. Tex.

W. Ellington

Priv., Co. C, 5<sup>th</sup> Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

Captured in the Dept. of the Gulf.

Roll dated Grant's Island, off Mobile, Ala.; May  
30, 1863.

Paroled at Grant's Island, off Mobile, Ala., May  
30, 1863.

Where captured Cheneyville, La.

When captured May 6, 1863.

Remarks:

C. H. Smith

✓ <sup>441</sup>  
Ellis, C. A.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 44249485

2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

6 | 1560 | Texas

Pat Co. 1st Texas Infy  
Residence Leon Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
of divers companies and regiments (detached) of  
the Confederate States Army, commanded by  
Capt. M. McInnis, surrendered at Citronelle,  
Ala., by Lieut. Gen. R. Taylor, C. S. A., to  
Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 4,  
1865, and paroled at Meridian, Miss., May 17,  
1865.

Roll dated Meridian, Miss., May 17, 1865.

T. M. Weaver

442  
Ellis James L.

Co. L, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mld. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245256	21
2	5329	22
3	5399	23
4	5470	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein P

E

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

James F. Ellis

Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Muster-in to date

Oct. 19, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

Oct. 19, 1861.

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

H. J. Rogers P.C.S.G.

Period

For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$30.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

(Confederate.)

E

5 Cav. Texas.

J. I. Ellis  
Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 19 to 21, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange, Texas

By whom

I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt J. S. Rogers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due Enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. I. Ellis  
Capt.

E (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

J. Ellis  
Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$80 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Rescald

Original.



E (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Ellis  
Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age 21 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Dec. 31, 1861 to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enrolled: Oct 11, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1200; equipments, \$500

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Alamo  
19 Feb. 1862. was killed  
at Bulverde.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Briade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

✓ 1143  
*Ellis, John*

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241794	20
2	1912	21
3	2025	22
4	2103	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

E

5 Cav.

Texas.

John Ellis

Privt,

{ Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Col. H. C. McNeil C.S.A.

Period

The war.

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse \$150.00; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Porby

(Confederate.)

E

5 Cav.

Texas.

John E. Ellie

Priv. } Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for Sept & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 19, 1861.

Where James Co. Tex.

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M. Neil

Last paid

By whom Pay due from Enlist

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse \$150 100; equipments \$55 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copyright.

(Confederate.)  
E. | 5 Cav. Texas.

John Ellis

Priv. { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 40 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Harry Rice, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$1500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

E

5 Cav. Texas.

John Ellis

Carrier, Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Grimes Co

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

L. C. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse \$15000; equipments \$500

Present or absent

Remarks: Died May 14, 1862  
Las Cruces Arizona

\* This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copyright

English, J.

Co. 2, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50245611  
2 3702

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein D  
Number of personal papers herein D

See also

(Confederate.)

E

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. J. English*  
Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 25, 1862.*

Where *La Grange*

By whom *J. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 1, 1862.*

Where *Austin*

By whom *J. G. Killough*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlist.*

To what time *186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*Private*



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Port. English  
Appears on , 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Nov 1, 1862 to Jan 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 1, 1862.

Austin

S. G. Killough  
For the War

Pay due from Enlistment  
, 186 .

Not stated

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 30, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

J. E. Cab...

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

5 Cav

Tex

J. English

Co. I. 5th Regt. T. K. V.

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas  
Cavalry Brigade, at Donaldsonville,  
La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22, 1863.

Remarks: Missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

H. G. Gadsden

Copied.

1371

English, R.

Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

50245612  
5703

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

E

R. English

Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

E | (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

R English  
Sgt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov 1, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1, 1862.

Where

Austin

By whom

J. G. Kellough  
For the War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 11, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Escalante

\*  
*Enriquez, Jose, M<sup>a</sup>*

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242393	2
2	2472	11
3	2563	22
4	2636	23
5	2723	24
6	2817	25
7	6578	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

See also

(Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

Jose M. Enrriquez  
Plk. } Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*  
Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Texas  
Sept 13, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 3, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom A. A. Shaaf, C.S.A.

Period The war

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$35.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regt.  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

Capt.

E 5 Cav. Texas.

1st Cavalry  
Co. } Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept. 1st to Oct. 1st, 1861.

Enrolled:  
When Sept. 1st, 1861.  
Where St. Louis, Mo.  
By whom Capt. Ragsdale

Mustered into service:  
When Sept. 1st, 1861.  
Where St. Louis, Mo.  
By whom Capt. Sharpe

Last paid:  
By whom paymaster  
To what time Oct. 1st, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$40 100; equipments, \$40 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. S. Smith*

*9th*, Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 1861.†

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Ragsdale*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster of 1st Regiment*

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$7.00; equipments, \$4.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

†Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Book mark:

*Wm. S. Smith*

Copied.

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

*101* } Capt. Daniel H. Wagsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 1 to April 30*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. H. Wagsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *C. H. Wagsdale*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*40*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Transferred to 5th Regt. Texas Cavalry*

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Wagsdale*

(Confederate.)

E

5 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Enriquez  
Oct 2, Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 3 to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Shaaff

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

*E*

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Enriquez*  
*Oct*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31 1862 to Jan 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt Shaaff*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Beck*

To what time

*June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*W. M. Potts*

Copyist

6

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Enriquez

25

, Co. J, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Transferred in 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg't

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 24, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sidney's Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. Sumrell

Copyright.

447  
Enriquez, J. W.

Co. D, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Enriquez, Jose M.<sup>o</sup>

✓ 11415  
*Estes, B. J.*

Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242907	20
2	36009	21
3	3113	22
4	3219	23
5	3319	24
6	3408	25
7	3495	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

*E* 5 Cav. Texas.

*B. - Estes*

*Pt.*, { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Tex*  
*Sept 4, 1861.*

Muster-in to date *Sept 4, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 4, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio.*

By whom *Lt A. Slioff & Co*

Period *the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *190*

Valuation of horse, *30* 100; equipments, *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Albrosby*



(Confederate.)

E 5 Cav. Texas.

S F Estes

Oct., { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept-4 to Oct-31 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham Washington Co Tex

By whom Capt M McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Shroff GSA

Last paid:

By whom Pay den from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 3400; equipments, \$ 58100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby

(Confederate.)

E 5 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Estes

Opt, { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenton, Washington

By whom

Capt. McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Shroff

Last paid:

By whom

Payd from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, 30 100; equipments, 5 5 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

E | 5 Cav. Texas.

B. E. Ester

Oct. { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Dec 31-1861 to Jan 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham Tex

By whom Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 300; equipments, \$ 50

Present or absent

Remarks: Detailed as Hospital  
attendant Jan 10-1862 at  
Fort Bliss

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany

(Confederate.)

E 5 Cav. Texas.

B. F. Estes

Pt. } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt. McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When Sept 7, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$30 100; equipments & \$55 100

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 3rd Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 3rd Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

E

5 Cav. Texas.

B F Estes

Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham

By whom Capt McPhail

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom J H Beck

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Albrey

(Confederate.)

E 5 Cav. Texas.

B. Z. Estes

Plt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct-31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt. McPhail

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 26, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

449  
Evans, J. B.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans, J. B.

Evans, J. N.

Co. N, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246059	30
2	6180	31
3	6781	32
4		33
5		34
6		35
7		36
8		37
9		38
10		39
11		40
12		41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0



*E*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. N. Evans*

*Port*, { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *June 20*, 186 *2*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service:

When *June 20*, 186 *2*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on fur-*  
*lough*

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
the Cavalry.  
the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
the Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
the Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

*J. N. Wildman*

(Confederate.)

*E*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. H. Evans*  
*Capt*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 29, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Private Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: .....

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
*Capt*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Grans*

Appears on

, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Feb*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*On detail with horses.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 31, 1863. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*D. F. Jones*

Copyright.

<sup>+</sup>  
*Evans, Peter*

Co. *A*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244645	20
2	4730	21
3	4827	22
4	4928	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

See also

*h* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Peter Evans*  
*Pvt.* { Capt. Reiden S. Pridgen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*San Antonio*  
*24*, *Oct. 1*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct. 1*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Oct. 1*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*H. D. Sawyer, Pesca*

Period

*for the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *300*

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*C. B. Row*

(Confederate.)

*E*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Peter Evans*

*Pt.*

Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 9*, 1861.

Where *Bilmar*

By whom *Batt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St J D Sayres*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay and term statement*

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Straddle Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*G. B. West*

(Confederate.)

*E* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Peter Jones*

*Pt.* Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 9 Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 9*, 1861.

Where *Richart*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Tr J S Snyres*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from 1st Dec*

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks: *Left at Mercedes*

*Sick*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*W. H. West*

(Confederate.)

*E*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Peter E. Evans*

*P. N.* } Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1861 to ill 30*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 4*, 1861.

Where *Elkhart*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Adj S. J. Rogers*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *80* 100; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Present or absent *Not S. Evans*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*E. Evans*

Copyist.



1452  
Evans, Samuel B

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241206	20
2	6449	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 1

(Confederate.)

E

5 Cav. Texas.

Sam Evans

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 18, 1862

Where

Fayette Co.

By whom

P. J. Oakes

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Webb's Company and Company  
of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

C

Crans

Rt

, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Quarters

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. B. Sibley

Evans, Samuel B

, Co. A

Reg't 1st Cav

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

and Cards

Serial Records

Reports of Dis. for Discharge

M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Mortality Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Interment

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

ans. Saml B. B.  
5<sup>th</sup> Texas camp

Parcel of Honor  
of  
Samuel A. Crane  
Co. A, 5<sup>th</sup> Ill. Cav.  
May 1, 1842

# PAROLE OF HONOR.

Probst Marshal's Office,

Opelousas, La. May 1<sup>st</sup> 1863.

I, *Samuel B. Evans* *C. & S. Texas Cavalry*  
*Harrell C. Texas.*

hereby give my parole of honor  
I will not take up arms, or in any other manner act against, or to the prejudice of the  
States, until duly exchanged as a prisoner of war.

WITNESS:

Signed:

*Samuel B. Evans*

*W. H. Chisholm*

41st Mass. Vols.

Military Governor.

Samuel Brown Evans

No. 1548,

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A. commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Samuel Brown Evans, 1st Co. "A", 5th Regt. Tex. Cav.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this }  
22<sup>nd</sup> August }  
... 22<sup>nd</sup> day of Aug. 1865. }

Samuel Evans

Evans, William R.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

50241768

20

1913

21

2026

22

2123

23

2180

24

2271

25

6541

26

47242265

27

46854991

28

60211

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also



(Confederate.)

E.

5 Cav. Texas.

William R. Evans

3 Corps { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Col. H. C. McNeil, C.S.A.

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse \$75.00; equipments \$15.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

E.

5 Cav. Texas.

H. R. Evans

Priv. } Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 1<sup>st</sup>, 1861.

Where Wimer & Co. Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M<sup>c</sup> Neil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$400

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Robery

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E. 5 Cav. Texas.

N. R. Evans

Pvt, { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov 1<sup>st</sup>, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 19, 1861.

Where Prince Co. Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom for enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$7500; equipments, \$4000

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

N. A. Kirby

Copyist.

E

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

M. R. Evans

Pvt.,

Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

Aug. 19, 1861.

By whom

Primer, Co.

Mustered into service:

When

Where

Aug. 31, 1861.

By whom

San Antonio

Last paid:

By whom

Lt. Col. McNeal

To what time

Capt. Wright

, 1862

Valuation of horse

\$75.00; equipments \$100

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

Appointed 2 Sgt  
June 3, 1862

This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Briade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Rouby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E.

5 Cav.

Texas.

*W. R. Evans*

*2 Sgt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

*Aug 31, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt Col A. C. McNeil*

Period

*Mar*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Wright*

To what time

*Jan 1, 1862.*

Present or absent

*not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 26, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H. A. Dorby*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

E

5 Cav.

Texas.

M. A. Evans

2d Sgt. Co. C., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug. 31, 1861.

San Antonio  
Col. M. Neil  
War

Capt. Dean

June 30, 1862.

not stated

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Rosby

Copy

(Confederate.)

*C*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Evans*

*Sgt*, Co. *6*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.  
Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186*4*.

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*one severely sick*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1864. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. B. Small*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Enl. to Gen. Wey

William E. Cooke

1st. 5th. Tex. Cavalry

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

captured by the 19th Army Corps and U. S.  
Forces.

Roll dated

Nov. 1st

, 186

Where captured Union Bayou

When captured Nov. 25, 186

Remarks: Captured by General Lee's  
Cavalry

Number of roll:

23 sheet

E. Insurrection



(Confederate.)

No 5 Cav. Tex

Wm. Evans

Co. 5 Tex. Cav

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested

, 186

By whose order

Major Porter

Where confined

Civilian House

Charges

Prisoner of war

When committed

Nov. 28

, 186

Period of sentence

Transferred:

, 186

When

Where

When released

Dec. 21

, 186

By whose order

Remarks:

Sent to New Iberia

Register No. 879, Dep't of the Gulf; page

38

J. B. Dowd

(Confederate.)

*John C. Taylor*  
*Sgt. 1st Regt. Ala. Inf.*

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from New Orleans, La., to New Iberia, La.,  
Dec. 21, 1863, for exchange.\*

Roll dated

, 186 .

Where captured

When captured

, 1863 .

Remarks:

Indorsement above Provost Marshal's Office, New Iberia,  
La., Dec. 23, 1863. Received from Lieut. T. B. Spaulding,  
U. S. A., 298 Confederate Prisoners. Signed,  
R. L. MOLLERATE, Prov. Marsh. Genl. & Inspector Genl.; H. E.  
HARRIS, Capt. and Provost Marshal Genl.

\*Taken from duplicate roll which is incomplete.

Number of roll

Sheet

*3*  
*H. H. Taylor*

✓  
450  
Evetts,

Co. *B*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246514	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓  
See also

*C*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Greene*

*Greene*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on detail with horses*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. F. Bondhu*

Copyist.

7  
Evins, J. B.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50246058

6179

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

*E* (Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*J. B. Irvine*  
*Capt.* { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 20 to Oct 31*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *June 20*, 186 *2*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service

When *June 20*, 186 *2*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$400*; equipments, *\$25* 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

At mark:

*J. H. McLean*

(Confederate.)

*E*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. B. Evans*  
*Capt*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Name appears in col. James*  
*Evans as J. B. Evans*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyright

456  
Evans J. N.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans J. N.



437  
Evans, Peter  
Co. H, 5 Texas Cavalry.  
(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Evans, Peter

456  
Ewing F G

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ewing F. G.

7159  
\*  
Ewing, F. J.  
Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

50243411	20
3498	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30
	31
	32
	33
	34
	35
	36
	37
	38
	39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

E 5 Cav. Texas.

W. L. Ewing  
Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 2, 1862

Where

Austin

By whom

Lt. Conwin

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Beck

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 2, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Albrosby

Confederate.

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. G. Gilling*

*R. Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Oct 31 - 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept - 27, 1862.*

Where

*Austin*

By whom

*Lt. Corwin*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Beck*

To what time

*June 3, 1862.*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Alberty*

Copyist.

✓ 460  
Ezell, Christo P.  
Co. 2, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg'l Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg'l Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245257	20
2	5330	21
3	5400	22
4	5471	23
5	5541	24
6	5610	25
7	5701	26
8	47529510	27
9	9518	28
10	44391868	29
11	45085535	30
12	46014661	31
13	47528941	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Charles P. Egell

Pl. } Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct. 19, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 19, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Jagers PCSA.

Period

In the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$1200; equipments \$700

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Egell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

E

3 Cav. Texas.

C

Ezell

Det.

Co. I, G. Killough's Company,  
15 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 10, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange, Texas

By whom

G. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 9, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

W. L. A. Rogers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due Enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Escubi

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E  
C. O. Ezell  
Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct., 1861.

Where La Grange, Texas.

By whom I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. L. Rogers

Last paid:

By whom pay due from enlistment

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Russell

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

C. P. Ejell

Jul., Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where La Grange

By whom L. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J. R. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist.

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$80.00

Present or absent

Remarks Taken prisoner at Cerullo  
15th Apr. 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Ezell*  
Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *80* 100

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Taken prisoner at Terrell*  
*15 Apr. 1862*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was known as the 2d Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(102)

*J. Escab*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

C. S. Ejell

Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange

By whom

J. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt J. A. Rogers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks Taken Prisoner at  
Peralta Apr 15, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Rescabi

(1862)

Copyright.

Confederate.  
5 Cav. Texas.

C. F. Egzell  
Col, Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1864 to Jan. 31, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Exchanged and left sick  
in Mississippi

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1864. It was also known as the 20th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

16<sup>th</sup>

5 Mtd

Tex

B. F. Czell

C. S. 5. Regt. Tex. Inf. 20th

Appears on a

Parole

of which the following is a copy: "We \* \* \*  
do solemnly swear that we will not bear arms  
against the Government of the United States or  
in any other manner, either directly or indi-  
rectly, serve against the Government unless  
duly exchanged or otherwise released by proper  
authority from the obligations of this parole.  
So help us God."

Parole dated April 16, 1862.\*

Remarks:

\* Parole is attested by "A. W. Evans, Capt. 6th Cav., Pro-  
vost Marshal."

Number of roll:

New Mexico.

(6376)

A. W. Evans

Capt.

(Confederate.)

*C. P. & J. Co.* | **Texas.**

*C. P. & J. Co.*  
*Set. Co. D. Green Regt.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: *Captured at Pecos*  
*Apr. 16 & par. 16th*

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; page 2

(1862)

*R. W. Fitch*

Captain

(Confederate.)

C  
6. P. Ezell

5  
Col Co I 5th Regt

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken at the wagons near Peralto,  
N. M., April 15, 1862. by Gen. Canby's com-  
mand and said to be paroled April 16, 1862.

List dated

Not dated, 1862.

Brigade 1st Div

When taken

By whom taken or order

Apr. 15, 1862.  
Gen. Canby

Remarks:

Number of roll

New Edition.

(6000)

A. W. Fish



(Confederate.)

E 5 Texas.

C. J. C. Zell

Port. Co. E, 5th Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated

Not dated

When taken

April 15, 1862

Where taken

Salta

When paroled

April 16, 1862

By whom paroled

Brig. Gen. Canby

Remarks:

at Fort Riley, Ks.

Number of rolls

65

(2000)

W. Ward

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Texas.

*4th Co. 5th Reg't Texas*

Appears on a

Reg't Texas

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson;  
received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

*October 1st*

1862

Where captured

*Atbuquerque*

When captured

*April 1st*

1862

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*about 2*

*E. Y. Turkenton*

Approved

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico  
and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

*Verona*

*April 10, 1862*

Roll bears the following indorsement:  
"Rec'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War. Ten hundred  
and twenty one in number. N. G. WATTS, Major U. S. A. & Agent  
for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jno. H. Dore,  
near Vicksburg, Miss. September 20, 1862."

Number of roll

87; sheet 1

(000)

*M. J. Jones*

Copyist.

461  
*Fair, William*

Co. *G*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Corporal* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244158	20
2	4260	21
3	4323	22
4	4294	23
5	4463	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*10 Sept* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Tex*

Muster-in to date *Sept 25*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *James H. Sibley*

Period *for the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *185*

Valuation of horse \$ *80* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. B. Sibley*

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Recd* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Last paid:

By whom *Detachment*

To what time *1861*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25*. *100*

Remarks *Wounded in the West*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 14, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark: *2055 5000*

*J. B. McCown*

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*F*

*Wm Fair*

*Priv*, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texa- Mounted Vols.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Wm Fair*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G. 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Wm Fair*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*5*  
*1st*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Apr 30*, 186*1*.

Enlisted: *Jan 25*, 186*1*.

When

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *J. H. Sibley*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *San Antonio, Texas*, 186*1*.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*80*; equipments, \$*25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged April 1861*

*1861*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

*J. H. Sibley*

Copies



5 (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Private* } Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *July 4*, 186*7*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* 100.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present April 13, 1862*  
*at Fort Smith*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*Robert H. Harris*  
Clerk

462  
Faires, Richard O.

Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private 1st Lt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245259	2
2	5332	3
3	5402	4
4	5473	5
5	5543	6
6	5614	7
7	5705	8
8	6415	9
9	0662	10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....Δ

See also

(Confederate.)

J. 5 Cav. | TEXAS.

Richd. O. Jarvis

Oct. 19, 1861, } Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan. Antonio,  
Oct. 19, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$12000; equipments \$40100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Jarvis

*J* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*R. O. Harris*  
*Pl*, { Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols. }

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Oct 19 to* *31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

*Oct 11*, 186*1*.

Where

*Lag Texas*

By whom

*I. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct 19*, 186*1*.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt J. A. Sagers*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due*

*Enlistment*

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *1200*; equipments, \$ *70* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Escabi*  
Clerk

7

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

R O Jarvis

Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$20.00; equipments \$70.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. E. Smith

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. R. Jones  
Age 20 years.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:  
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:  
When

Where

By whom

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$20.00; equipments, \$70.00  
Not stated

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. | Texas.

J

R O Jaires

Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$20.00; equipments, \$70.00

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

J

R. O. Fairer

Private, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange

By whom

J. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 9, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 2, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. R. Sayers

(100)



(Confederate.)

*J*

**5 Cav. Texas.**

*R. C. Jones*

*Sgt.*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

**Enlisted:**

When *Oct. 19, 1862.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. D. Rogers*

Period *for the Year*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Beck*

To what time *June 30, 1862.*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Beck*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
5 Cav Texas.

*F*  
*R. O. Farish*

*2nd* Co. *I*, 5 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, First Cavalry  
Brigade, Green's Division.

Roster dated

*Virginia Point*

, 1864.

*Texas*

Date of election  
or appointment

*Sept "*

, 1865.

If appointed, by whom

*Elected*

Remarks:

*absent. Detailed on  
recruiting service*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 26, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*A. J. O'Sullivan*

*Comdr.*

*F* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*R. C. Farris*  
*Co 2d*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Post* *absent*  
*Station Virginia Point*

Remarks: *Detached on Recruiting*  
*Service*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1864.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 2, 1864. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*O. J. V. Mason*

Copyist.

463  
*Jaires, William A.*

Co. *L*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245258
2	5331
3	5401
4	5472
5	5542
6	5587
7	5681
8	6735
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 4

(Confederate.)

7

5 Cav.

Texas.

Wm. J. Hays

Co. I, { Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct. 19, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 19, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. L. Sayers J.C.S.G.

Period

For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$70.00; equipments \$70.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

J. Escabi

(Confederate.)

*J* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Wm A James*

*Det.* Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Oct. 19* to *31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct.*, 186*1*.

Where *L. G. Texas*

By whom *E. J. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. W. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due* Enlistment

To what time , 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *400*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Private Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Escabi*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$115 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, April, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Presented

(Confederate.)

J

5 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Fair  
Sgt.

, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 3, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where La Grange

By whom J. G. Kellough

Mustered into service:

When Oct 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist.

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 700; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: Lost horse at Craig

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Prescott

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J*  
*W. A. James*

*J. I.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

*Oct. 11*, 186*1*.

Where

*La Grange*

By whom

*J. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When

*Dec. 19*, 186*1*.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt J. A. Rogers*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Wright*

To what time

*Jan.*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$*140* 100; equipments, \$*150* 100

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Straddle Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. E. Evers*

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Jarvis

Sergeant, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange

By whom

J. G. Kullough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks: Appointed Oct. 1, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bunk mark:

J. Rescabi

Confederate.

5 Cav.

Texas.

7  
N. C. Jones  
Sgt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1861 to Jan. 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. A. Sayers

Period

for the Year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. A. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

not stated

Discharged  
Sgt. present for duty

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Escobar

Captain

(Confederate.)

*T* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Faires*  
*Re*, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . . . , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*about 1000*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. S. S. S.*

Copyright

4/6/4  
+ *Fariss, W. H.*

Co. *I*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502456151	2
2	5706	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

J

5 Cav.

Texas.

W

Harris

John, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept. 25, 1862.

Where

La Grange

By whom

J. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 16, 1862.

Where

Austin

By whom

J. G. Killough

Last paid:

By whom

Cay due from Enlistment

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse \$

100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent:

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Prescott

Copied

(Confederate.)

J | 5 Cav. Texas.

W. C. Harris  
Col., Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 11, 1862.

Where Austin

By whom S. G. Kallough

Period For the War

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time 186.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank name:

Francis  
Coy. 5th

✓ 465  
Targuhar J. N.

Co. 2, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245616	20
2	5707	21
3	6749	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0



*J*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Jarguher*

*Sgt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Volg.

Age ..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct. 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When ..... *Sept. 25*, 1862.

Where .....

By whom .....

Mustered into service:

When ..... *Oct. 16*, 1862.

Where .....

By whom .....

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time ..... , 186 ..

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100; equipments, \$ ..... 100

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: .....

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: .....

*J. Rescalt*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

J 5 Cav. Texas.

J. N. Langhorne  
Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 11, 1862.

Where

Austin

By whom

J. G. Kellough

Period

For the War

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 26, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

James

(102)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Targuher*

*Re*, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent with leave*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*O. J. Dunsmuir*

Captain

*Farr, James H.*

Co. *G*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244157	20
2	4228	21
3	4322	22
4	4370	23
5	4440	24
6	4504	25
7	4557	26
8	49822888	27
9	47528819	28
10	44286650	29
11	47529031	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *6*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

4 Sept. { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 25, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. B. Sibley, 2d Regt.

Period

Sept 25, 1861

No. of miles to rendezvous 181

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$22.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Sibley

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Sept.* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 25 to Oct. 9, 1864*.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept. 12, 1864*

Where

*Austin, Tex.*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept. 25, 1864*

Where

*Austin, Tex.*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Last paid:

By whom

*Payroll from September*

To what time

*1864*

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1864. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*25*

*J. B. McCown*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Ch*  
*J. H. Parr*  
Enrolled by { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1861* 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid;

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks: *Enrolled to serve: Sept 1861*  
*Payable as Sept 1861*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Parr*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J N Furr  
2 Sgt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio, Texas

By whom

J. D. Sayers

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlist

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Remarks:

Appointed 2<sup>d</sup> Sergt  
March 16, 1862. Pay due as Pvt  
from Dec 6, 1861. Left at  
Peralto wounded April  
19, 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibbey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

L. J. Boston



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*287* } Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*25* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks

*at General Hospital  
at Santa Fe*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*J. B. McCown*

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*W. Carr*

2 Sept. { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *from 31 to Oct 31, 1861*

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 12, 1861.*

Where

*Waller Co*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 25, 1861.*

Where

*Waller Co*

By whom

*J. B. Carr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *25* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*in Federal Hospital  
Horse killed in the battle  
of Valverde*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. B. Carr*

Captain

(Confederate.)

*J*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J H Farr*  
*2dgt, Co. G*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 25, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. H. Sayers*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Harrison*

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Prisoner paroled  
Present sick in hos-  
pital Not exchanged*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*L. B. Foster*

Captain

(Confederate.)

A

2

J. A. Barr

Sergeant Co. G. 2. Regt.

Appears on a

List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers  
and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate  
Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11,  
1862

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

left

Prepared by:

G. M. Row

(Confederate.)

*J. S. Miller*

*A. H. 1212*  
*Regt Co. G 5th*

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled at Santa Fe, New Mexico, August 19, 1862, and sent to Texas.

List dated *Not dated*

186

Remarks: *Was mounted*  
*Volunteer*

Number of roll:

*Revised*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

7 5 Cav. Texas.

S. Jarr  
Sergeant, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears on a

### List

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fe, New Mexico, on the 19th day of August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fe, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Signature of

Jos. B. Packard

(Confederate.)

Texas.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return listed Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Hospital at Santa Fe  
Sailed 19 August  
to Texas

Endorsement shows: Declared Exchanged at City Point, N. Mex., 1863.

Number of roll:  
page 2

*R. W. Fisher*  
Copyright

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST

VOUCHER No. 113

Co G

Paid the 14<sup>th</sup> day of July 1864

Joseph H. French  
Sergeant 50<sup>th</sup> Infy Cal.

\$101.20 Dollars

100 3<sup>00</sup> Par



(COPY.)

Statement and Account of Pay and Clothing of

Regiment of

Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.										Where Born.	Enlisted.	Last Paid.	BOUNTY.	
		Pay	Clothing	Forage	Transport	Medical	Other	Indemnity	Gratuity	Commissary	Other				PAID	DUE
J. H. Farr	Private	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	Massachusetts	1861	1862		

Quartermaster with J. H. Farr, for his services as Quartermaster at Fort Mifflin, Pa. (Endorsed) Paid by Capt. William C. Smith, at Fort Mifflin, Pa. on 27th of February 1862.

I certify that the above is a correct transcript from the records of the Quartermaster's Office.

Witness my hand at Fort Mifflin, Pa. this 10th day of March 1862.

Date, March 10, 1862.

The Confederate States,

To J. H. Farr, Dr.

For pay from 1st of March, 1861, to 1st of March, 1862, being 12 months and 1 day, at \$10.00 per month, \$120.00	
For use of Horse and Arms, 123 days, at \$0.50 per day, \$61.50	
For Clothing, 123 days, at \$0.50 per day, \$61.50	
Amount, \$243.00	
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, \$0.00	
Balance paid, \$243.00	

I certify that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 10th day of March, 1862.

CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER.

Witness my hand at Fort Mifflin, Pa. this 10th day of March, 1862.

William C. Smith, Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army.

Twenty dollars and twenty cents, in full of the above account.

J. H. Farr (Signed Duplicate.)

J. H. Farr

(1)

Camp Fort Don Juan, Texas  
March 16<sup>th</sup>, 1864

That I have carefully examined J. N. Tarr  
of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. T. M. I. and find him  
to be a soldier in the  
rank of private in the 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. T. M. I.  
and a gun shot wound, received at Padua,  
Mexico, April 24<sup>th</sup>, 1862. The Amputation  
of the hand of a gun. The wound can be found  
on the arm but the power of the arm is almost  
lost. I recommend that Sergt. Tarr be  
assigned to some one of the Staff Departments,  
where he can perform efficient service

(Signed) J. M. Bumaugh  
Sgt. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. T. M. I.

Copy  
J. W. Winter  
Chief Pur. Com  
Fort Don Juan



Letter of Application for the  
Office of Justice of the Peace  
for the County of St. Louis  
March 18/64

James A. Minter, Clerk  
of the Court of St. Louis  
St. Louis, Mo.

S. O. 79 -  
Co. G. 5th Texas Cav.

Offr Chief Ins. Com. Dist No 2  
Wilmington March 18<sup>th</sup> 1862

M. J. Mason  
Chief of Bureau of Details  
Chas. Town

Capt. I have the honor  
to acknowledge for the details of Sergt. Joseph H.  
of the 1<sup>st</sup> Co. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Pa. to be employed as  
a forwarding Clerk, Commissary & Co. for  
the Bureau, at Wilmington, Del. he being  
qualified for performing such duty, as appears from  
his Certificate, a copy of which is herewith inclosed  
that the above details for which application  
is made is necessary for the Service.

Very Respectfully

Gen. Wm. F. Smith

J. C. Winter  
Capt & Chief Ins. Com  
Dist No 2 of Del.

766-01  
Farr S. H.  
Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Farr James H.

2167  
Farr. William

Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Farr. William

✓ *Farr, William H.*

Co. *G*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244177
2	4249
3	4321
4	4393
5	4462
6	4525
7	4578
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*John B. Sibley*  
Age *25* years.  
Appears on *Sept 25*

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated *Sept 25*

Muster-in to date *Sept 25*, 1861.  
Joined for duty and enrolled: *Sept 25*, 1861

When *Sept 25*, 1861  
Where *San Antonio*  
By whom *John B. Sibley*  
Period *Sept 25 to Oct 2*

No. of miles to rendezvous *185*  
Valuation of horse \$ *25* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

*John B. Sibley*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Put* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *57* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 17*, 1861.

Where *Fort Worth, Tex.*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *Fort Worth, Tex.*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Last paid:

By whom *J. B. McCown*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks: *Admitted to ranks Oct 25*  
*Pay roll as Corp'l to Oct 25*

\* This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *100*

*J. B. McCown*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Rank* } Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age *27* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *150*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G. 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark: *Marked*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. C. Lane*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 1 to April 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where

*Comancheria Texas*

By whom

*J. S. Sibley*

Period

*1861*

Last paid:

By whom

*Comancheria Texas*

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *27* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. S. Sibley*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*3145*  
*1111*  
*1111*  
Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Mustin Co. Tex*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Last paid:

By whom *J. B. McCown*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$*125* 00; equipments, \$*25* 00

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*W. Morris*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*McCown*  
Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *57* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Jan 31 to Oct 31, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *Clinton Co*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *Clinton Co*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks *Remitted of starvation  
in field*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 23, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

*Roberts*

Confederate

Texas.

5 Cav.

*J*

*But*, Co. 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31 1862 to Jan 31 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Sept 20, 1861.*  
*San Antonio*  
*J. D. Sledge*  
*Here*

*Sept 4th 1862*  
*July 1, 1862.*  
*Present*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*John Harris*

Copyright

1769  
Farris, R. O.

Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Bvt 2 Lieut

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Faires, Richard. O.



470  
Farris. W

Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Farris. W. H.

4471  
Farris. William. A

Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mid. Vols.  
2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Faires. William. A

x 172  
*Felder, J. F.*

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0242396	20
2	4274	21
3	2550	22
4	2638	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

*7*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. Filder*

{ Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Texas*  
*Sept 13*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept 3*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *A. A. Shaff, Csa.*

Period *The war*

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 10, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*W. W. Potter*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*L*  
*J. F. Filder*  
*Capt.* } Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 3 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:  
When *Sept 1*, 1861.  
Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:  
When *Sept 3*, 1861.  
Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Ragsdale*

Last paid:  
By whom *Sept 30*, 1861.  
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *4* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered from September 4 to  
October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*Wm. H. Ragsdale*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *1st*, 186 *7*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1st*, 186 *7*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1st*, 186 *7*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale*

Last paid:

By whom *pay due from date of muster*

To what time *186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *40* 100

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

*The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

*Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 13, 1862.*

mark mark:

*Wm Potter*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*1st*, { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *March to April 20, 1862*

Enrolled:  
When *March 1*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*, 186/.

By whom *W. H. Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *March 1*, 186/.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Ragsdale*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *sent to hospital*  
*March 28*

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist.

*Fento, John*

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242395	20
2	2520	21
3	010683	22
4	242556	23
5	2639	24
6	2724	25
7	2818	26
8	6569	27
9	47529542	28
10	9470	29
11	44391870	30
12	45985539	31
13	46014665	32
14	44341287	33
15	47529295	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

See also



(Confederate.)

*F* | 5 Cav. | Texas.

*John F. Fite*

*P. H.* } Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Texas*

*Sept 13*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept 3*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt A Shaaff*

Period *the war*

Valuation of horse, \$ *70* 100; equipments, \$ *40* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 11, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*W. H. Potter*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*JH*

5 Cav. Texas.

*John Finto*

*Oct* { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 3 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt Col McGill*

Last paid:

By whom *pay due from rate of enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *80* 100; equipments, \$ *05* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Wm Foster*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*John Fento*

*Pos*

, Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186 *1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1*, 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Ragsdale*

Last paid:

By whom *James Ragsdale, Enlistment*

To what time *186 1*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Bibles's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 13, 1862."

Back mark:

*W. W. White*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

7

5 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. H. Fruits*

*W.H.* { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31. 1862 to April 1. 1862*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Ragsdale*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Let to service on Dec 31. 1862*

*After service on April 1. 1862*

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment

Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*W. H. Fruits*

Original

(Confederate.)

*F* | 5 Cav. Texas.

*John Fento*  
*Co. D*, Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mt. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 31 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 2*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Exchanged but not reported*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with its companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Smiley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*W. W. Potter*

Captain

(Confederate.)

F 5 Cav. Texas.

Col J. Fento

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31/1862 to Jan'y 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept 3, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Fent*

*Rt*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtl. Vols.

Appears on  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Retained with company lines*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been entered in from September 4 to December 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. H. ...*

Captain

(Confederate.)

F

5 Mtd

Texas.

John Fentoe

Co. D, 2 Reg't Sibley's Brigade.

Appears on a

**Parole**

of which the following is a copy: "We the undersigned of Sibley's Brigade of the Confederate Army Do each of us solemnly swear that we will not take up arms against the United States nor in any manner whatever give aid and comfort to their enemies during the present rebellion unless exchanged by competent authority."

Parole dated Headquarters Santa Fe, Central, and Northern Military Districts, Dept. of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N. M., April 17, 1862.

"NOTE: The 4th, 5th, and 7th Regiments Texas Mounted Volunteers were numbered in Sibley's Brigade, respectively, 1st, 2d, and 3d Regiments."

Remarks:

R. J. C. Dunsen



(Confederate.)

71

5

J. Pinto  
Capt. Co. D. & Regt.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken at the hospital at Albuquerque,  
N. M., by order of Colonel Roberts, April 15,  
1862, and said to be paroled April 18, 1862.

List dated

Not dated.

, 1862.

Brigade *Wilkes*

When captured *April 15.*

, 1862.

By whom captured or order *Col B. A.*

*Roberts. U. S. A.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*Roberts*

Copied

(Confederate.)

*F 5 Texas.*

*G. Furrton*  
*Priv. Co. 2, 5 Regt. Texas.*

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en  
route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the  
U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by  
order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated *Not dated*

When taken *April 15*, 1862.

Where taken *Albuquerque*

When paroled *April 17*; 1862

By whom paroled *Col. Roberts*

Remarks: *At Fort Riley, Ks.*

*J. M. Ward*

(Confederate.)

Texas.

J. F. Finto

Pvt., Co. 5, 5th Reg't Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson;  
received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured Albuquerque

When captured April 15, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2 E. J. Kenton

Copies

(Confederate.)

4

5

100

*Roll of Prisoners of War*

Appears on a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico  
and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

*At Vicksburg  
April 10, 1862*

Roll bears the following indorsement:  
"Here's the foregoing list of Prisoners of War. Ten hundred  
and twenty one in number. — N. G. WATTS, Major U. S. A. & Agent  
for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jno. H. Dore,  
Vicksburg, Miss., September 20, 1862."

Number of rolls:

07; sheet 31

*M. J. Davis*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)  
H 15 Cav Tex

John Fenti  
Capt Co "D" 5 Tex Cav

Residence Bexar Co Tex.

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled Aug 19

1865.\*

Roll dated

Not dated

Remarks:

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas—H. & P. 712307.

50112

*T. I.* (Confederate.) *2d* Texas.

*John H. ...*  
*Oct. 6. A 2d Regt*

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

*15* *Chas. Fish*

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

John Finto,

Priv D 5 TIV

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

For "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated Marshall Tex

, 186

From....., 186

To..... 8 days....., 186

Signer's name

Remarks: paid Oct 18, 62

Fento, John

Priv. Co. D

5th Regt, Cav.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Medical Cards  
Medical Records  
Reports of Dis. for Discharge  
Medical Charges  
Descriptive Lists  
Discharge Certificates  
Enlistment Papers

Final Statements  
Furloughs or L. of A.  
Med. Certificates  
Med. Dir. Lists  
Orders  
Pris. of War Record  
Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l  
Casualty Sheet  
Confinement  
Contracts  
Death or Effects  
Dissection  
Discharge from Hosp'l  
Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.  
Med. Examination  
Misc. Information  
Pay or Clothing  
Personal Reports  
Rank  
Transfer to Hosp'l  
Transportation



John Linton  
& T. Carter.

No. ....

San Antonio Tex. Aug 19 1865.

*John Smith* ..... of *C* ..... Company .....  
*Tex. Cav* ..... U. S. A., residing in  
*Bexar Co* ..... having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

*Brig. Gen. J. D. Smith*  
~~MAJOR GENERAL E. B. CANBY, U. S. A.~~

*Geo. A. Miller*  
~~CHIEF OF ARMY~~

*Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General*

*Maj. Provost Marshal*  
*1000 2nd*

440

473-a

Tenton, John

No. 20, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tento John

Ferguson, John M.  
Co. B, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241305	20
2	1382	21
3	1460	22
4	1568	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav. Texas.

*John M. Ferguson*

*Priv.* { Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Sept 2, 1861*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 17*, 1861.

Where *Halls County*

By whom *Willis L. Lang*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse, \$*125*<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$*34*<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company B,  
2 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*Rank Mark*

(Confederate)  
F | 5 Cav. Texas.  
John W. Ferguson  
Col, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above  
for Sept 2 to Oct 3, 1861.

Enrolled: Sept 17, 1861  
When  
Where Camp Mammasas  
By whom W. L. Lang  
Mustered into service: Sept 17, 1861.  
When

Where  
By whom H. J. D. Ayers  
Last paid: Pay due in settlement  
By whom  
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$9.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B.  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

not marked.  
J. W. Wisker

*H* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*John M. Furgason*  
Capt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 2, 1861 to Jan 1, 1862*.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 25*, 1861.

Where *Hagles Co*

By whom *Willis M. Lang*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *Camp Manassas*

By whom *St J D Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *75* 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company H,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Williamson*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H

John W. Ferguson  
Pvt., Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1861 to 1st Jan 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 25, 1861.

Where

Field Co

By whom

W. L. Lang

Mustered into service

When

Sept 17, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

L. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$95 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed at Valverde  
Feb 21 1862. Equipments lost.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B.  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. H. Williams



✓ *Trigley, Henry F.*  
Co. *G*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244176	20
2	4251	21
3	4324	22
4	4395	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Henry M. Miller*

Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Tex*

*Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date

*Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Chas. Deayen 2682*

Period *for 1st 12 mo*

No. of miles to rendezvous *187*

Valuation of horse \$ *200*; equipments \$ *25*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Harris*

(Confederate.)

*Ji*

5 Cav. Texas.

*H. F. Sibley*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*Fort Smith, Ark.*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Last paid:

By whom

*Paymaster's Office*

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*0554320*

*J. Morris*

Copy

5.

11

10. 1964

Push

Age 21

## Company Muster Roll

حرف و آواز

**Enrolled:**

## When

## Where

### By whom

**Mustered into service:**

## When

## Where

**By whom**

**Last paid :**

## By whom

## To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 200; equipments \$ 2500

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

**THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY**

Warrior

Copyright

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_.

Enlisted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_.

Where \_\_\_\_\_.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_.

Period \_\_\_\_\_.

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_.

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_.

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments \$500.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged March 12, 1865*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1864. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. Harris*

Filder. J

D., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Filder. J. F

477  
Fente John

Co. D, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fente John.

✓ 4175  
*Fisher, Henry*  
F & S.  
Co. *F.*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243595
2	3689
3	3801
4	3922
5	4011
6	4097
7	0707
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

11. Fisher

Pos

{ Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Texas

Sept 5

Muster-in to date Sept 5, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: Sept 5, 1861.

When Sept 5

Where San Antonio, Texas, 1861.

By whom Lt. A. Shaffers  
The war

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$80 100; equipments, \$12 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seal's Company and Company of the 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Rev. Fisher

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H. Fisher

John, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for date Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 27,

Where Wash. D.C.

By whom G. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5,

Where San Antonio,

By whom St. Shott

Last paid:

By whom Paid for enlist.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$80; equipments, \$1200

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rev. Fisher

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Q.*  
*W. Fisher*  
Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

*Not added*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$80.00; equipments, \$120.00

Remarks:

*Induced to enlist. Re'd 9*  
*Oct 13 1862*  
\*The company was successively designated as Captain  
Campbell's Company, Captain Seal's Company and Company  
F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
January 24, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*R. H. Fisk*

(Confederate.)

*G* 5 Cav. Texas.

*H. Fisher*

*John*, { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *25* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:  
When *Aug 21*, 186*1*.

Where *Washington Co*

By whom *J. H. Campbell*

Mustered into service:  
When *Sept 5*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. Staff*

Last paid:  
By whom *Indefinite*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *1200*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 10th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Robert*

941 (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

H. Fisher

5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled: When Aug 21, 1861.

Where Washington Co.  
La. Campbell

By whom Lt. Shoff, 1861.

Mustered into service:

When Sept 5  
Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shoff

Last paid: Capt. Wright, 1862.

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time \$50 100 equipments \$10 100

Valuation of horse \$50 100 equipments \$10 100

Present or absent Not absent

Remarks:

\* This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F. 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

Wm. Fisher

(Confederate.)

Gt.

5 Cav. Texas.

H. Fisher

106, Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept, 1, 1861.

Where Washington

By whom Lt. Schaff

Period Forward

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Beck

To what time Jan 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Schaff's Company, Captain Sest's Company and Company of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

R. Smith

Original

(Confederate)  
5 Cav.

Texas

H. Fisher

Mus.

Appears on 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present  
Transferred to the 5th  
Mar. 1, 1862.

Home after 31st. Home sent to Henry Fisher

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. J. S. Sumner

Copy

✓ Fisher, R. L.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241208	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0



(Confederate.)

F

5 Cav. Texas.

R. L. Fisher

Priv.

, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 18, 1862

Where

Fayette Co.

By whom

P. J. Cakes  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by furnish-  
ing Substitute

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Wells' Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
of Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

W. B. Campbell

✓ 480  
*Fisher, Robert*

Co. *G*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244173
2	4246
3	4318
4	4390
5	4459
6	4523
7	4576
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Robert Fisher*

*Capt.*, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers. }

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Tex*

*Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Sept 25*, 186*1*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. B. Squire, Sec'y*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse \$*125* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Robert Fisher*

(Confederate.)

*J*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Fisher*

*Priv*, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *Waco, Tex*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mastered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *Waco, Tex*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster McCown*

To what time *1*, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G. 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

*Robert Fisher*

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Robert Fisher*

*Det.* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 8 Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*150*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks:

\* This company was also known as Company G. 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Hook mark:

*James H. Sibley*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Robert Tyler

1st, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 15, 1861.

Where

San Antonio, Texas

By whom

J. D. Rogers

Period

1861

Last paid:

By whom

Wm. H. Smith

To what time

, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

J. Morris

Copyist

(Confederate.)  
5 Cav.

Texas

Age 20 years, } Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
Appears on 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibbey's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

*J. B. McCown*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5

5 Cav.

Texas.

Robert Miller

Pvt. { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Austin, Tex.

By whom

J. B. McCown

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

Austin, Tex.

By whom

J. B. Sayer

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. Sayer



(Confederate.)  
5 Cav.

Texas

Appears on

5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Copyright

✓ 481  
Fisher, William

Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244175	21
2	4248	22
3	4320	23
4	4392	24
5	4461	25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

But { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 25*

Muster-in to date *Sept 25*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Sept 25*, 1861

When *Sept 25*, 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Attest James B. G. A.*

Period *For 12 months*

No. of miles to rendezvous *187*

Valuation of horse \$ *75* 100; equipments \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Attest:

*J. B. G. A.*

(Confederate.)

*J*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. Foster*

*Priv.* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio Co. Tex.*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Last paid:

By whom *Payroll from enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$*25* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *250885*

*Palmer*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*7/12* *Sibley*

*Part* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 9<sup>th</sup> 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1861*

Where *Fort Smith Ark*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1861*

Where *Fort Smith Ark*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Last paid:

By whom *J. B. McCown*, 1861

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G. 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to J, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 10, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Check mark: *1000000*

*J. B. McCown*

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. Miller*  
*But*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *June 1 to June 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:  
When *Sept 10*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *J. B. Davis*

Period *100*

Last paid:  
By whom *Provisional*

To what time *✓*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to October 30, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*James B. Davis*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_, 186

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$20.00

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Artillery*  
*May 21, 1861*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Briscoe Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Harris*

✓ 1152  
*Fleming, George*

Co. *A*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244646	20
2	4733	21
3	4830	22
4	4931	23
5	5022	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0



(Confederate.)

7

5 Cav.

Texas.

George Fanning

Oct. 1, } Capt. Relden S. Prüggen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Tex. Oct. 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. J. Sayre & Co.

Period in the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company H, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

7

George Fiering

Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 5, 1861.

Where

Sustun

By whom

J. Jefferson

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Hayes

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due on enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. L. M. M.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

5 Cav.

*George Fleming*

*Pvt.* Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *21* years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 7 Dec*, 186/.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *80* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*G. Fleming*

7

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Geo. J. Fleming

OK, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Dec. 31/1861 to Dec. 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 5, 1861.

Where Austin

By whom Jefferson

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. J. Taylor

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent Not Served

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

S. B. New

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*H. Freemling*  
*Oct*, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 10th*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*Oct 5*, 1861.

Where

*Austin*

By whom

*H. Apperson*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct 1*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*at San Antonio*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. C. Wright*

To what time

*Jan*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Transferred to the  
Valverde Battery, Jan  
1/62*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Soley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H. L. Voss*

483

Flint. C.

No. 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Flyant. C.

454  
Flint G. W.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Flint G. W.

x  
411  
*Flynt, C*

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5024	2557	20
2		2640	21
3		2725	22
4		2819	23
5		6570	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 9



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Re: Ragsdale*  
*Re: Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.\**

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st date*, 186 *1*.

Enrolled:

When

*Nov 2*, 186 *1*.

Where

*San Antonio,*

By whom

*Capt. Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When

*Nov 2*, 186 *1*.

Where

*Wichita,*

By whom

*at J. C. Jagers*

Last paid:

By whom

*pay department at Austin*

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *750*; equipments, \$ *35* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Bank mark:

*W. C. Potter*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. J. Ragsdale*  
Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 27*, *Feb to April 1*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Feb 27*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 27*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Ragsdale*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *50*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Left at 10 o'clock on 27th Feb. 1862. This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

*The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Book mark:

*W. J. Ragsdale*

*Capt.*

Confederate

5 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vola.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Sept 11: 1862

Nov 2 to Dec 21, 1862.

Nov 2, 1861.

Massachusetts  
St. Louis

Capt Wright  
Dec 30

Absent, 1861.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist

(Confederate.)

7

5 Cav. Texas.

*6. 1st*

*1st*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1, 1862* to *Jan 31, 1863*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 2*, 1861.

Where *Myrassus*

By whom *J. A. ...*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Rich*

To what time *Jan 31, 1862*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*W. M. ...*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Re Flint*

, Co. , 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained with company horses*

The 5th Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*B. F. Sibley*

Copy

x  
*Flynt, G. W.*

Co. *C*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241798
2	1915
3	2028
4	2126
5	2186
6	2277
7	6550
8	46856776
9	8210
10	860801
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. H. Plynt

Pvt., { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. H. C. McNeil & Co.

Period

The war

No. of miles to rendezvous

200

Valuation of horse \$75.00; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roebuck

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Flint*

Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*

Enrolled:

When

*Aug. 19*, 1861.

Where

*Trinity Co. Tex*

By whom

*D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When

*Aug 31*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Col. M. C. Neil*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from Enlist*

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$4500*; equipments, *\$4000*, 186

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Mounted Volunteers.

At mark:

*J. A. Roper*



(Confederate.)

*A*

5 Cav. Texas.

*G. H. Flint*

*Pvt.* { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 19*, 1861.

Where *Trinity Co. Tex.*

By whom *D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 31*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col. M. A. R. R.*

Last paid:

By whom *from enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*45* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*H. A. Rorby*

(Confederate.)

*A*

5 Cav. Texas.

*E. M. Flint*

*Priv.* { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 19*, 1861.

Where *Grimes Co.*

By whom *D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug. 31*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. Col. McNeal*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Knight*

To what time *Jan. 1*, 1862

Valuation of horse \$*1500*; equipments \$*4500*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks: *Appointed 3 Corp*  
*June 3, 1862*

This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H. A. Roxy*

(Confederate.)

F

5 Cav.

Texas.

G. H. Hunt

3 Corp, Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Col R. C. McNeil

Period

Mar

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent.

not stated.

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows all corporals present for duty

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

H. A. Rosby

Captain

(Confederate.)

Texas.

5 Cav.

A

G. H. Flint

3 Corps, Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1, 1862 to June 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Period

Mar

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Bick

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

H. A. Rooby

Captain

*F* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*G. H. Flint*  
*See*, Co. *6*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*O. J. O'Sullivan*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*J. S. Car* *Trace*  
*S. H. Hunt*  
*Capt. U. S. Regt. Trace Car*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at New Orleans, La., for the five days  
ending May 20, 1864:

Roll dated *New Orleans La*  
*May 21*, 1864.

Where captured *Near Alexandria*

When captured *May 7*, 1864.

Remarks: *Arrived at New Orleans May 15. 57.*

Number of roll:

*L. E. Fitch*

(Confederate.)

*E. J. Taylor*  
*1st Lieut*  
*2nd Regt. Ala. Inf.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated Office of Commissary of Prisoners,  
Dept. of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 7,  
1864.

Where captured

When captured

, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of rolls

of sheet

*E. J. Taylor*

Copy

5200 Tex

10. 11. 1900  
 10. 11. 1900

## Roll of Prisoners of War

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept.  
of the Gulf, N. Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured *Trinidad*

When captured May 5, 1864.

Remarks:

1992

10

L. E. Fuhl

**Open**



(CONFEDERATE.)

F

57th Tex

G. M. Flint

Bt Co C 57th Tex

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease

Rubeolae

When admitted

June 12, 1862

Discharged

, 186

Deserted

, 186

Discharged from service

, 186

Furloughed

, 186

Died

June 15, 1862

Remarks

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 417, page 14

J. B. Hyatt

Hint, G. N.  
Capt. Co. 5 Regt. Texas  
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1926674

Rank, *1st Lieut* Co. *C*, *5* Reg't *11*, 18*64*

Admitted *July 11*

To *St. Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,*  
*New Orleans, La.*

From *Missile*

Diagnosis, *Scrub typhus*

W'd at *Missile*, 18*64*

Treatm't, *Prophylaxis*, 18*64*

Ret'd to duty *Prophylaxis*, 18*64*

Transf'd to I. C. *Prophylaxis*, 18*64*

Transf'd to *Prophylaxis*, 18*64*

Furloughed *Prophylaxis*, 18*64*

Deserted *Prophylaxis*, 18*64*

Disch'd from service *Prophylaxis*, 18*64*

Died *Prophylaxis*, 18*64*

Re-adm'd from furlo' or des'n *Prophylaxis*, 18*64*

Remarks: *Prophylaxis*, 18*64*

*Age 20.1*

La. Reg. No. *38*; Hos. No. *3252*; Page *46*

*Ramsey*  
Copyright

218

I, the undersigned, Province of Texas, belonging to the State of Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General S. M. Smith, Col. Commanding said Department to Military General S. M. Smith, Col. Commanding Army and Treasurer of Texas, and in view of the solemn parole of honor, that I will not thereafter serve in the service of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the same, and that I am released from the obligation of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Victoria, B. C., this 3rd day of July 1865.

487  
Tolly. E. P.

Co. 1, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50,246067	2	
2	6188	3	
3	46859687	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 4

(Confederate.)  
F 5 Cav. Texas.

P. Folly  
Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age 26 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:  
When June 18, 1862

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:  
When June 18, 1862

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$30.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

J. H. Wilkerson

Copyright.

*H*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*E. P. Folley*  
*Prof. Co. K*, 5 Reg't Texas Ind. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31. 1862 to Jan 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*June 18, 1862*  
*Weatherford*  
*J. L. Jordan*  
*For war*

, 186

*Present*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificate: "Office Provost Marshal,  
Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, 1863. I do hereby cer-  
tify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost  
Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis,  
1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war,  
to be conveyed by him by steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and  
there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department.  
Capt. & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La."

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Killborn, Provost Marshal  
Parish of Orleans, the above named (300) paroled prisoners of  
War.—EDM'D J. DAVIS, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry."

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Jno. E. Mulford,  
Major 3d Inf'y N. Y. V., on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty  
Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange.—  
W. H. HATCH, Capt. & A. A. Genl. P. A. C. &."

Number of rolls:

3

H. L. Taylor



(CONFEDERATE.)

F 15 Mta

E. P. Folley

Det Co H. Tex Mta 10th

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for Jan 1 to June 30, 1863

Enlisted: det Co July 19 1863

When June 18, 1862

Where Weatherford

By whom Capt. L. Jordan

Period war

Last paid: Capt. J. H. Burt

By whom Dec 31, 1862

To what time passes

Present or absent

Remarks:

mark: (Roll 16)

Wm. Burt

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

5 Cav

Tex

E.P. Fallin

Pvt. Co.K. 5th Regt.T.M.V

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22 1863.

Remarks:

Missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

H. Guade

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

E P Foley

Co K 5 Tex Cav

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

3 25

1863

Date of issue July 8

1863

Signature X

Remarks:

3325

2788 X  
Folsom, S. P. R.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241796	20
2	1914	21
3	2027	22
4	2125	23
5	2211	24
6	2301	25
7	46278182	26
8	47929415	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*S. R. Pulson*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Aug. 31*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Aug 31*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Col. H. C. McNeil C. & A.*

Period

*The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *200*

Valuation of horse \$*2500*; equipments \$*2500*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H. A. Pordy*

(Confederate.)

*F*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*S. R. Polson*

*Oct.* { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 9*, 1861.

Where *Grimes Co. Tex.*

By whom *D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 31*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col. M. Neil*

Last paid

By whom *Pay due from Enlist*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*25*00; equipments, \$*25*00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 10, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Cavalry, and as the 5th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*N. A. Rosby*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

*F*

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. R. Polson*

*Prt.*, { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 19*, 1861.

Where *Prime Co. Tex.*

By whom *D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 31*, 1861.

Where *Saz Antonio*

By whom *Col. McNeil*

Last paid:

By whom *from enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *\$2500*; equipments, *\$2500*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*H. A. Cosby*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

*G1*

5 Cav. Texas.

*A. R. P. Holcomb*

*Oct.* { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 19*, 1861.

Where

*Grimes Co.*

By whom

*D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug. 31*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. Col. Mc Neal*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$2500

Present or absent

Remarks: *prisoner on parole*

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H. A. Royby*



Confederate.

F 5 Cav. Texas.

S. P. A. Folsom

Out, Co C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio.

By whom

Col. M. Neil

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner  
March 26 not  
exchanged.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 26, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

A

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. K. Arson

Plt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 31, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Period

Mar.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Beech

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks

Paroled and in the  
Confederate lines

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 3, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Robby

Confederate.

*E. P. R. Finner*

Name appears as a signature to a

Parole

which is as follows: "We, the undersigned enlisted men of the Army of the Confederate States, do solemnly swear individually and severally, that we will not bear arms against the United States of America during the present war, unless duly exchanged; that we will not give aid or comfort to the Army of the Confederate States by word or deed, directly or indirectly, while on this parole, and that we will leave the Territory of New Mexico within thirty days, unless sooner exchanged.

Sworn to and subscribed this Fifth day of April, 1862."

Parole dated Fort Union, New Mexico, April 5, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*A. G. Mark*

(Confederate.)

Texas.

F.

B.

Sam'l P. Folsom

Col. Co. C. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Exchanged  
for at Santa Fe, May 24  
sent to Mexico.

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

19

(1862)

W. T. L.

Captain.

2404  
Folsom. S. R. P.

Co. C., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Folsom. S. R. P.

190  
Folsom Samuel P. K

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Folsom. S. P. R.

491  
Fondreau. W. S.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fondren. W. S.

✓ 119  
*Tondren, B.*

Co. *K*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246066	20
2	6687	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0



(Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*B. F. Jordan*  
*Pol.* { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186 *2*

Enrolled:

When *June 20*, 186 *2*

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When *June 20*, 186 *2*

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$125*<sup>100</sup>; equipments, *\$30*<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

At mark:

*W. H. Williams*

(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*B. Fendren*  
*Plt*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*June 20, 1862*  
*Weatherford*  
*J. L. Jordan*  
*For war*

, 186 .

*Present*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Williamson*

✓ 4773  
*Fondren, Seth*

Co. *K*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245776	20
2	5864	21
3	5926	22
4	5986	23
5	6065	24
6	6186	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*De Walb Fendron*  
Sdgt. } Capt. Charles L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.<sup>2</sup>

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*  
*Oct 23, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25-100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*F*  
*De Call Fendren*  
Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *23* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 23, 1861 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

*Oct. 1, 1861.*

Where

*W. Catherineford*

By whom

*C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct. 23, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. L. L. Hayes*

Last paid:

By whom

*, 1861.*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*150* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks: *Resigned*

*Longship Nov. 12, 1861.*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

*[Signature]*

(Confederate.)

87

5 Cav. Texas.

A. Jordan

Per Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 19/1861 to April 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where Mexico

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When Dec 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom St. J. P. Ogden

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

St. J. P. Ogden

(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*De Salt Fendren*

*Prof* Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 4 June*, 186 *2*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1*, 186 *.*

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 23*, 186 *1*.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 1*, 186 *2*.

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*25* <sup>100</sup>

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Horse stolen in  
the Rio Grande May  
5. 1862.*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(100) Copyright.

(Confederate.)

F

5 Cav. Texas.

D Foulren

Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 1, 1862

Where

Weatherford

By whom

C L Jordan

Mustered into service

When Oct 23, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

St J D Myers

Last paid:

By whom Capt Wright

To what time

Jan 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

As on roll

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment.

J. H. Wilkerson



*F* | Confederate. | **5 Cav.** | **Texas.**

*D Henderson*  
*Priv*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Nov 31. 1862 to Jan 31. 1863*

Enlisted:  
When *Oct. 1*, 186 *2*  
Where *Weatherford*  
By whom *J. L. Jordan*  
*For war*

Period  
Last paid:  
By whom  
To what time *Presunt*, 186 *2*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 2, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Signature: *J. W. Hill*

X  
*Tondren, Spain*

Co. *K*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245798	2
2	5863	21
3	5929	22
4	5985	23
5	6063	24
6	6184	25
7	46859685	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*S. Jondren*

*Det.* } Capt. Charles L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*Oct. 23*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Sayer* *Rec'd*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *20*

Valuation of horse, \$*20* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

(Confederate.)  
*J* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Spain Tondren*  
Priv., { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 23, 1861 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

*Oct. 1, 1861.*

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct. 23, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt L. L. Jagers*

Last paid:

By whom

*186*

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$25-100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*[Signature]*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,*  
*5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\**

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Rec'd 1861*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*55* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.*  
*The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Spain Emerson*  
*Prof.* { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25*<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 20, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

S. Fordran

Cvt. { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled: Oct 1, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Weatherford  
C L Jordan

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Oct 23, 1861.  
San Antonio  
J D Meyers

Capt Knight  
Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present  
S Fordran

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regt-  
ment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 1, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Cavalry, and as the 5th Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Spain Fordren*  
*Capt.*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31 1862 to Jan 31*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 1.*, 186 *1*.

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*J. L. Jordan*

Period

*For war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Beck*

To what time

*June 31*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated *1st March*

, 186

Where captured *at New Orleans*

When captured *1st March*, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificate: "Office Provost Marshal,  
Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, 1863. I do hereby cer-  
tify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost  
Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis,  
1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war,  
to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and  
there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department."  
—, Captain & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La."

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Kilborn, Provost Marshal  
Parish of Orleans, the above named (24) paroled prisoners of  
war.—E. J. DAVIS, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry."

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Jno. E. Mulford,  
Major 2d Infy. N. Y. V., on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty  
(466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange.—  
W. H. HATCH, Capt. & A. A. Genl., P. A. C. A."

Number of roll.

Sheet 3

*H. H. Hatch*

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F 15 mte Tex*

*S. Foudren*  
*Cor Co K 5 Tex mte Tex*

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for *Jan 1 to June 20* 186 *3*  
*det'd July 17* 186 *3*

Enlisted:  
When *Dec 20* 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *A. J. Sarge*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Beck*

To what time *Dec 1* 186 *2*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*(Roll no 16)*

by:

*Wm. B. B. B.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

5 Cav

S. Fondreen

Pvt.

Co. K. 5th Regt. T.M.V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated

Shreveport, La.

July 22

1863.

Remarks:

Missing

*Tondren, W. S.*

Co. *K*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246064	20
2	6185	21
3	6801	22
4	46859686	23
5	47242446	24
6	46856853	25
7	8216	26
8	860807	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Done, March

(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. S. Fordren*

*Priv.* } Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *June 19, 1862*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service:

When *June 19, 1862*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *150*; equipments, \$ *25* <sup>100</sup>

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 10, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment.

Mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Confederate.

5 Cav.

Texas.

*H*  
*W. S. Henderson*  
*Capt.*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31/1862 to Jan 31, 1863*

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*June 19, 1862*  
*Weatherford*  
*J. L. Jordan*  
*For war*

*Present*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Shelby's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Signature: *J. H. Wilkinson*

(CONFEDERATE.)

7 15 mtd 1864

Wm. T. ...  
Cor. Co. 5th Va. Inf.

Appears on Muster Roll  
of a detachment of paroled and exchanged pris-  
oners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for Jan 1 to June 24, 1863,  
dated July 19, 1863

Enlisted: June 14  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period

Last paid: Capt. Wm. Rich  
By whom Dec 21, 1862.

To what time  
Present or absent  
Remarks:

Book mark: (Polk's ...)  
Wm. ...

(Confederate.)

*E. J. Davis*  
*Provost Marshal*  
*Fort Monroe, Va.*

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186 .

Where captured *Grand Mills La.*

When captured *June 28*, 186*9*.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificates. "Office Provost Marshal, Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, 1863. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department. ———, Captain & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La."

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Killborn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans the above named (20) paroled prisoners of War. — Edm'd J. Davis, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry."

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Jno. E. Mulford, Major 2d Inf'ty N. Y. V., on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange. — W. H. Hatch, Capt. & A. A. Genl., P. A. C. A."

Number of roll.

*3*  
*H. H. Taylor*



(CONFEDERATE.)

F

5 Cav

Tax

W. S. Pondren

Pvt. Co. K. 5th Regt. T. M. V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22, 1863.

Remarks:

Missing

1. Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

H. G. G. G.

(CONFEDERATE)

W. S. Foudren

W. L. Foudren

Co. K. 5th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 3rd Qr., 1863.

Date of issue Jul 8, 1863.

Signature L. W. L. Foudren

Remarks:

2331

(Confederate.)

7 5 Cav. Texas.

Toussaint

Re, Co. X, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. S. Jones

Confederate.)

*J* *5<sup>th</sup> Cav. Tex.*

*W. J. Fendren*  
*Pvt. Co. K 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. Texas Cav.*

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured by Brig. Genl. Jos.  
A. Mower near Yellow Bayou. La., May 18,  
1864.

List dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Remarks:

Number of men:

*2*

*E. J. Johnston*

Official

(Confederate.)

*J. F. C.*

*Tippecanoe*

*Field Captain  
Capt. B. S. Hays, 5th Reg. Cal.*

Appears on a  
Roll of Prisoners of War  
received at New Orleans, La., from Brig. Gen. J.  
A. Mower, May 21, 1864.

Roll dated *June 1st*, 1864

Where captured *near New Orleans, La.*  
When captured *May 8th*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll

18; sheet

(20th)

*L. E. Fehle*

*Capt.*

(Confederate.)

*John W. Touchson*

*Private*

Appears on a  
Roll of Prisoners of War  
at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated Office of Commissary of Prisoners,  
Dept. of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 7,  
1864.

Where captured *Fort Mifflin, Pa.*

When captured *Sept. 26, 1864.*

Remarks:

*[Empty lines for remarks]*

Number of roll:  
*Sheet 10* *Alto*

(Confederate.)

*For*

*Dr. J. M. ...*  
*Dr. J. M. ...*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from New Orleans, La., and exchanged  
at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864.

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept.  
of the Gulf, N. Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured

*Union Bay*

When captured

*May 1st*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

10

*A. C. ...*

*Emerson, Jr. D.*  
*Art. 15. 1st. 1860.*  
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS

926508  
1918202



*Confidential*

*15* | *161202*

*W. J. Anderson*

Rank, \_\_\_\_\_ Co. *K*, *15* Reg't *Texas*,

Complaint, *intermittent fever*

Admitted *Jan 18*, 186*4*,

To **St. Louis, U. S. A. Genl Hosp.,**  
**New Orleans, La.**

Ret'd to duty \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Sent to G. H. \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

On furlough \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Remarks: *Genl of Texas*

**La. Reg. No. 37; Hos. No. *3066*; Page**

*J. Butler*

*Confed.*  
*1st Regt Texas*

*M. J. Hendren*

Rank, *2nd Lt*, *15th* Reg't *Texas Cav.*

Admitted *June 18*, 18*64*,

To *St. Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,*  
*New Orleans, La.*

From *Milit Prison.*

Diagnosis,

*Intermittent Fever.*

Missile,

W'd at \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_.

Treatm't,

Ret'd to duty *July 7*, 18*64*.

Transf'd to I. C.

Transf'd to \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_.

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_.

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_.

Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_.

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_.

Re-adm'd from furl'd or des'n \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_.

Remarks: *1st Regt Texas War.*

*Age 21*

La. Reg. No. *33*

Hos. No. *3666*

Page *40*.

*Ramsey*

Corporal

REPLY  
TO O.E.D.

WAR DEPARTMENT  
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
WASHINGTON

October 1, 1934.

Respectfully returned to

Board of Pension Commissioners,  
State Capital,  
Baton Rouge,  
Louisiana.

The records show that W. S. Fenfren, not found as William Scott Fendren, Private, Company "K", 5 Regiment Texas Cavalry, Confederate States Army, was enlisted June 19, 1862, at Weatherford, Texas, by Captain C. L. Jordan. Age 19 years.

He was captured June 28, 1863, at Donaldsonville, Louisiana, and was delivered July 6, 1863, at City Point, Virginia, for exchange.

His name appears on Master Roll of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Virginia, for January 1 to June 30, 1863, dated July 19, 1863, as present.

He served for a time as Private of (1st) Company "B", Exchanged Battalion, Confederate States Army.

He was again captured, May 18, 1864, near Yellow Bayou, Louisiana, imprisoned at New Orleans, and exchanged at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864.

No later record of him has been found and no record of the date and place of final parole has been found.

Major General,  
The Adjutant General.  
By:

Forbes, James A.

Co. 12, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241278
2	1335
3	1432
4	1506
5	1583
6	1637
7	1701
8	47528943
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

*F* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. | Texas.

*James A. Taylor*  
*23* } Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Age *23* years. Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Dated Sept 2*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse, \$*150*00; equipments, \$*29*00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Taylor's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company H,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Captain

(Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

James A. Forbes  
Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lass's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Wilkinson

*H* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Jas V. Forbes*  
*205*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2, 1861 to Jan 1, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 25*, 1861

Where *Falls Co*

By whom *Willis L. Ding*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 2*, 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col McNeil*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *150* 100; equipments, \$ *70* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Leag's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company H,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Forbes*  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lt., 15<sup>th</sup> Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.,  
Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31/1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$90.00

Present or absent

Remarks

Absent  
Wounded at Val Verde  
and left Sasorra. (over)

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*J. H. McQuinn*



JUL 12.

50241506

1011

paroled. Horse killed  
in battle.

✓

✓

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*James A Forbes*

*23* Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186 2.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 25*, 186 1.

Where

*Falls Co*

By whom

*H. L. Lang*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 2*, 186 1.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Col McKel*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Knight*

To what time

*Dec 31*, 186 1.

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$9000

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded in battle  
at Valverde and left in (par)*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company H,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

3 EOW 1583

hospital after  
taken prisoner & years  
old.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*A. Forbes*  
*2d Reg't* Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 25*, 186*1*.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*70* 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Captain in 4th M.  
and not changed*

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company. Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. W. Talpiner*  
Capt.

*F*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Forbes*

*2 Reg't* Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31, 1862* to *Jan 31, 1863*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 25*, 186*1*

Where *Falls Co*

By whom *H L Lung*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 2*, 186*1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col McKel*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Beck*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, *\$150* 100; equipments, *\$70* 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Prisoner in New Mexico, not exchanged.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Scott's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 24, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. Williamson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

F

2

James A. Forbes  
Capt. Co. B. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: From Hospital at  
Acconra.  
Transferred at Ft. Craig  
April 23, and sent to  
Mesilla.

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 6th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2

R. W. French

Captain

✓ <sup>497</sup>  
*Ford, John T.*

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3024243A	20
2	2477	21
3	2559	22
4	2642	23
5	2703	24
6	2799	25
7	6566	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*John Ford*

*Det.*, { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll .

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Texas*

*Sept 13*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Sept 13*, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt Col H. C. McNeil Co*

Period

*the war*

Valuation of horse \$*75*<sup>*00*</sup>; equipments \$*25*<sup>*00*</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*W. M. Potter*



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Age 30 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Oct 21, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$45 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. F. Baker

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
5 Cav.

Texas.

7

*John For*  
Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *not later*, 186 *†*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$45.00*, 186

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
†Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 13, 1862."

Bunk mark:

*Wm. A. Sista*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

7

J. J. Ford

Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 30 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Dec 31, 1861 to April 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$45.00

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. R. Ragsdale

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*L. J. Ford*  
*Jarvis, Co. G*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 2* to *Oct 21*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *L. J. Ford*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Jarvis*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks *Winters Jarvis May*  
*2 1862*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Winters*

Confederate.

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Fisher, Co.* 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 11 to Oct 11, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Re Ford*

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. *J*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Retained with company horses*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. G. Dunder*

Adjutant

✓ 1797  
Tornes, J. W.

Co. D, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242476	20
2	2558	21
3	2641	22
4	2726	23
5	2820	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

*F* 5 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Jones*

*Oct 1*, { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 3 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 3*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 2*, 1861.

Where *Camp Muenster*

By whom *J. H. Jones*

Last paid:

By whom *Dr. J. H. Jones*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:



(Confederate.)

F 5 Cav. Texas.

Det. F

Det. F, Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Det. F, 186

Enrolled:

When Det. F, 186

Where Det. F

By whom Capt. Ragsdale

Mustered into service:

When Det. F, 186

Where Det. F

By whom Det. F

Last paid:

By whom Det. F

To what time Det. F, 186

Valuation of horse, \$5 100; equipments, \$2 5 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
First Mustered: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 13, 1862."

Mark:

Det. F

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

186, { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for September 31, 1862.

Enrolled: Sept 31, 1862.

When Sept 31, 1862.

Where at Fort Smith

By whom W. H. Ragsdale

Mustered into service:

When Sept 31, 1862.

Where at Fort Smith

By whom W. H. Ragsdale

Last paid:

By whom W. H. Ragsdale

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: lost horse & equipments

1862 for present service.

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

W. H. Ragsdale

Capt.

(Confederate.)

7

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Forner

Plt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Dec 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Oct 3

, 1861.

Where

Missouri

By whom

L. J. Rogers

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wright

To what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

7 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

John F. Jones  
Qtr, Co. 8, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above, <sup>at</sup>  
for Oct 31 1862 to Jan 1, 1863.

Enlisted: Oct 5, 1861.  
When Missouri  
Where St. Louis  
By whom Wm. S. Sayers  
Period

Last paid: Jan 1 1863  
By whom Wm. S. Sayers, 1862.  
To what time Jan 1 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. S. Sayers

✓  
Fortune, H. H.

Co. 12, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241661
2	1723
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

TEXAS.

H

26. 26. Fortune  
Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 35 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, 225<sup>100</sup>; equipments, 100<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company. Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. H. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

*A*

5 Cav. Texas.

*No 26 Fortune*

*Capt* } Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863*

Enrolled:

When *July 5*, 1862.

Where

*Falls Co*

By whom

*Capt Battle*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 18*, 1862.

Where

*Waco*

By whom

*Levi Gurley*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, *\$25.00*; equipments, *\$100.00*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Long's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Walker*

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

List

of men who have applied for detail at various  
places in Texas.

List dated

Disease

Usual employment or asked for

Residence

For employment at

Remarks:

mark:



Galles 2nd 5/64

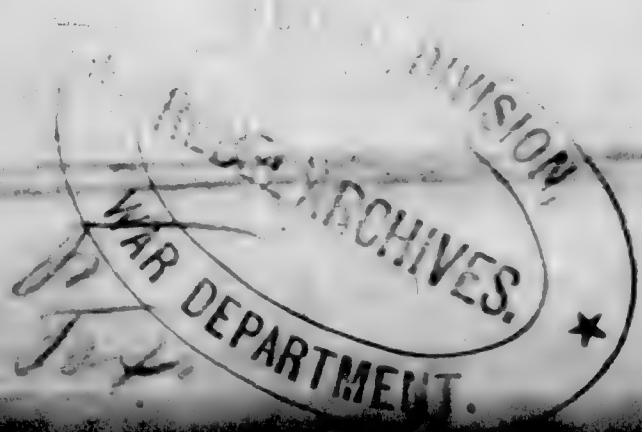
H H Montaine  
& certificates

for discharge  
Co B 5th Texas Cav.

no-1-00

Montaine

Colt 6/18/64 R.H. 18.3.5



William Hamilton Alexander High, March 5th 1864  
Capt W. H. Foster

I enclose I send you Surgeon Certificate for  
change. I was discharged from the service on  
14th of Dec last at Louisville, Illinois. I was  
transferred from the 1st Kentucky Regiment to 5th Reg  
N. Y. Queens Brigade (Sibley's old Brigade) Aug.  
1862 before the war & it is at present in  
my residence near Hamilton Falls to Texas  
in addition to the disease named in the  
Surgeon Certificate I have been afflicted with Liver  
Disease & Rheumatic Gout which I have had since  
leaving the United States and it  
renders me very weak. If I could get a  
position where I could remain at home I might  
be of some service. Though at present am very  
weak & much debilitated. Respectfully yours W. H.

P. S. In case of the Surgeon General's office is necessary  
that I should like to get a position where I am required  
that I may be required

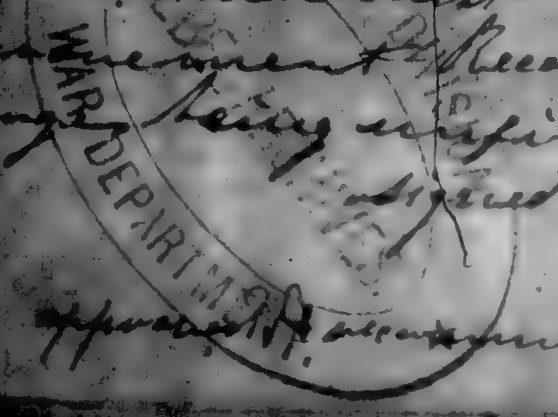
to certify that I am acquainted with the  
highly respectable who is of excellent character  
on the Officer he is in connection with the  
thine had heard of in account of his  
Office of Prisoner of the day in 1792

Wm. B. B. B.  
Wm. B. B. B.

Certificate of Disability for Discharge  
I hereby certify that Wm W. Hartman of Capt 99 Calumet Co B of  
the 1st Regiment of Confederate States Troops was  
killed by Capt Butler of Surley Regiment of Kentucky  
at Waco on the 18th day August 1862 to wit  
the said ~~man~~ man was born in Montgomery Co in  
Kentucky and is ~~30 years old~~ strong fine years  
height five feet ten inches high Light complexion Dark  
Blue eyes and by occupation where he enlisted  
was a hiding the last three months the said  
man has been absent from duty 270 days The said Wm W  
has been afflicted with this disease for the  
last year to my certain knowledge I should therefore  
recommend that he be discharged from the service &

signed John J. Calumet Capt.  
that I have carefully examined the said Hartman  
and find him  
incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of  
his disability of an agitated character and general debility  
which at times is so great as to threaten his existence  
and he has performed no service since the battle of the Red Bank  
I am further of opinion that he has been a sufferer from  
fever and dysentery for many years & has been in the  
hospital since last July without the slightest  
improvement. Recommended for permanent  
discharge being unfit for duty in any capacity  
Signed J. J. Calumet Surgeon  
5th Regt

Approved & recommended for permanent discharge  
See papers  
Senior Surgeon





Signed P. J. [unclear]  
5th Reg. T. M. L.

Approved & signed Wm. P. [unclear]  
Cavalry 1st Cav. Brigade  
This Green Brig. Gen. [unclear]  
Cav. Division

Major Gen. Taylor

Cavalry Western Division

State of Texas, J. J. [unclear] Clerk of [unclear]  
County Court of Falls County  
County certify that the above and foregoing  
is true & correct copy of the original  
charge of H. H. [unclear] - with all the  
lawful endorsements thereon

Given under my hand and  
official seal at [unclear] this  
5th day of March A.D. 1864  
J. J. [unclear]  
Clerk

✓ 500  
*Foster John*

Co. *K*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60246777	29
2	5839	31
3	5902	32
4	5964	33
5		34
6		35
7		36
8		37
9		38
10		39
11		40
12		41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*John Foster*  
Capt. Charles L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*  
*Oct. 23* 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct. 23*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Sayer, P. C. SA.*

Period *From the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *300*

Valuation of horse, *\$25* 100; equipments, *\$25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark: *[Signature]*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*John Foster*  
3d Sgt., 1 Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Oct. 23, 1861 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 1, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lieut. L. L. Jagers.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$25-100

Remarks: Horse died on  
Dec 23, 1861. Promoted  
to 3d Sgt. on Nov 12, 1861.

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Volunteer Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. L. Jagers*



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

384 } Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 15, 1861

Enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1861

Where Matamoras

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When Feb 25, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom C. L. Jordan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1861

Valuation of horse, \$300; equipments, \$20 100

Present or absent Not Present

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. Jacobson

Copies.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

2376 } Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texa- Mounted Vols.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st June, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 1, 1861

Where Galveston

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When Oct 1, 1861

Where Galveston

By whom C. L. Jordan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to  
Battalion May  
1862

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Jacobson

(CONFEDERATE.)

F

2 S.B

John Foster  
Capt Co K 2 Regt S.B.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

Disease

Varicellae

When admitted

May 24

, 1862

Discharged

, 186

Deserted

, 186

Discharged from service

, 186

Furloughed

, 186

Died

, 186

Remarks:

\*Location of hospital not identified.

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 4

J. B. Hyatt

301  
*Fountain, Franklin*

Co. *D*, **5 Texas Cavalry.**

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242727
2	2821
3	6585
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

*F* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Franklin Fountain*  
*Priv*, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 24*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Raggsdale*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*Wm D*

(Confederate)

7 | 5 Cav. Texas.

7 Fountain

Co. G, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 21, 1862 to June 21, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 24

, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

W. W. Patton

Period

Last paid:

By whom

W. W. Patton

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Patton

F (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

Fountain  
1st, Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on  
Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Taken prisoner at Ft. Belcher  
June 28 1863.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

A. W. M. M. M.

(CONFEDERATE.)

P		5 Cav	Tax
(fontain)			

P. Fontain

Pvt Co. D. 5th Regt T M V

Appears on a

LIST

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas  
Cavalry Brigade, at Donaldsonville,  
La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22, 1863.

Remarks: Missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

M. Gaede

Copyist



✓ 302  
Fowler, Asa S.

Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244178	20
2	4233	21
3	4303	22
4	4375	23
5	4445	24
6	4508	25
7	4564	26
8	49822953	27
9	47529210	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

(Confederate.)

*T*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*John S. Fowler*

*Priv*, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Tex.*

*Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date *Sept 25*, 186*1*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. S. Rogers, R. B. R.*

Period *in the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse \$*175*00; equipments \$*32*00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*John S. Fowler*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Engr.* Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$50*; equipments, *\$5* 100

Remarks: *Sick Sept 25 to Oct 25*  
*Oct 25 to Oct 25, 1861*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment,  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Mounted Volunteers.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*C. S. Tucker*  
*2 Co.* } Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 10*, 1861.

Where *Smith Co. Ark*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *Smith Co. Ark*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Last paid:

By whom *Smith Co. Ark*

To what time *Dec 1*, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*50* 100

Remarks: *Left 2 Co. Dec 1861*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 10th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*McMorris*

(Confederate.)

*F*

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. S. Fowler*

*2 Comp* Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *J. D. Sayers*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Enrollment certificate*

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$*1200*; equipments, \$*85* 100

Present or absent

Remarks *Went to Patton's Hospital*

*April 17, 1862. 1 lb.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. D. Sayers*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

*J* 5 Cav. Texas.

*26th* 4 Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Fort Smith*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Last paid:

By whom *J. B. McCown*

To what time *12*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 25, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*J. B. McCown*

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. D. Towner*

2 Corp. { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Austin, Tex.

By whom

J. B. McCown

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Towner

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged

for exceeding limitation in rank

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

*J. D. Towner*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*2nd Lt. James*

*2nd Lt. Co. E*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 25, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. L. Green*

Period

*1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. J. L. Green*

To what time

*July 1, 1862.*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged Jan 31, 1863.*

*For 1 yr 10 mo 1 day*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Ashley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*James*



(Confederate.)

A

2.

A. S. Fowler

Priv. Co. 4. 2. Regt.

Appears on a

List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers  
and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate  
Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11,  
1862.

List dated

not dated

186

Remarks:

down

Hospital roll:

1

Com New

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

J<sup>1</sup>

2

A. J. Fowler

1st Co. 2-Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

From Arch. at  
Albuquerque.  
Paroled May 26 and  
sent to Mescalera May  
29.

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

12

R. W. Fitch  
Copyist.

503  
*Fox, Austin*

Co. *H*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 245782	2
2	5861	21
3	5923	22
4	5984	23
5	6060	24
6	6181	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Austin Tex*

*400* } Capt. Charles L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*Oct. 13, 1861.*

*Oct. 13, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 13*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. L. Hayes P.C.S.A.*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *300*

Valuation of horse, *\$300*; equipments, *\$250*.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

(Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

Austin Tex  
Put, Capt C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Oct 23, 1861 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$135.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks: Recd 4 Corp.  
Ship Nov. 12, 1861.

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 3rd Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

1861, { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1861 to Apr 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. D. Caggs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$300; equipments, \$500

Present or absent Not Present

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*F*  
*A Fox*  
Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$132.00; equipments, \$25.100

Present or absent

Remarks:

On detached service  
cc June 16, 1862.

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

*A* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*A. Fox*

*Prof.* { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186*2*

Enrolled:  
When *Oct. 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service:  
When *Oct 23*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St J D Shyers*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Knight*

To what time *June 1*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Waldman*  
Capt.



*F* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*A. Fox*  
*Co. K*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct 1*, 186*1*.

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*J. L. Jordan*

Period

*For war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt A. C. K.*

To what time

*June 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Capt.

304  
Tox. John J.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245797	20
2	5862	21
3	5924	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*John Fox*  
Rank, { *Capt. Charles L. Jordan's Company,*  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *26* years.  
Appear on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*  
Muster-in to date *Oct 23, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled: *Oct 23, 1861.*

When *Oct 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Sayer, R. S. A.*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *500*  
Valuation of horse *140* 100; equipments *35* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*[Signature]*  
Copy

(Confederate.)

*F* 5 Cav. Texas.

*John J. Fox*  
1st, { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 23, 1861* to *Dec 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 1*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 30*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. L. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$*140* 100; equipments, \$*35* 00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*[Signature]*

(Confederate.)

40 | 5 Cav. Texas.

Port, } Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When Oct 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom R. L. O'Connell

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$40 100; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent.

Remarks: Died 26 Dec 1861  
horse killed from speed  
marches

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 26, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

505  
Fox, Marion

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246062	20
2	6183	21
3	47242445	22
4	46858215	23
5	6852	24
6	860806	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*F*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Marion Fox*

*Prof.*

{ Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *July 10*, 1862

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service

When *July 12*, 1862

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*C. L. Jordan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Williams*

*F*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Marion Fox*

*Pos*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31 1862 to Jan 3*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was afterwards as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Captain



Confederate.)

J. 5<sup>th</sup> Cav. Tex.

Union Fort  
P. M. Lee K. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured by Brig. Genl. Jos.

A. Mower near Yellow Bayou, La., May 18,  
1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

✓

Number of roll:

2 E. J. Johnston

Approved

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated Office of Commissary of Prisoners,  
Dept. of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 7,  
1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

1864.

Number of roll:

Sheet 10

0

Albany

(Confederate.)

*J. S. Smith*

*Major & Co. 1st Regt. Texas Inf.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at New Orleans, La., from Brig. Gen. J. A. Mower, May 21, 1864.

Roll dated *New Orleans*

*May 21*, 1864

Where captured *William B. Smith*

When captured *May 21*, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Sheet *1*

*L. E. Felt*

Copy

(Confederate.)

*71* *100* *784*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Martin*  
*John* *lost his name*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from New Orleans, La., and exchanged  
at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864.

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept.  
of the Gulf, N. Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll

*10*

*A. Brooke*

*Capt.*

(CONFEDERATE)

Tex

F

Greene

Merriam Fox

Reg.

1st Capt. Jordan Co. K. Greer

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease

Admitted

Returned to duty

Discharged from service

Deserted

Furloughed

Died

Remarks

Rubeola, cough  
Jan. 11.

, 1863

, 186

, 186

, 186

, 1863

, 186

Jan. 12.

Trans to Kemp. L.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 124

J. Bay

Copy

*Tex. M.*  
*Det. K 5 Texas Cav*  
*Confederate.*

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

*1918232*  
*1926538*

Book Mark:

*H. 5 Cav. Tex.*

*M. H. C.*

Rank, *Co. K, 5 Reg't Tex C.*

Admitted *June 20*, 1864,

To St. Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,  
New Orleans, La.

From *Military Pris.*

Diagnosis, *Intermittent Fever.*

.....

..... Missile,

W'd at ....., 18 ..

Treatm't, .....

Ret'd to duty *1st June 29*, 1864

Transf'd to I. C. ...., 18 ..

Transf'd to ....., 18 ..

Furloughed ....., 18 ..

Deserted ....., 18 ..

Disch'd from service ....., 18 ..

Died ....., 18 ..

Re-adm'd from furlo' or des'n ....., 18 ..

Remarks: .....

*Age 19.5*

*58* La. Reg. No. *12*; Hos. No. *11* Page *11*

*Ramsey*

(202-36) (a 2-574)

*John ...*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Rank, \_\_\_\_\_ Co. *F* Reg't *1st*  
Complaint, *intermittent fever*

Admitted \_\_\_\_\_, 18*61*,  
To St. Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,  
New Orleans, La.

Ret'd to duty \_\_\_\_\_, 18*61*.

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18*61*.

Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18*61*.

Sent to G. H. \_\_\_\_\_, 18*61*.

On furlough \_\_\_\_\_, 18*61*.

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18*61*.

Remarks: *Intermittent fever*

La. Reg. No. 37; Hos. No. *2*; Page



*Foy, Thomas*

Co. *K*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246061	20
2	6182	21
3	46859691	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Thomas Fox*

*Post* } Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *July 10*, 186*2*

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service:

When *July 10*, 186*2*

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*C. L. Jordan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*100*<sup>100</sup>; equipments, \$*25*<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*I. W. Wilkinson*

*F*

Confederate.

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Thos Ford*  
*Prof, Co. K,*

Appears on 5 Reg't Texa- Mtd. Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*July 10*  
*Weatherford*  
*J. L. Jordan*  
*For war*  
*, 1862.*

, 186

*Present*

*L*  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(over)  
Copied.

(Confederate.)

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated

186

Where captured

When captured

1863

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificates: "Office Provost Marshal,  
Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, 1863. I do hereby cer-  
tify that I have this day, by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen Provost  
Marshal Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis,  
1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war,  
to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and  
there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department.  
Captured Provost Marshal, Par. of Orleans, La."

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Ketchum, Provost Marshal  
Parish of Orleans, the above named paroled prisoners of  
War—Elied J. Davis, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry

"Received C. W. Ketchum, Va., July 6th, 63, from Jas. E. Mulford,  
Major 3d Inf. N. Y. V., on with 1000—Four Hundred & Sixty  
Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange—  
W. H. Hatch, Capt. & A. A. Smith, P. A. C. S."

Number of roll

53; sheet

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tex

5 Cav

Thos. A. Fox

Pvt.

Co.K. 5th Regt. T.M.V

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22, 1863.

Remarks: Wounded and missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

M. Gaede

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

Thomas A Fox  
F.A. Fox

Co. K. 5th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for ..... 3rd Qr ..... 1863 .

Date of issue ..... Jul 8 ..... 1863 .

Signature X.T.A. Fox

Remarks:

2333

507  
Fox. Thomas. A

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fox. Thomas.

Fralich, William

Co. D., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fralich, William



Francis Joseph W.

Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244174	20
2	4247	21
3	4319	22
4	4391	23
5	4460	24
6	4524	25
7	4577	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Name \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. | Texas.

*Dr. J. B. McCown's Co.,*  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *15* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *15*

Valuation of horse *\$50*; equipments *\$100*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*John Francis*  
*Priv.* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 21*, 1861.

Enrolled: *Sept 12*, 1861.

When

Where *Fort Bliss, Tex*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service: *Sept 25*, 1861.

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Last paid: *Sept 25*, 1861.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, & *\$200*; equipments, *\$100*

Remarks:

\* This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 2nd Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *205455*

*J. B. McCown*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*P. J. ...*  
Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
*... Co.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

*F* 5 Cav. Texas.

*J. S. Morris*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 10 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 20*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *J. S. Morris*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *J. S. Morris*

To what time *Jan 10 1862*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *8*

*J. S. Morris*

Copy

(Confederate)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*2nd* { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Kennett*, 1862.

Enrolled:  
When *Sept 13*, 1861.  
Where *Lynch Co Tex*  
By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:  
When *Sept 20*, 1861.  
Where *Lynch Co Tex*  
By whom *J. B. McCown*

Last paid:  
By whom *J. B. McCown*  
To what time *Jan 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$100*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. B. McCown*

Original

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Age 21 years.  
Appears on Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above  
for Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50; equipments, \$100; 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged last  
of the 5th Regiment.

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

Confederate.

Ji 5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Francis  
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Sayers

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. H. Beck

To what time

July 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. H. Francis

Copyist.



Francis William M.

Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244152	20
2	4223	21
3	4295	22
4	4367	23
5	4437	24
6	4501	25
7	4556	26
8	6360	27
9	6407	28
10	8655	29
11	44340408	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip

Bureau of Prisoners

(Source of communication.)

Okla.

W. M. Francis

(Name.)

Co. G. 5 Reg't Tex Cav.

Enld. & M. in 2 Lt.

Sep. 23. 1861

On muster Jan 31/63

Last on file present

a paroled prisoner

not yet exchanged.

On Regt Return Feb/64

Present.

P. W. records show

him on list of prisoners

in Hosp. at Franklin Tex

who were left behind sick

list dated Oct 14/62

Paroled. Sep 1-62

No later P. W. found

7-15-15

Nothing added. Found.  
7/16/15  
10  
Harlan  
C.E.M.

*WMA*  
July 17, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

*10-4*  
Chairman,  
Oklahoma Board of  
Pension Commissioners,  
Oklahoma City.

The records show that W. M. Francis  
2d Lieutenant, Company C, 5th Texas  
Cavalry, C.S.A., enlisted and was  
mustered into service September 23,  
1861. On a regimental return for  
February, 1864, he was reported pres-  
ent. No later record of him has been  
found.

*WMA*  
The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

227, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sept 25, 1861

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom W. L. Brown, Sec'y

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 5150

Valuation of horse \$2200; equipments \$200

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

7  
(Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. Francis*  
*2d Lt.* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 25 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:  
When *Sept 25, 1861*

Where *Fort Bliss*

By whom *Sept 25, 1861*

Mustered into service:  
When *Sept 25, 1861*

Where *Fort Bliss*

By whom *Sept 25, 1861*

Last paid:  
By whom *Sept 25, 1861*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *John Morris*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Dr 2nd* } Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 10*, 186*1*.

Where *Austin, Texas*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 20*, 186*1*.

Where *Austin, Texas*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster's Office*

To what time *Sept 20*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shiley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. B. McCown*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. B. ...*  
*Thim*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *J. A. ...*

Period *1 mo*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Recapitulation shows 2100  
present for duty*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Capt.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Francis*

*222* Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 12*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Wichita Falls*

By whom *W. H. C. Brown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Wichita Falls*

By whom *W. H. C. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks *Left at Ft. Sill sick*  
*June 15, 1864*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*J. H. Morris*

Captain

*J.* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*W. B. Francis*  
261, } Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

*Sept 12, 1861.*  
*Sept 25, 1861.*  
*Sept 25, 1861.*  
*100; equipments, \$ 100*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Prisoner paroled.*  
*Recapitulation shows 2 killed.*  
*absent paroled prisoner*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. B. Francis*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Francis*  
2nd Co. 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded prisoner  
released with exchanges*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Grade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. Morris*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. M. Francis*

*2d Lt*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Oct.*

, 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 1861.

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. Sumrell*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*L*

*W. M. Francis*

*2nd Lt*, Co. *E*, 5 Regt Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Feb.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

*Present*  
*Virginia Point*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*O. H. Russell*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

1

Wm. Francis

2<sup>nd</sup> Co, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, First Cavalry  
Brigade, Green's Division.

Roster dated

Trans

Virginia Point

, 1864.

Date of election  
or appointment

Sept 25

, 1861.

If appointed, by whom

Electors

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

O. F. Durall

Copies

(Confederate.)

F.

Wm M. Francis  
2<sup>d</sup> Lt.

Appears on a

### Descriptive List

of Prisoners of War in the hospital at Franklin,  
Texas. (These men were left behind sick, from  
General Sibley's Brigade, C. S. A., when that  
force started to San Antonio, Texas.)

List dated Hd. Qrs. Dept. of New Mexico, Santa  
Fe, N. M., Oct. 14, 1862.

Age 25 yrs ; height 5' 9"  
Eyes Grey ; hair Light  
Complexion Light ; nativity Mo.  
Enlisted, where: Bellville, Texas  
Enlisted, by whom: Capt. Mcowan  
Paid to Jerry \$1, 1862  
By whom paid Capt. Garrison  
Remarks: Paroled by 1. 1862.

✓

H. J. Harris  
App'd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*F*  
*57th Tex*  
*Francis*  
*Co 4 57th*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

El Paso, Texas,

for the month of July, 1862.

Disease *Tarivlae*

When admitted

When discharged

Deserted

Discharged from service

Furloughed

Died

Remarks:

*June 27*, 1862  
186  
186  
186  
186  
186

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 417, page 22

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copy



(CONFEDERATE.)

4

5<sup>th</sup> Md. Tex.

Francis

LC 457 m v

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease

Varicellae

When admitted

June 27, 1862

Discharged

, 186 .

Deserted

, 186 .

Discharged from service

, 186 .

Furloughed

, 186 .

Died

, 186 .

Remarks:

x Page 24 shows remain-  
ing in Hos. 1 Aug 1/62  
at El Paso Tex

Ad. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 8

J. B. Hyatt

Wm M. Francis

2nd Lieutenant

C.S.A.

1st Lt. M.H.

"Parole"

I William M. Francis, 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant  
of Captain Mr Corraus Company, 2<sup>d</sup> Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, Confederate States army  
do solemnly swear, that I will not bear  
arms against the Government of the United  
States, or in any other manner either directly  
or indirectly serve against the said Government,  
unless duly exchanged or otherwise released by  
proper authority from the obligations of this  
Oath.

So helps me God.

Wm Francis

September 1<sup>st</sup>  
1867.

Attest  
Ben. A. Cutler  
1<sup>st</sup> Lt 1<sup>st</sup> Inf. Ct.  
C. O. General.

3-11  
Frank Henry. C

Co. B, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Francis Henry. Clay

*Francis Henry Clay*

Co. *19*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241307	20
2	1384	21
3	1462	22
4	1527	23
5	1602	24
6	1660	25
7	1722	26
8	6497	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*H* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Henry Clay Francis*

*Capt.* { *Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,*  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Dated Sept 2,* 186*1.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Falls County* 186*1.*

By whom *Willie's riding*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse, \$*150* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company H,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*F*  
*Henry Cotton*  
*Priv*, Co. B. 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 2 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 25, 1861.*

Where *Falls Co*

By whom

*H L Lang*

Mustered into service

When *Sept 2, 1861.*

Where

By whom

*Col W C Nail*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due enlistment*

To what time

*1861*

Valuation of horse, *\$1500*; equipments, *\$1500*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H

Henry C. Franches

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2, 1861 to Jan 1, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug 25, 1861

Where

Falls Co  
Hill's Co

By whom

Mustered into service

1 2, 1861

When

Where

San Antonio  
Col McNeil

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$0500

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lane's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

J. H. Hill



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*F*  
*Henry C. French*  
*Capt.* Willis L. Lang's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$60* 100; equipments, *\$105* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 2, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

mark:

*J. W. McKim*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*F*  
*Henry C. Franks*

*Capt*  
Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 25*, 1861.

Where *Falls Co*

By whom *W. L. Lang*

Mustered into service

When *Sept 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col Meckel*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Knight*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Valuation of horse *\$60*; equipments *\$105*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B.  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Henry C. French*  
Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.  
Appears on Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.  
Enrolled: Aug 25, 1861.  
When Feb 10, 1861.  
Where  
By whom  
Mustered into service Sept 2, 1861.  
When San Antonio  
Where Col McKel  
By whom  
Last paid: \$105.00  
By whom  
To what time Not stated  
Valuation of horse \$150.00; equipments, \$105.00  
Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B.  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 15, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*John Wilkinson*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Henry C. Frank*

*Capt*

Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Oct 31/86 2 to June 31, 1863*

Enrolled:

When

*Aug 25, 1861*

Where

*Falls Co*

By whom

*H. L. Lang*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 2, 1861*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Col McNeil*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Beck*

To what time

*June 30, 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

*Not Stationed*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

*F* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*H. C. Francis*  
*2d*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb.*

....., 186*4*.  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on furlough.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1864. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. S. S. S.*

Copyist.

3-13-11  
Frankland. T. H.

Co. C., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Franklin. T. H.

Franklin, J. H.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241799	20
2	1916	21
3	2029	22
4	2127	23
5	2212	24
6	2302	25
7	2522	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

41

5 Cav. Texas.

P. H. Frankland

Priv., { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. H. C. McNeil C. S. A.

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse \$20.00; equipments \$15.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 23, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

H. A. K. K. K.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*P*  
*J. H. Franklin*

*Out.* { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 7 Oct*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$1200*; equipments, *\$100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*H. A. Rordy*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Franklin*

*Pvt.*, { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Aug 19*, 1861.

Where

*Grimes Co. Tex*

By whom

*D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When

*Aug. 3*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Col. McNeil*

Last paid:

By whom

*from enlistment*

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*20* 100; equipments, \$*40* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 26, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*M. A. Rorby*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*A*

*F. H. Franklin*

*Pvt.* { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 19, 1861.*

Where *Greiner Co.*

By whom *E. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug. 31, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. Col. McNeal*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wright*

To what time

*Jan. 1*, 1862

Valuation of horse *\$2000*; equipments *\$4000*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*M. A. Corby*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

F

J. A. Franklin

Priv. Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug. 31, 1861.

San Antonio  
Col. McNeil  
War

Capt. Wright  
Jan. 1, 1862.

not stated.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Royby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*f* 5 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Franklin*

*Pvt.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 3, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 31, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col. M. Neil*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Beebe*

To what time *June 30, 1862.*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 3, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. A. Roubry*

*F* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Frank*  
*12*, Co. *6*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.  
Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date  
Place, 186*4*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:  
*Detained with horses*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. Dunsell*

514

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

at Mulliken, La.

this 14<sup>th</sup> day of July 1865.

Thomas H. Smith  
U. S. A. 514 24 Ave

Franklin, W.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246068	20
2	6189	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....3

Number of personal papers herein.....0



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*H. Franklin*  
*Port* } Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *34* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

*June 19*, 186*2*.

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service.

When

*June 19*, 186*2*.

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*C. L. Jordan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*165.00*; equipments, \$*25.00*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyright

*P*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*W. Franklin*  
*Prof*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*June 19*, 1862

Where

*Weathersford*

By whom

*J. L. Jordan*

Period

*For war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent on furlough sixty days.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1862. It was afterwards as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Clerk

✓  
*Franklin, W. P.*

Co. *C*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242213
2	2303
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	✓
16	
17	✓
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

*F* Confederate, 5 Cav. Texas.

*W. J. Franklin*  
*Co. C*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862*

Enlisted:  
When

Where *July 24, 1862*  
*San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. Sheppard*  
*H. A.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *not stated*, 186 .

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was then known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*H. A. Norby*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

7

5 Cav.

Texas.

W. P. Franklin

Opt. Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 24, 1862

San Antonio

Lt. Shepherd

War

, 186

not stated

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. A. Rorby

577  
Fraser. C. H.

Co. C., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fraser. C. H.

Frazer. C. H.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Frazers. C. H.

x 519  
Frazers, C. H.  
Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241787
2	1884
3	1998
4	2100
5	2187
6	2279
7	6536
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0



*F* | **(Confederate.)** | **5 Cav.** | **Texas.**

*C. H. Prayers*  
*Art.* { **Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,**  
**3 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade**  
**Texas Mounted Volunteers.\***

Age *25* years.

Appears on **Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Aug. 31, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 31, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. Col. H. C. McNeill*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *200*

Valuation of horse, *\$2500*; equipments, *\$2500*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*H. A. Dingle*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

C. H. Frazer  
Corp., {

Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept & Oct

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$55.00

Remarks App. Corp. Oct 15/61

Pay due as Pvt to  
Oct 15/61

This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Roby

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Prager

4 Corp } Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col M. Neil

Last paid:

By whom from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$55 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 50th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Fraser

4 Corps } Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Shannon's Co.

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When

Aug 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. H. C. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$3500

Present or absent

Remarks: detached Hospital

Steward June 12, 1862

\* This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roubey

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

(H. Fraser

1st Regt. Co. C

Appears on 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 30 to Feb 31, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When

Where Aug 31, 1861.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows all  
corporals present for duty.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

4 | 5 Cav. Texas.

C. H. Fraser

4 Corp, Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

**Enlisted:**

**When**

Aug. 31, 1861.

**Where**

San Antonio

**By whom**

Col. McNeil

**Period**

Mar

**Last paid:**

**By whom**

Capt. Deane

**To what time**

June 30, 1862.

**Present or absent**

**Remarks:**

resigned detached  
Q. M. Sergeant Co. 5,  
62

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

**Check mark:**

H. A. Rorley *Capt.*

(Confederate.)

*F* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Frasier*

*25*, Co. *6*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place *W*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Regimental Forge Master*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Saylor's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. Buscull*

Captain

[ No. 22. ]

No. 287 Abst B. 1 Qr. 18 63

C. H. Frazier

Dollars 25

Paid 7 Jan 1863





[ No. 22 ]

CONFEDERATE STATES

To

*C. H. Frazer*

Dr.

DOLLARS CENTS

2<sup>d</sup> For Commutation of Forage for  
Nine Horse Mules, 6 day - 40¢ day } 21 60

I certify, that the above account is correct and just, and that the services were rendered as  
and that they were necessary for the public service.

*C. H. Frazer, Forage Master*  
QUARTERMASTER.

*5<sup>th</sup> M V*

Received at *Alumina* by the 2<sup>d</sup> day of *June* 1863,

*May M Heard* \_\_\_\_\_ Quartermaster, C. S. A.,

*Twenty one* Dollars and *Sixty* cents, in full of the above account

(Signed in Duplicate.)

*C. H. Frazer*

570  
*Frazzell, Albert*  
Co. *B*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241306
2	1383
3	1461
4	1526
5	1601
6	1659
7	1721
8	6515
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

*H* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Albert Frazzell*  
*Prof.* { Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Sept 2, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *1861*

Where *Falls County*

By whom *Willis L. Lang*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse, \$ *2500*; equipments, \$ *2000*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*F*  
*Albert Frazz*  
*Ort*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 2 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled: *May 25, 1861.*  
When *Falls Co Tex*  
Where

By whom  
Mustered into service *Sept 2, 1861.*

When  
Where *Co B 5th Cav*  
By whom

Last paid:  
By whom *Pay due in list must*  
To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$50.00*; equipments, *\$15.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:  
*J. W. Wilkman*

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

*F*  
*Albert Frazzel*  
*Capt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 1861 to Jan 1, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company R.  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 14, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Siler's  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. N. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*F*  
*Albert Frager*  
*Capt.*

{ Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30*, 186*2*

Enrolled: *Aug 25*, 186*1*.

When

Where *Falls Co*  
*W. L. Lang*

By whom

Mustered into service: *Sept 2*, 186*1*.

When *San Antonio*  
*Col McKel*

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$500*; equipments *\$1000*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

• This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company R.  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*H*

*Albert Frazel*

*Pvt.*

Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B.  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilder*

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

Albert Frazee

Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug 25, 1861

Where

Falls Co  
W D Loring

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Sept 2, 1861

Where

San Antonio  
Col Meek

By whom

Last paid

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse \$130 100; equipments \$100

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Long's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company U, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkerson  
Coppin.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*H.*  
*Albert Frazel*

*Prp.* Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Oct 31, 1861 to Jan 31, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *1000*; equipments, *1500*

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Williamson*  
(622)

*F*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Rt*

*Traggel*

, Co. *D*,

Appears on 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*

, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*on detail with lines*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 28, 1863. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Separate Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. G. Smith*

Copyist.

3 27  
Freem. S.

Co. C., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Freem. Deotis

✓ 522  
*Freeman J. H.*  
Co. *C*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242214	20
2	2304	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*J.*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. H. Freeman*

*Privt.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct. 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 14*, 1862.

Where *Navasota*

By whom *Capt. Clough*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H. A. Roubey*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Freeman*

*Port, Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1, 1862, to Jan. 3, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *not stated.*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

*M. A. Rorby*

Copyist

523  
*Freeme Deotis*

Co. *C*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241856	2
2	1917	3
3	2030	4
4	2128	5
5	2215	6
6	2305	7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav: Texas.

R. Freeman

Det. { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 6, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. H. C. McNeil C.S.A

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse \$45.00; equipments \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Rosby  
J. A. Rosby



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

A. E. Arme

Out, { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 Col. 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where Aug. 19, 1861.

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When

Where Sept. 16, 1861.

By whom Col. M. H. Hill

Last paid

By whom Pay due from Enlist

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$45.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 8th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Cavalry, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

H. A. Rorby

Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*D. E. McNeill*

*Priv.*, { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 11*, 186*1*.

Where *Brown Co. Tex.*

By whom *D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug. 31*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col. McNeil*

Last paid:

By whom *from enlistment*

To what time , 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$*75*00; equipments, \$*20*00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. A. Reby*

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 5 Cav. Texas.

L. Arme

Out. Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug 19, 1861.

Where Trimmer Co

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mastered into service:

When Aug 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Col McNeal

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time Jan 1, 1862

Valuation of horse \$45 100; equipments \$20 00

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roxy

(Confederate.)

F | 5 Cav. Texas.

Deotis Greene

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg<sup>t</sup> Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M<sup>c</sup>Neil

Period

Mar

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1

1862.

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Rowdy

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas

*P*  
*Lecter, Ariz.*

*Put, Co. C* 5 Reg't Texas Mt'd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Aug. 21, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*W. McNeil*

Period

*Mar*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Beck*

To what time

*June 30, 1862.*

Present or absent

*not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies. A. L. K. which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 3, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*W. A. Rooley*

524  
Freem. D. E.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Freem. Deotis

✓ 525  
French, W. T.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44207231	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

7	5 laws.	Issues
---	---------	--------

Appears on a

of companies and regiments of the Confederate States Army, commanded by officers not present, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, C. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at New Iberia, La., June 11, 1865.

Roll dated New Iberia, La, June 11, 1865.

Gm 1200





✓ 526  
*Friar, Jacob H.*

*Co. I*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242394	29
2	2473	31
3	2554	32
4	2637	33
5	2729	34
6	2823	35
7	6568	36
8		37
9		38
10		39
11		40
12		41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

7 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Geo. F. Frier

Co. B. } Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Texas

Sept 13, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 3, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. A. Shag's, C. S. A.

Period the war

Valuation of horse, \$20 100; equipments, \$40 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. F. Potter

(1861)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

7 John Frier

Capt. { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Dec 1, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Ragsdale

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Shragg

Last paid:

By whom and no date

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$105 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. C. C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
? Not Indorsed: "Rec'd (A & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Bank mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

7

*18* *1862*  
Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *September 1st to October 1st, 1862.*

Enrolled:  
When *Sept 1st*, 186 /.

Where *at home*

By whom *at home*

Mustered into service:  
When *Sept 1st*, 186 /.

Where *at home*

By whom *at home*

Last paid:  
By whom *at home*, 186 /.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *50* 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *was in service from*  
*July 1st to Oct 1st (over)*

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*W. W. Lister*

Copies

(Confederate.)

7

5 Cav.

Texas.

John A. Smith  
Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Shaff

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Knight

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: for pardon

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark.

K. W. Potter

(102)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*John J. [unclear]*  
[unclear], Co. *4*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 to Oct 1*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 186*5*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *[unclear]*

To what time *Nov 1*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *[unclear]*

Remarks: *Left for [unclear] 15/10/2*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(102)

*[unclear]*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*F*

*Frier*

*Regt*

*5 Regt Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Feb.*

*, 1864.*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

*, 186*

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detained with Company Lones*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1864. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. Sibley*

*Copy*



Very affly 28 May  
Respectfully From [unclear]

491

1st. *My dear*  
 2nd. *My dear*  
 3rd. *My dear*  
 4th. *My dear*  
 5th. *My dear*  
 6th. *My dear*  
 7th. *My dear*  
 8th. *My dear*  
 9th. *My dear*  
 10th. *My dear*  
 11th. *My dear*  
 12th. *My dear*  
 13th. *My dear*  
 14th. *My dear*  
 15th. *My dear*  
 16th. *My dear*  
 17th. *My dear*  
 18th. *My dear*  
 19th. *My dear*  
 20th. *My dear*  
 21st. *My dear*  
 22nd. *My dear*  
 23rd. *My dear*  
 24th. *My dear*  
 25th. *My dear*  
 26th. *My dear*  
 27th. *My dear*  
 28th. *My dear*  
 29th. *My dear*  
 30th. *My dear*  
 31st. *My dear*  
 32nd. *My dear*  
 33rd. *My dear*  
 34th. *My dear*  
 35th. *My dear*  
 36th. *My dear*  
 37th. *My dear*  
 38th. *My dear*  
 39th. *My dear*  
 40th. *My dear*  
 41st. *My dear*  
 42nd. *My dear*  
 43rd. *My dear*  
 44th. *My dear*  
 45th. *My dear*  
 46th. *My dear*  
 47th. *My dear*  
 48th. *My dear*  
 49th. *My dear*  
 50th. *My dear*  
 51st. *My dear*  
 52nd. *My dear*  
 53rd. *My dear*  
 54th. *My dear*  
 55th. *My dear*  
 56th. *My dear*  
 57th. *My dear*  
 58th. *My dear*  
 59th. *My dear*  
 60th. *My dear*  
 61st. *My dear*  
 62nd. *My dear*  
 63rd. *My dear*  
 64th. *My dear*  
 65th. *My dear*  
 66th. *My dear*  
 67th. *My dear*  
 68th. *My dear*  
 69th. *My dear*  
 70th. *My dear*  
 71st. *My dear*  
 72nd. *My dear*  
 73rd. *My dear*  
 74th. *My dear*  
 75th. *My dear*  
 76th. *My dear*  
 77th. *My dear*  
 78th. *My dear*  
 79th. *My dear*  
 80th. *My dear*  
 81st. *My dear*  
 82nd. *My dear*  
 83rd. *My dear*  
 84th. *My dear*  
 85th. *My dear*  
 86th. *My dear*  
 87th. *My dear*  
 88th. *My dear*  
 89th. *My dear*  
 90th. *My dear*  
 91st. *My dear*  
 92nd. *My dear*  
 93rd. *My dear*  
 94th. *My dear*  
 95th. *My dear*  
 96th. *My dear*  
 97th. *My dear*  
 98th. *My dear*  
 99th. *My dear*  
 100th. *My dear*

My dear  
Dear Sir,  
I have the honor  
to acknowledge the receipt  
of your letter of the 10th inst.  
and in reply to inform you  
that the same has been forwarded  
to the proper authorities  
for their consideration.

R. Taylor  
J. H. Lee

21. F. C. Hunt Painter  
 5349 5<sup>th</sup> & M. V.  
 Bayview Bldg  
 May 28<sup>th</sup> - 64

Respectfully for-  
warded with the  
remark, that not  
in Mr. Fria's name  
of absence of fines  
on the 26<sup>th</sup> of March  
that he has been ab-  
sent without authori-  
-ty since that date.  
Should we con-  
-sider that his resig-  
-nation be disappor-  
-ted, but that his name  
be stricken from  
the rolls of the  
Army & the order be  
sent to the Adj. Genl.  
of Dist. Texas at the  
proper time, in order

All 2<sup>nd</sup> to Fort  
 Briga de May 28<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 Disapprove of  
 Triar lives at  
 York Town a lower  
 County Tex. I  
 would Respectfully  
 ask that the  
 Commander of the  
 Post at San Antonio  
 be instructed to  
 arrest and send  
 to his Regt at  
 Fort-Hill charges  
 may be preferred  
 against him  
 Yours Hardeman  
 Col Army Mex

The Gps. Mayani Gayden  
for the Full May 30th  
approved & respectfully  
forwarded with the  
and that the ancient  
written name being

My dear Sir,  
May 28/64  
Respectfully forwarded

to the Hon. Secy of War  
at the War Office  
Washington  
D.C.  
May 28/64

Very truly  
yours  
R. A. Taylor  
St. Jol

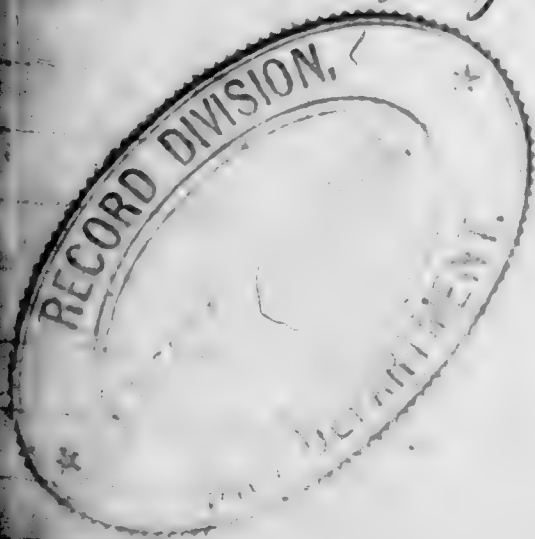
Off. of the Master  
May 28/64

Respectfully for-  
warded with the  
remark that late  
enough for his leave  
of absence expired  
on the 26<sup>th</sup> of March  
that he has been ab-  
sent without authori-  
ty since that date  
and as he now  
wishes that his resi-  
-gation be disappro-  
-ved, but that his name  
be stricken from  
the rolls of the  
Army & the order be  
sent to the St. Master  
of Dist. Tex. & the  
Arizona, in order  
that the Prisoner  
may be released  
etc.

My dear Sir,  
May 28/64  
disapproved & St.  
John lives at  
your own address  
County, Texas. I  
would be respectfully  
asked that the  
Commander of the  
District of Arizona  
be instructed to  
arrest and send  
to the St. Master  
of Dist. Tex. & the  
Arizona, in order  
that the Prisoner  
may be released  
etc.

Very truly  
yours  
R. A. Taylor  
St. Jol

L. H. C. C. Mil. or Commanding  
Officer of 5th Regt. Sec. Mount. Vol  
Honorable Sir, proposing the ranks  
my present position. I hereby tender  
unconditional and immediate res-  
toration most respectfully asking that  
it may meet your approval. I  
am Very respectfully yours



Jack H. Prior  
2nd Lieut Comd. Co. 5th Regt. Inf.  
Green's Brigade

had a copy of  
some Green  
not in it. Copy  
that they should  
be at Yorktown  
be in the country  
like in and his  
presenting in  
directly in  
at York  
and

Per T.S.O. 172. 5040  
July 22 1864.

Mapper # 50

Lieut. Jack. H. Frier-

Tenders his resignation  
as 2d Lt. Co. D. 5th Regt  
P.M.V.

H.Q. Team - Min. Dept.  
H.Q. 1st Lt. June 18-64  
Respectfully forwarded  
J. R. Smith  
General Comd.

Recd. H.Q. 1st Lt. M. D.  
Recd at 1864  
July 19. by Wm. C. 1864



557  
✓  
Friar, John H.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240748
2	0834
3	0942
4	1041
5	1128
6	1207
7	6447
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

F

John H. Friar

Pvt.

Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio Tex.

Aug. 29 1861

Aug. 29 1861

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

, 186

When

Colorado County

Where

J. S. Shropshire  
the war

By whom

Period

125

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$ 125; equipments, \$ 30 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells Company and Company A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

W. D. Campbell

F (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

Pvt J. H. Fries

Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 29 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Columbus Texas  
J. S. Shropshire

By whom

Mustered into service:

Aug. 29, 1861.

When

Where

San Antonio  
Col. H. C. McNeill

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Pay due from enlistment  
186  
Valuation of horse, \$125; equipments, \$50 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

W. D. Campbell

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

T

Prst. J. N. Friar  
Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for not dated, 186 +

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Biley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
†Moll informed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

mark:

W. P. Campbell



(Confederate.)

F

5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Friar

Pvt.

Capt. S. M. Wells' Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1862

Where

Colorado City

By whom

J. S. Shakespeare

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

T. H. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$50.00

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shakespeare's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

F

5 Cav. Texas.

Part. J. H. Friar  
Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. McNeill

Period

the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

(Confederate.)

F 5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Friar

Pat., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Colorado

By whom

J. S. Shropshire  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*F*

*Frian*

*It*, Co. *a*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Feb.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Teamster*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. ...*

Copy

✓  
*Frier, J. H.*

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240643
2	6396
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

(Confederate.)  
F 5 Cav. Texas.

J. Frier

2nd Co, 5 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a Roster  
of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, First Cavalry  
Brigade, Green's Division.

Roster dated Virginia Point.  
Texas, 1864.

Date of election or appointment } Dec. 5, 1867.

If appointed, by whom Elected

Remarks: Resigned

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

3/10/1868

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

F  
J. H. Frier  
2nd, Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Virginia

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. Russell

(CONFEDERATE.)

\$ 5 Cav. Texas.

S. H. Friar

2nd. Co. 8.5. Regt. Cav. Texas

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment....., 186 .

Date of resignation, death, } *Resigned*  
transfer or promotion

*June 7.*, 1864.

Remarks:



*Froehlich. William*

Co. *D.*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

*Froehlich. William*

530  
Froelich. Jk

Co. D., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Froelich. William

5-31  
*Trollich, William*

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242397
2	2475
3	2560
4	2643
5	2728
6	2822
7	44342118
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. Potter*

{ Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on-

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Texas*  
*Sept 13*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept 3*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *A. Shaaff*

Period *The war*

Valuation of horse, \$*90* 100; equipments, \$*35* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regt-  
ment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*W. H. Potter*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Chas. H. Ragsdale*  
Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Ragsdale*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. C. Foster*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Wm. C. Foster*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*John*  
Capt. Daniel H. Ragdale's Co.\*

Age *15* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John*, 186 *7*

Enrolled:

When *Feb 12 1862*, 186 *7*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John*

Mustered into service:

When *Feb 12 1862*, 186 *7*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *John*

Last paid:

By whom *John*, 186 *7*.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *50* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

\*Roll entered: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Bank mark:

*John*

Copy

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. French*

*Co.*, { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Dec 31 1861 to April 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Sherry*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *50* 100

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

*W. M. Potter*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

7 5 Cav. Texas.

H. F. Smith  
Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 3, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Appears in Company Muster Roll  
as 1st Co. - March

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. H. Potter



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. French*

*Dr*, Co. *D* 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 21, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 21*, 186/.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt. Shugart*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. French*

To what time

*Jan 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*W. H. French*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

7 560 24

William Froelich

Capt. 560

Residence Central Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled

1865.\*

Roll dated

1-1-12

Remarks:

Present in Col. 560  
Present in the 560

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the  
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all  
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas—R. & P. 71227.

Number of rolls

33

(056)

A. Farley

Capt.

352  
Fondren. S.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fondren. Spain

573  
Fulson. S. R.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Folsom. S. P. R.

1-34  
Fugua. J. M.

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Fugua. J. M.

*Truqua J. N.*

Co. *F*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243594
2	3688
3	3799
4	3921
5	4010
6	4096
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

(Confederate.)

*G.* 5 Cav. Texas.

*N. Fuqua*

*G.* { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Texas*

*Sept. 5*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Lt. A. Shaff. C. & A.*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *170*

Valuation of horse, \$ *2500*; equipments, \$ *2400*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*R. W. Fish*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. T. Freyua*  
Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Adtd Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 27*, 186*1*.

Where *Waco Co. Texas*

By whom *G. W. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 5*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Dr. Shoaff*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, *\$2500*; equipments, *\$400*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*R. T. Freyua*

Captain



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. V. Huggins*  
Not, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 27*, 1861.

Where *Wash Co Texas*

By whom *G. W. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Dr. Shreff*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay & from exhibit*, 1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

*Indorsement James Reed Co.  
Oct 9. 1861*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 26, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*A. H. Fitch*

(Confederate.)

*J.* 5 Cav. Texas.

*John F. Fugate*  
Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for *June 1. to Apr 30.*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 21*, 186*1*.

Where

*Washington, D.C.*

By whom

*J. W. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 5*, 186*1*.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*W. D. Haff*

Last paid:

By whom *Said June 1861*

To what time

, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, *\$200*; equipments, *\$20*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*R. F. Fugate*

(Confederate.)

*51* | **5 Cav. Texas.**

*M. J. J. J. J.*

*Quar.* } Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 21*, 1861.

Where *Washington Co*

By whom *J. W. Garvin*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St. Shagin*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hight*

To what time *May 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse *\$25<sup>100</sup>*; equipments *\$25<sup>100</sup>*

Present or absent *Not Held*

Remarks:

\* This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to December 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Revised*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Pugh*  
*Pop*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *Washington*

By whom *A. L. Schaff*

Period *for war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Beck*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Seal's Company, Captain Seal's Company and Company  
of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*R. W. Fish*

Captain

536  
Ferguson. John M.

Co. B, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mld. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Ferguson. John M.

537

Furto. J.

Co. D., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Furto. John.

535  
Gaddis, Lewis J.

Co. 2, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Garner

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245246	29
2	5321	31
3	5391	32
4	5462	33
5	5534	34
6	5595	35
7		36
8		37
9		38
10		39
11		40
12		41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

(Confederate.)

G | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Lewis J Gaddis

2 Corps } Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct. 19, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 19, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Sayers P. C. S. A.

Period

For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120.

Valuation of horse \$ 2500; equipments \$ 2500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

L. Gaddis



(Confederate.)

G 5 Cav. Texas.

L. J. Gaddis

Carrier of Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where La Gr., Texas

By whom I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due Enlistment

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$45.00

Remarks: Resigned 2 Corp'l  
Oct. 25, '61. Appr. Carrier  
Oct. 25, '61.

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. S. Sibley

(Confederate.)

J 5 Cav. Texas.

L J Gaddis  
James, Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange, Tex.

By whom

J. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$45.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*G. L. J. Gaddiss*  
Senior, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1861 to Apr. 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$125* 100; equipments, *\$45* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 1, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibley's  
Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Cavalry.

Mark:

*Present*

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G  
L. J. Gaddis  
Sergeant Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange

By whom

L. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 17, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 200; equipments, \$ 45 100

Present or absent

absent

Remarks: Left sick at Ft. Bliss

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Frederick

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G L. J. Gaddis  
Larrin, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 3, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Died July 27, 1862  
at Fort Bliss.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

9

5 Mtd Tex

L. J. Gaddis  
At Co. 257 m v

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas, &c.

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease *Valerius jeans*  
*Febris 24h*

When admitted

*June*, 1862.

Discharged

, 186

Deserted

, 186

Discharged from service

, 186

Furloughed

, 186

Died

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174. page 8

J. B. Hyatt

(CONFEDERATE.)

4

5 MTA Tex

L. J. Gaddis  
B Co 57 M V

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

El Paso, Texas,

for the month of July, 1862.

Disease *Tubercular*

When admitted *June 1*, 1862

When discharged, 1862

Deserted, 1862

Discharged from service, 1862

Furloughed, 1862

Died *July 27*, 1862

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 20

J. B. Hyatt

1862)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

4

2 S. B.

J. J. Gaddis  
Co 2 Regt S. B.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

Disease *Inflamatio*

*genit*

When admitted *May 24*, 1862

Discharged, 186

Deserted, 186

Discharged from service, 186

Furloughed, 186

Died, 186

Remarks:

\* Location of hospital not identified.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 4

J. B. Hyatt



Gage, J. A.

Co. 2, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245619	20
2	5710	21
3	6763	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

G

Asst. A. Gage

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Sept. 25, 1862.

La Grange

L. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Oct. 1, 1862.

Austin

L. G. Killough

Last paid:

By whom

pay done from Enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Reacals

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. J. Gage  
Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

Oct. 1, 1862.

When

Austin

Where

By whom

I. G. Killough  
For the War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*G*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Gaze*

*Re*

, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*In penile camp at Richmond*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*D. J. Sullivan*

Copyright

✓ 5240  
Gage, J. C.

Co. 2, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245618	20
2	5709	21
3	6748	22
4	46859701	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Exchange with C. L. C.

(Confederate.)

G 5 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Gage  
Sgt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 1862.

Where La Grange

By whom J. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 1, 1862.

Where Austin

By whom J. G. Killough

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. G. Killough  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

G. T. C. Gage  
Capt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct. 1, 1862.

Austin

J. G. Kellough  
For the War

Pay due from Enlistment

, 186

Not stated

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 11, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Kellough

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G

Gage

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb.

. 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

. 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been numbered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. Stewart



(Confederate.)

*Edw. J. Davis*  
*Provost Marshal*

Appears as signature to a  
**Roll of Prisoners of War**  
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.  
Roll dated *June 30th*, 1863.

Where captured *Fort Monroe, Va.*  
When captured *June 28th*, 1863.  
Remarks: *...*

Roll bears the following certificate: "Office Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La., New Orleans, June 30th, 1863. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost Marshal General Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department. Captain & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La."

"New Orleans, June 30th, 1863. Received this day of Captain C. W. Kilborn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, the above named (240) paroled prisoners of war. Edw. J. DAVIS, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry"

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Jno. E. Mulford, Major 3d Infy. N. Y. V. on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange. W. H. HATCH, Capt & A. A. Genl. P. A. C. S."

Number of roll *3*  
Sheet *15* of *15*  
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. 1 5 mtd 1 Tex

J. B. Gage

Co. 2 5 Tex mtd Vols

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged pris-  
oners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for Jan 1 to June 30 1863  
data July 19 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 7  
Birmingham  
J. G. Tillough  
war

Capt J. H. Beck  
Dec 31 1862

present

Roll made

\* mark:

Wm Potts

Captain

(CONFEDERATE).

Thomas C. Gage.

Pvt. Co. I. 5. Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 22, 1865.

Residence Fayette Co., Tex.

Number of rolls 3

CRESS

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

5 Cav

Tex

T. C. Gage

Co. I. 5th Regt. T. M. V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22

1863.

Remarks: Missing

Vol. 24, part 1, page 230.

L. Gage

(CONFEDERATE)

T C Gage

Co I 5 Tex Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for

3 of

Date of issue

July 8

1863.

Signature

X

1863.

Remarks:

3324

King

Carroll

No 1194,

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Thomas Clark Gage. Priv. Co. 5th Texas. Cust.  
Done at Columbus, Texas, this

22<sup>nd</sup> day of July, 1865.

Hayette County Texas

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal.

✓ 341  
Galilee, Andrew

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Blacksmith Blacksmith

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240729	20
2	0813	21
3	0920	22
4	1024	23
5	1112	24
6	1188	25
7	47529269	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

(Confederate.)

4

5 Cav. Texas.

A. Gallilee

Smith, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Colorado

By whom

J. S. S. Ingham  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862<sup>x</sup>

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Taken Prisoner March  
26, 1862 yet on Parole

\*  
as shown by

the marks

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

WBCampbell



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Smith*, { *A. Gallilee*  
Capt. S. M. Wells' Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 7 June*, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *150*<sup>100</sup>; equipments, \$ *45*<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent

Remarks: *Prisoner March 26, 1862*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*W. B. Campbell*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

g

A. Galilee

Blacksmith Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 29 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Columbus, Texas

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$45.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Andrew Galilee

Blkenth, { Capt. John S Shropshire's Co,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex.

Aug. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Aug. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Colorado County

186

J. S. S Shropshire  
the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*A. Gallilee*  
Smith, { Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

not dated, 186

Enrolled:  
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:  
When

Where

By whom

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment  
By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$150 100; equipments, \$45 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 31, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Aibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
Reorganized: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 13, 1863."

*W. B. Campbell*

(Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

L  
A. Gallile

Smith, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for June 30 to Oct. 31

1862

Enlisted:  
When

San Antonio  
Lt. Col. McNeill  
the war

Aug. 29, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:  
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\* Recaptulation shows Blacksmith  
absent on parole

Not stated

1862

\* This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, and it was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
Bunk mark:

L. H. Campbell  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE).

Andrew Gallilie.

Pvt. Co. A. 5 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 31, 1865.

Residence Colorado Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

*U. Galilee*

Appears on a

**Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

page

*14*

*R. W. Greel*

Captain

Ind. Gallilee

5 24 Car.

Defw



322,

I, the undersigned. Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, U. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States,

*Andres Gallile* *Priv. Co A, 5th Texas Cav Reg 2*

*Done at Columbus, Texas, this*  
*24th* day of July, 1865.

*Amos H. Hare*  
Colorado County Texas  
Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

5112  
*Galz, William H.*

Co. *B*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241008	20
2	1385	21
3	1463	22
4	1528	23
5	1603	24
6	1662	25
7	1724	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

G

William H. Sulz

Pvt.

Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Entered Sept 6 21, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Falls County, 1861  
Willis L. Lang  
for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

180

Valuation of horse, \$ 300; equipments, \$ 30<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Clerk

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*G*  
*Wm H Gutz*

*Priv*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Oct 31, 1861*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$200*; equipments, *\$25.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lass's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company H,  
8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Walker*  
Captain

G

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

William B. Goltz

1st Pot, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2, 1861 to Jan 1, 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug 25, 1861

Where

Falls Co

By whom

Willis L. Lung

Mustered into service:

When Sept 2, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Geo McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$32.00; equipments, \$12.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Williamson

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*William H. Colz*

Pop. (Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.)

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31/1861 to Apr 30/1862*

Enrolled:

When

*Aug 25*, 1861.

Where

*Palco, Tex*

By whom

*W. L. Lang*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 2*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Col McKel*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*125*00

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: *Horse lost in Mex*  
*Mexico March 1, 1862*

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company H,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Williamson*

Copyist.

G

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

William H Galz

Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug 25, 1861.

Where

Faltes Co

By whom

H. L. Lang

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 2, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col Meckel

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Knight

To what time

Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with tes com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. H. C. Edge

Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Sept 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug 1st, 1861.

Where

Halls Co

By whom

H. A. Perry

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 1st, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wright

To what time

Dec 31st, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$125.00

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Scott's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company H,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.



G

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

W B Guly

Ort

Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Oct 31 1862 to Jan 31 1863

Enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where Falls Co

By whom W. L. Lang

Mustered into service:

When Sept 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col McKel

Last paid:

By whom Capt Beck

To what time June 30, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$125.00

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

543  
Gambill. G. P. H.

Co. *F*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

File with

Gamble. G. P. H.

X 3710 X  
*Gamble, G. P. H.*

Co. *F*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243596
2	3690
3	3800
4	3923
5	4012
6	4098
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

(Confederate.)

G. 5 Cav. Texas.

P. H. Sibley

Oct, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Texas

Sept. 5, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 5, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom Lt. A. Shaff, C. S. A.

Period the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 170

Valuation of horse, \$ 750; equipments, \$ 400

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: ---

Rep. Fick

Captain

(Confederate.)

G. 5 Cav. Texas.

G. P. H. Simblee

Oct., } Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texa- Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for dated Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 27, 1861.

Where Harris Co Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom Lt. Shraff

Last paid:

By whom Paymaster exhibited

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 700; equipments \$ 60 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seale's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Hook mark:

R. A. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. P. H. Gumbill

Prk, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mok dated, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Wash Co. Texas

By whom Geo Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Independence

By whom Dr. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Pay d from Exhibit

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$40100

Remarks:

Indemnity shown Rec'd on  
Oct 4. 1861.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Sent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Tied

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*St. P. H. Seemiller*

*Stk* { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Washington D.C.*

By whom *J. M. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 1*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. H. Haff*

Last paid:

By whom *San Antonio*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*100*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: *Went back to San Antonio, Tex. Feb 21, 1862.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Rec'd*

(201)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*C. P. H. Sibley*  
*Qui*, 1 Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
15 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 21*, 1861.

Where *Washington Co.*

By whom *J. W. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St. Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wright*

To what time *Oct 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse \$ *75.00*; equipments \$ *4.00*

Present or absent *Not Stable*

Remarks:

\* This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*R. H. Gentry*  
Copyist.

(200)



**5 Cav. Texas.**

2124  
Co. F 5th

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Ref -*

for Oct 31, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863

**Enlisted:**

When Sept. 21

Where *Washington*, 1861

By whom *A. Schaff*  
Period

Period

**Last paid:**

By whom *Capt B. M.*

To what time June 30

Present 1, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company A of the 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

Russ. 500

**Copyright**

3-4-5  
Gamble. P. H.

Co. 7, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Gamble. G. P. H.

✓ 5716  
Garland, Samuel

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243599
2	3692
3	3804
4	3926
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

12247

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Samuel Ireland

Sir, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 21

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio, Texas  
Sept. 5, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 5, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 5.

Where San Antonio, Texas, 1861.

Where

By whom Lt. A. Shaaff, C. & A.  
H. war

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

170

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. Smith

Copy.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*James Garrison*

*Bob*, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *dated Oct. 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 27*, 1861.

Where *Wash. D. C.*, 1861.

By whom *G. W. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*, 1861.

By whom *Sr. Shaaff*

Last paid:

By whom *Payed for outfit*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company  
P, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shiley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*R. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

9 Serial: Gen. Canid

Oct. 1 (Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.)

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Book 24, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 27

Where Wash Co. Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5

Where San Antonio

By whom Dr. Shoaft

Last paid:

By whom Pay 1 from C. H. Smith

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

2nd. Regiment. 13 1862

This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seal's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

Riv. Fish

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Sam Garland

Oct. { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Regt Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 21 A, 1861.

Where Washington Co.

By whom W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom S. H. Cobb

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Jones & Co. 1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$200

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 10, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

Not true

Garner. G. B.

Co. D., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Garner. G. B.



5718 x  
Garner, J. B.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242730	20
2	2824	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 9

(CONFEDERATE).

L. B. Garner.

Pvt. 5th Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,  
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence. De Witt Co. Tex.

DAVENPORT

Number of rolls: 4

*G.*

Confederate.

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. S. Turner*

*Det*, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 2* to *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 11*, 186*2*.

Where *Edinburgh*

By whom *H. Rice*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*2*.

Present or absent *not paid*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

*N. M. Porter*

Captain

(Confederate.)

7 5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Jones  
Sgt., Co. 1, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 21 to 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 21, 1862.

Where Co. 1.

By whom J. H. Jones

Period

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Jones

To what time Sept 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: in ill health  
24

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

J. H. Jones

Company

✓ 5749  
Garner, W. M.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241214	20
2	6477	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

See also

(Confederate.)

4

5 Cav.

Texas.

W. M. Garner

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

Oct 1, 1862.

When

Where

Colorado

By whom

P. J. Oakes  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. M. Campbell

*G*

Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Garner*

*Re*

Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Married with Wives*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was then assigned to the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. S. S. S.*

Copyright

Garner. W<sup>m</sup>

Co. A. McNeel Reg't Tex

See personal papers of

W. F. Newman

priv., Co. C, 26 Reg't Tex Cav.

INDEX CARD OF CONFIRMATION RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the record.

(100)



(CONFEDERATE).

W. M. Garner.

Pvt. Co. A. 5 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled June 26, 1865.

Residence

CRESS

H. M. Garner

Page

...of the ... of War, belonging to the ... of the ...  
... by General R. ...  
... as Major General B. ...  
... and Division of West ... do hereby give my  
... that I will not transfer ... in the ... of the ...  
... any military capacity ... against the United States of ...  
... and to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or ...  
... the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States.

W. M. Garrison

Charles L. ... Private Confidant & Secy.

1st day of June 1865.

W. M. Garrison

John J. ...

...

✓ 5372 X  
*Garrett, Elijah*

Co. *14*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244737	21
2	4933	22
3	4934	23
4	5025	24
5	5104	25
6	5182	26
7	47529923	27
8	9558	28
9	44391871	29
10	45985548	30
11	46014674	31
12	47528947	32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 9

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

4  
Elijah Yarnall

P. A., (Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
15 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.)

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where Eckhart

By whom B. S. Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. J. D. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Government

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$6500

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

Y. B. West

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Frank J. Smith*  
Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *28* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 22*, 1861.

Where *Belmont*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 30*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *2nd Dragoons*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *50* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*G. G. M. M.*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

5 Cav.

25

Elmer Garrett

Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Dec-21/1861 to Dec 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$2.500; equipments, \$65.00  
Present or absent

Remarks: Taken Prisoner at  
Baylor's Ranch, Ark. - 12  
Sept. 1862. Captured same  
day.

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 10th Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

4675

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Elijah Smith

Pvt., { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 22, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where

Belknap

By whom

Capt Pridgen

Mastered into service:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Jager

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner  
at Belknap ranch

This company subsequently became Company H, 8th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

407111



4 | (Confederate) 5 Cav. Texas.

B. M. Garrett

Pvt. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 20 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where Seikhart

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner at  
Donkey Ranch, Sibley's  
Exchanged at Vicksburg

This company subsequently became Company H, 8th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Confederate

Texas

5 Cav.

4

E. M. Garrett

Co. 9, 5 Reg't Texas Mid. Vols

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Nov 1, 1862 to Jan 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died in Anderson  
20. 1862

The 5th Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

9617

Corporal

(Confederate.)

Texas.

*5.*  
*Genl. Davis*

Appears on a  
*Pike, Co., 5 Reg't Texas*

Roll of Prisoners of War  
captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson;  
received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated *not dated*, 186

Where captured *Peralta*  
When captured *April 15*, 1862

Remarks:

Number of roll  
21 sheets  
(0000)  
*Genl. Johnston*

(Confederate.)

G | 5 Texas.  
E. M. Garrett  
Pvt. Co. H, 5 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en  
route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the  
U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by  
order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated Not dated

When taken April 15, 1862.

Where taken Peralta

When paroled April 18, 1862

By whom paroled Genl Canby

Remarks: At Fort Riley, Ks.

Number of cells:

68

(1862)

W. Ward

Copies



(Confederate.)

1

C. Garrett  
Capt. Co. H. 8<sup>th</sup> Regt.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken at the wagons near Peralto,  
N. M., April 15, 1862, by Gen. Canby's com-  
mand and said to be paroled April 16, 1862.

List dated

Not dated

Brigade

When taken

By whom taken or order

Dibbey  
April 15, 1862  
Gen. Canby

Remarks:

Number of roll:

New Mexico  
(6300)

A. W. Fish

Copies

(Confederate.)

Texas.

*C. M. Garrison*  
*1st Lt. Co. H. 1st Regt.*

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: *Captured at Pecos*  
*Apr. 8 & Aug. 16th*

Endorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 24, 1863."

Number of roll:

*21* *R. F. Fisher*

(Confederate.)

by

5 Mota

Tex

G. M. Garrett

C. H. 5 Regt. Tex. Mta Mts

Appears on a

Parole

of which the following is a copy: "We \* \* \*  
do solemnly swear that we will not bear arms  
against the Government of the United States or  
in any other manner, either directly or indi-  
rectly, serve against the Government unless  
duly exchanged or otherwise released by proper  
authority from the obligations of this parole.  
So help us God."

Parole dated April 16, 1862.\*

Remarks:

Parole is attested by "A. W. Evans, Capt. 6th Cav., Pro-  
Marshal."

D. F. Simons

Appel



(CONFEDERATE)

E M Garrett.

*Co Reg*  
Priv H 5 TIV

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."  
Roll dated Marshall Tex

From....., 186

To..... 3 days....., 186

Signer's name....., 186

Remarks: ~~Payd~~ Oct 18, 62

615

551  
Garrett. E. M.

Co. H, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Garrett. Elijah

512  
*Garrett, Robert J.*

Co. *B*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241309	20
2	1386	21
3	1500	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G

Robert J. Garrett

Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept 2 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$105.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lanz's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B.  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Wilkinson  
Captain

(Confederate.)  
G 5 Cav. Texas.

Robert J. Cornett  
Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Sept 2, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$30.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyright

G

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Robt J. Garrett

Priv

Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2, 1861 to Jan 1, 1862

Enrolled:

When

A, 186

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

, 186

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged at  
Camp Mansfield Nov 7, 1861.

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Long's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company H,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Hildner

✓  
*Gary C. D.*

Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242910
2	3011
3	3115
4	3221
5	3322
6	3412
7	3499
8	44339931
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

*G* 5 Cav. Texas.

*E. D. Gary*

*PA* { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Tex*

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt A Shaff, 65a*  
*9th war*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

*190*

Valuation of horse, *✓* *25*<sup>100</sup>; equipments, *20*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Albroy*  
*1861*



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

C. A. 229

N. H. } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Washite Co Tex

By whom

Capt McPhail

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Shoaff G S Co

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$25 100; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

G / Confederate.  
5 Cav. Texas.

C. D. Gury

Pl., } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
Age 19 years. 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled: Nov & Dec, 1861.  
When

Where Brenham Washington, Aug 27, 1861.  
By whom Capt. McPhail

Mustered into service:  
When  
Where San Antonio, Sept 4, 1861.  
By whom Lt. Shaff

Last paid:  
By whom Pay in full  
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$25.00  
Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

Callaway

(Confederate.)

*G* 5 Cav. Texas.

*C. D. Lary*

*Plt.* } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *19* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862*

Enrolled: *Aug 27, 1861.*

When *Brenham Tex*

Where *Capt McPhail*

By whom

Mustered into service: *Sept 4, 1861.*

When *San Antonio*

Where *Lt Shaff*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom . 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *125* 00; equipments \$ *25* 00

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: *Here lost in service*

*& Equipments*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*Ambrosy* Copied.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. D. Cary

Plt. Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

Enrolled:  
When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$25.00  
Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
January 28, 1862. It was also known as the 4th Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Alberty Corbin

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*G*  
*B D Barry*  
*A*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Texas Mt. Vols.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 1862* *Oct 31 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Brenham*  
*Capt M. Phair*  
*war*

*H. Beck*

, 186

*Not Stated*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's 2d Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*Amberly*

Confederate,  
5 Cav.

Texas

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Dec. 31-1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Busham Aug 27, 1861.

Capt McPhail

Capt Beck

June 31, 1862.

Not stated

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Stinley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allegory

Copyright

by (Confederate.)

5 Car  
C. J. Gary  
Pr. Co. E. 15 1744 Car  
Residence  
Winnington Co. 174

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate  
States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal  
Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of  
August, 1865.

Record dated  
Date of parole  
No. of parole

Mr dated  
Mr dated  
952

Remarks:

C. J. Gary

✓ 374  
Gary. J. M.

Co. *B*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241804	20
2	1920	21
3	2033	22
4	2130	23
5	2219	24
6	2309	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0



(Confederate.)

*G*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. Gary*

*Priv.*, { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 31, 1861*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. Col. H. C. McNeil C. S. A*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *200*

Valuation of horse \$*50*<sup>*00*</sup>; equipments \$*30*<sup>*00*</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*H. A. Barber*

(Confederate.)

G | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Gary

Pvt., { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co. Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M<sup>c</sup>Neil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$55.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. A. Rosser

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Cary  
Pvt.

Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Grimm Co. Tex

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When

Aug 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M. G. Neil

Last paid:

By whom

from enlistment.

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$55.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 26, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rayley

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G.

J. M. Gary

Pvt. { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Grimes Co

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse \$150.00; equipments \$55.00

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. A. [unclear]

(Confederate.)

G. | 5 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Garry  
Privt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M<sup>c</sup>Neil

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Raby

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

G. M. Cary

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vola.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M. C. Neil

Period

Star

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Beck

To what time

June 20, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: discharged Jan 2, 1863

having furnished substitute

x Figures on roll blurred.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Corby

Copy

555  
*Gary, William*

Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242911	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

G (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

Wm Gary  
Pl., { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 31 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated San Antonio Tex

Muster-in to date Sept 4, 1861.  
Joined for duty and enrolled: Sept 4, 1861.

When  
Where San Antonio  
By whom A. A. Shaff  
Period 6 Sa  
He was

No. of miles to rendezvous 190  
Valuation of horse, \$ 75 100; equipments, \$ 20 100  
Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

Alberty



556  
Gaston, J. M.

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243598	20
2	3693	21
3	3803	22
4	3925	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

*ly* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*J. M. Gordon*

*Oct*, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company;  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Texas*

*Sept. 5*, 1861.

*Sept. 5*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *Lt. A. Shoaff & Co*

*The war*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *190*

Valuation of horse, *\$2000*; equipments, *\$1500*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seal's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: *P. H. H. H.*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Campbell

Quin, } Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

dated Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:  
When

Where Aug 27 Texas  
By whom Geo. Campbell

Mustered into service:  
When Sept 5

Where San Antonio  
By whom Dr. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Paid for outfit

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$300; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 18, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

R. W. Smith

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Gaston

1 (Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 11th Sept., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 27, 1861.

Where H. L. Co. Texas.

By whom G. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where 1st Co. 5th Reg't

By whom Lt. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Pay d from Exhib.

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$15.00

Remarks:

Indemnity horse. Rec'd A.  
1840 Feb. 13 1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fick

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. M. Gaston

Art. { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Apr 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug 21, 1861.

Where

Washington Co

By whom

J. M. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Dr. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

Line from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged Aug.

Certificate.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

R. W. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | 5 | Tex.  
F. M. Gaston  
Rt. Co. H 5 Tex. Inf. V.

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge Jan. 17, 1862.

Date of payment Feb. 25, 1862.

By whom W. H. Harrison

Remarks

537  
Gaston, J. M. C.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243226	21
2	3326	22
3	3416	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

L | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J M C Gaston

Ord. { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Tex

By whom

Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When

Nov 6, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

L. J. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 85.00; equipments, \$ 25.00

Amount or about Not stated

Remarks: Horse lost in service  
& Equipments

This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment  
Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

Alb. 1861



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. M. C. Eastern

Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May 2 June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

100; equipments, \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Fort Bliss  
June 20 1862

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Bibles's  
Briscoe Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

Confederate.

5 Cav.

Texas.

G

J. M. G. Gaston  
Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 1862 Oct 31 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt McPhail

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

J H Beck

, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died at El Paso  
June 20 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Auburn

Copyist

*Gaston R. A.*

Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242913
2	3014
3	3118
4	3224
5	3324
6	3414
7	3501
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

*LG* 5 Cav.

Texas.

*R A Guston*

*Pvt.* { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Tex*

*Sept 4, 1861*

Muster-in to date

*Sept 4, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Sept 4, 1861*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*A A Shaaff 68 a*

Period

*the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *190*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *30* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

*Alberty*

(Confederate.)

G | 5 Cav. | Texas.

R A Gaston

Pl. { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept-4 to Oct-31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Washita Co Tex

By whom

Capt M Phail

Mustered into service:

When

Sept-4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Shreff G S A

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 3200; equipments, \$ 3000

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*G*

5 Cav. Texas.

*R A Gaston*

*Pl*

{ Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Aug 27*, 1861.

Where

*Brenham Washington*

By whom

*Capt M McPhaill*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 4*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt Shroff*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay department*

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *30* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

*Alberty*

Copy 101.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*G*

*R A Gaston*

*Oct.* { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Dec 31, 1861* to *July 27, 1862*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$150*; equipments, *\$30* 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Not stated*  
*Horse killed in Battle*  
*Valverde*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

*Authentic* Copy

(Confederate.)

*G* | 5 Cav. Texas.

*R. A. Gaston*

*Pvt.* } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 27 1861*

Where

*Brenham*

By whom

*Capt. McPhaill*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 4, 1861*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *150*; equipments, *30* 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached in Hospital*  
*Attendant at Fort Bliss*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Aubrey*



(Confederate.)

Ag | 5 Cav. | Texas.

R A. Gaston

Oct., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug 27, 1861.

Brenham

Capt M Phail

was

J H Beck

, 186

Not Stated

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty  
Copyright

(Confederate.)

G 5 Cav. Texas.

R A Gaston

Pt- Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct- 31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt McPhail

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Beck

To what time

Jan 31, 1862

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

All correct

*Gaston, J. B.*

Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 24 2914	20
2	3013	21
3	3119	22
4	3225	23
5	3325	24
6	3419	25
7	3502	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

G  
J. B. Gaston

Pl. { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex  
Sept 4, 1861.  
Sept 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date \_\_\_\_\_

Joined for duty and enrolled: Sept 4, 1861.

When San Antonio

Where El A. Shaaff 68 a

By whom W. H. Warr

Perinul 190

No. of miles to rendezvous \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, 300; equipments, 25 too

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Outroby

Confederate.

5 Cav. Texas.

P. L. O. } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 to Oct 3, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Washington Co Tex

By whom

Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Sheoff G & A

Last paid:

By whom

Pay day from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$1300; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Aubrey

(Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*L* | *J P Gaston*

*Pt.* { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$130.00; equipments, \$25.00  
1861.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 8th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment  
Mounted Volunteers.

*Albrosy*

(Confederate.)

*G* 5 Cav. Texas.

*C. Gaston*

*Pl.* { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

*Aug. 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham, Tex.*

By whom

*Capt. McPhaill*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*Cavalry*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J P Gaston

Art; } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May 8 June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham

By whom Capt M. Phail

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$300; equipments, \$2500

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Mounted Volunteers.

Alberty



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E. P. Gaston

Capt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt. McPhail

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Beck

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

MARK:

Albany

(Confederate.)

G 5 Cav. Texas.

J P Gaston

Oct., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt McPhail

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Killed in Battle at  
Galveston Jan 1-1863

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

Albany

360  
Gaston, J. P.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Gaston, J. P.

✓ 361  
Gault, Robert T. x

Co. H, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244649	20
2	4735	21
3	4831	22
4	4932	23
5	5023	24
6	5083	25
7	5161	26
8	6704	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Robert Sault

Capt. Relden S. Pridgen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct

, Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 11, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Sayre Pres.

Period

for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

80

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$40 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 22, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Robt J. Gantt

Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Oct 11 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 5, 1861

Where Austin

By whom Lt. Apperson

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Pay due for enlistment

To what time, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

5th Reg't

*G* (Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Roll J. Gault*  
*P.H.* Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *21* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Nov + Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:  
When *Oct 5*, 1861.

Where *Austin*  
By whom *L. A. Hays*

Mustered into service: *Oct 11*, 1861.

When  
Where *San Antonio*  
By whom *L. J. S. Hayes*

Last paid  
By whom *pay due from enlistment*, 1861.

To what time  
Valuation of horse, & *100*; equipments, & *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*6-6-1861*

(Confederate.)

4 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Robt J. Gauer

Oct, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1861 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 5, 1861.

Where

Austin

By whom

Alfred

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. J. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$13.00

Present or absent

not present

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

667



(Confederate.)

4 | 5 Cav. Texas.

R. S. Pridgen

Pvt. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 5, 1861.

Where Austin

By whom G. H. ...

Mustered into service:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom G. H. ...

Last paid:

By whom J. G. Wright

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, & ... equipments, \$300

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: ...

4677

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*2nd* *Rank*

*2nd*, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Jan 30 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 1862.

Where *Austin*

By whom *at Austin*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1862.

Where *at Austin*

By whom *John S. Pridgen*

Last paid:

By whom *Oct 5 to 11*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *not found*

Remarks: *Specimen of rank 22*  
*Oct 11 to 31*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*5677*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

4 5 Cav. Texas.

R J Ganitt

4 Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for service from 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J D Squires

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Capt J N Beck

To what time July, 1862

Present or absent Not Served

Remarks: 1st Cavalry  
Oct 22 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

G. E. Wall

Original

G

(Confederate)

5 Cav.

Texas.

R. S. Gault

Appears on

, Co. H

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

, 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 1864.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1864. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

O. J. G. Small

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

G | 57th Tex  
Cap R. Gould  
1st Co H B 7th Div

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease

Rubeolae

When admitted

June 12, 1862

Discharged

June 14, 1862

Deserted

, 186

Discharged from service

, 186

Parloughed

, 186

Died

, 186

Remarks:

Med. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 14

J. B. Hyatt

562  
Gault. R. S.

No. 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Gault. Robert. T.

563  
*Gay. Gilbert*

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242442	■
2	2479	■
3	2562	■
4	2645	■
5		■
6		■
7		■
8		■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

(Confederate.)

*H.*

5 Cav. Texas.

*William May*

*Pos* { Capt. Daniel H. Ragdale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers. }

Age *41* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Texas*

*Sept 13*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Sept 13*, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 13*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. W. Shraff, S. A.*

Period *the war*

Valuation of horse \$ *500*; equipments \$ *30.00*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Wm. Potter*

Captain.



(Confederate.)

4 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

July  
Or, { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age 41 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept 3 to Oct 21, 1861.

Enrolled:  
When Sept 13, 1861.  
Where San Antonio  
By whom Capt. Ragsdale

Mustered into service:  
When Sept 13, 1861.  
Where San Antonio  
By whom Lieut. K. K. K.

Last paid:  
By whom pay m. from 1st to 1st  
To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$10 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. M. D. K.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. | Texas.

*191*; Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.\*

Age *41* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *1861*, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1*, 186 /.

Where *Wichita Falls*

By whom *J. F. Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 1*, 186 /.

Where *Wichita Falls*

By whom *J. F. Ragsdale*

Last paid:

By whom *J. F. Ragsdale*

To what time *1861*, 186 .

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments \$ *100*

Remarks: *See Ragsdale*

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Bibles's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 13, 1862."

Blank mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Libert Jay*  
Co. { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *41* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1861 to April 30, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

*April 13*, 1861.

Where

*in Indiana*

By whom

*Capt. Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When

*April 13*, 1861.

Where

*Sept. into*

By whom

*W. A. Brown*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *105* 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Reported for duty at*

*Libert Jay*

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*W. A. Brown*

Germany, H.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50246072

6194

6800

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

*G* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*H Germany*

*Pl* { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 1, 1862.*

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*C L Jordan*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 1, 1862.*

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*C L Jordan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, *\$9500*; equipments, *\$3000*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Name appears in col James  
Present as H Germany*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*L H Williamson*

*G* (Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*J. B. Germany*  
*Prof.*, Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31 1862 to Jan 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*G* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Germany*

*Re*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . . . . . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent as returned here.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 30 Regiment, Soley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*B. J. Stinson*

Copyright

565  
Gesenschlag, William

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gesenschlag, William



*Giesenschlag, William*

Co. E , 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Giesenschlag, William*

x 367  
*Gibbens, H. E.*

Co. *I*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245620	2
2	5711	21
3	6750	22
4	46859695	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *9*

✓  
See also *H. E. Gibbens*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E. E. Gibbens

Sgt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 25, 1862.

Where La Grange

By whom I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 1, 1862.

Where Austin

By whom I. G. Killough

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist.

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Private

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. A. E. Gibbens  
Sgt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1862.

Where Austin

By whom J. G. Killough

Period For the War

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Wescott

Captain

(Confederate.)

*Y. J. Davis*  
*Provost Marshal*  
*Parish of Orleans, La.*

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated *Jan 1st 1863*

, 1863

Where captured: *Mobile Ala.*

When captured *Jan 1st*, 1863

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificate: "Office Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La. New Orleans, Jan 1st 1863. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of Brig Gen Bowen, Provost Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col E. J. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the commanding General of that Department. Captain & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La."

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Kilborn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, the above named (25) paroled prisoners of war. — EDWARD J. DAVIS, Capt. 1st Tex. Cavalry"

"Received City Provost Marshal, July 6th, '63 from Jno. E. Mulford, Major 2d Infy. N. Y. A. within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange. — W. H. BART, Capt. & A. A. Genl. P. A. C. &."

Number of roll

3; sheet *3*  
*W. H. Bart*

(CONFEDERATE.)

15 Mta 1 Tex

X E Gibbons  
Pot Co. D. 5 Tex Mta Vols

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged pris-  
oners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for Jan 1 to June 30 1863,  
do to July 19 1863

Enlisted: Oct 2 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Auston  
J. G. Fullenough  
war

Capt J. H. Beck  
Dec 31

[Roll No 16]

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

*G*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Gibbons*

*Re*

, Co. *I*

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Feb.*

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent with leave*

\* The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1863. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. Bateman*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

H E Gibbons

Co I 5 Tex Inf

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

5 Qr

, 1863.

Date of issue July 8

Signature X, 1863.

Remarks:

2324

Kbz



(CONFEDERATE.)

G

5 Cav

Tex

H. E. Gibbons

Co.I. 5th Regt. T.M.V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.,

July 22

1863.

Remarks: Missing

Vol. 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

H. Gaede

568  
Gibbons. H. E.

Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Gibbons. H. E.

x  
729  
*Giesecke August*  
Co. *G* . 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244182	20
2	4255	21
3	4328	22
4	4399	23
5	4466	24
6	4527	25
7	4580	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 4

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*August G. Gussick*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Tex*

Muster-in to date *Sept 25, 1861*  
*Sept 25, 1861*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25, 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Thos. S. Sibley*

Period *for the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse \$ *2500*; equipments \$ *2500*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*J. H. Morris*

Captain

(Confederate.)  
G. 5 Cav. Texas.

*August Sieckel*  
Pvt. } Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 25 to Oct 31, 1861*.

Enrolled: *Sept 12, 1861*  
When  
Where *Austin Co. Tex*  
By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service: *Sept 25, 1861*  
When  
Where *San Antonio*  
By whom *J. D. Baynes*

Last paid:  
By whom *Paymaster's receipt*  
To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: *20555555*

*Morris*

(Confederate.)

*G* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Sergeant Girecke*

*Pvt* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 9*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *Austin Co. Tex*

By whom *P. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *Comancheria*

By whom *J. D. Ogden*

Last paid:

By whom *Exp'd from enlistment*

To what time *Sept 25*, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*75* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*John G. Girecke*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*August Guisecke*  
*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June to Aug 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*2* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's 1st Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

(Confederate.)

G

5 Cav. Texas.

*August Hinkle*

*Pop*, { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 2, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 12, 1861.*

Where

*Indian Co. Tex*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 25, 1861.*

Where

*Indian Co. Tex*

By whom

*W. D. Hayes*

Last paid:

By whom

*W. D. Hayes*

To what time

*Jan 1, 1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

*not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Phillips*



*G* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Andrew H. Hinkle*  
Prof. } Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enrolled: *Sept 12*, 1861.

When *San Antonio*

Where *J. B. McCown*

By whom

Mustered into service: *Sept 25*, 1861.

When *San Antonio*

Where *by J. B. McCown*

By whom

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks *Horse died of starvation*  
*in camp.*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*J. B. McCown*

(Confederate.)

Texas.

5 Cav.

G

August Siseacke

Det, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. L. Rogers

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. H. Beck

To what time

July 1, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 18, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. L. Rogers

70  
Giesecke, Frank

Co. *B*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244181	20
2	4254	21
3	4327	22
4	4328	23
5	4465	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

G

5 Cav.

Texas.

Frank Giesecke

Pvt

{ Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio, Tex.

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. R. Brown, P. C. S. A.

Period

For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous

150

Valuation of horse \$100 100; equipments \$25 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. H. Morris

G (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

Frankiewicz  
Pvt. { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12, 1861

Where

Austin Co. Tex  
J. B. McCown

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25, 1861

Where

San Antonio  
J. B. McCown

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

San Antonio  
J. B. McCown

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$4200; equipments, \$25 100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. McCown

(Confederate.)

G | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Frank Glazebrook

Part, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Liberty & Co, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 17, 1861.

Where

Smith Co. Tex

By whom

J. B. McCown

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

Smith Co. Tex

By whom

J. B. McCown

Last paid:

By whom

Payroll from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 25 <sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. B. McCown

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Frank L. ...*  
*Out*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 to Apr 30*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom *J. D. ...*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Will ...*, 186*1*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25* 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*John ...*

(Confederate.)

G | 5 Cav. Texas.

John S. Sibley  
Priv. { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Mary & James, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12, 1861.

Where W. H. Carter

By whom J. B. McCown

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. D. Sibley

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent

Remarks Transferred to Artillery  
Mary 5. 1862

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. D. Sibley



5-70-a  
Giesel R H

Co. 6, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Giesel Herman

x  
Giesenschlag William

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242912	2
2	3013	21
3	3117	22
4	3223	23
5	3323	24
6	3413	25
7	3500	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Wm Giersenschlag

Pl. { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex

Sept 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt A Shaaff 68a  
The war

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$150; equipments, \$30 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*G*  
*Wm Lissenschlag*

*Pr.*, { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 4 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Aug 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham Washington Co Tex*

By whom

*Capt McPhaill*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt Sheaff 65 a*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay from enlistment*

To what time

*186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *34* 00; equipments, \$ *30* 00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's 2d Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

*Albany*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

G  
Wm Gherenslagh  
Pl. } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age 18 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled:  
When Nov & Dec, 1861.

Where Aug 27, 1861.  
By whom Wm Gherenslagh

Mustered into service:  
When Capt McPhail

Where Sept 4, 1861.  
By whom San Antonio

Last paid:  
By whom Lt. Shuff

To what time Pay due from enlistment  
186

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$30.00  
Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

Cutler  
Copyright

(Confederate.)

*L* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. Esencklag*

*Pt.*, { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 27, 1861.*

Where *Brenham, Tex*

By whom *Capt McPhaill*

Mastered into service:

When *Sept 4, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio.*

By whom *Lt. Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*186*

Valuation of horse, *\$500*; equipments, *\$100*

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Remarks: *Horse lost in service*  
*& Equipments*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

*Alberty*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Wm Geersschlag

Pt. } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$150; equipments, \$30 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Authentic

(Confederate.)

G

5 Cav.

Texas.

W. Leisenbaugh

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt M. Phair

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Beck

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not-Static

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

Albush

Copyist



(Confederate.)

*G* 3 Cav. Texas.

*Iron Greenschlag*

*Pl*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31 - 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Aug 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham.*

By whom

*Capt McNeill*

Period

*1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Beck*

To what time

*June 31, 1862.*

Present or absent

*Not Stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*Alberty*

✓  
Giessel, Herman

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241802	21
2	1919	22
3	2032	23
4	2129	24
5	2217	25
6	2307	26
7	47529251	27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

(Confederate.)

G

5 Cav.

Texas.

Hermann Giesel

Col. { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. R. C. M. Nail, C.S.A.

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse \$75.00; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

(Confederate.)

G | 5 Cav. Texas.

H. Geisell

Pvt. } Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enli. &

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 45 100; equipments, \$ 45 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

W. A. P.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*H. Givril*

*Pvt.* { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *North Lee*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 19, 1861*

Where *Prince George, Va.*

By whom *D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 31, 1861*

Where *Savannah, Ga.*

By whom *Col. McNeil*

Last paid:

By whom *from enlistment*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*45*.00; equipments, \$*45*.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sney's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*H. A. Rowley*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

G. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

H. Giesel

Out. } Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 14, 1861.

Where Grimes Co

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time Jan 1, 1862

Valuation of horse \$45 100; equipments \$45 500

Present or absent

Remarks: prisoner on parole

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 14, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Herman Giesel  
Capt, Co. C

Appears on , 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 3, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug 21, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Knight

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: taken prisoner  
March 26/62

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

MARK:

H. A. Royby  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G 5 Cav. Texas.

H. Liesel

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M. C. Neil

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Beebe

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Paroled and in the  
Confederate lines

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's 3d-10th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roubly

(323)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Texas.

*R. H. Smith*

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; No.

13

*R. H. Smith*

(1862)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4

5 MDC DEX

H. Giesel

BC 5 T M V

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

( )

Disease

Dysentery

When admitted May 14, 1862

Discharged, 186

Deserted, 186

Discharged from service, 186

Paroled, 186

Died, 186

Remarks:

Location of hospital not identified.

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 2

J. B. Hyatt

65  
I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of  
Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General  
Kirby Smith, U. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General  
D. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of  
Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not  
after serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capa=  
whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to  
enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from  
obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United

William L. Cox

10<sup>th</sup> day of July 1865.

H. General  
Supt. C. C. S. West Texas

*Gilbert James H.*

Co. *A*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240752	20
2	0838	21
3	0947	22
4	1045	23
5	1131	24
6	1211	25
7	2934	26
8	47528835	27
9	44286683	28
10	47529057	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Is

James H. Gilbert

Post.

Capt. John S Shropshire's Co,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio Tex.

Aug 29 1861

Aug. 29, 1861

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Colorado County

J. S. Shropshire  
the war

125

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. S. Campbell

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Gilbert

Part, { Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Aug. 29 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Columbus Texas

By whom

J. S. S Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$45.00

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain  
Wells' Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Gilbert

Priv.

Capt. John S Shropshire's Co,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 +

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17, 186

Where Columbus

By whom J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 29, 186

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$45.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1864. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

†Bull. Indem. - Rec. (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 13, 1865

Rank mark: 720.00

J. H. Gilbert

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Gilbert

Priv. { Capt. S. M. Wells' Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 7 June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1862

Where

Colorado City

By whom

J. S. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$45 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave supposed to be sick

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell



(Confederate.)

Is | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Post J. H. Gilbert, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 29 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. McNeill  
this war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Cavalry, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

W. C. Campbell

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Gilbert

Private, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Colorado

By whom

J. S. S. Hampshire  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner March 26  
1862, yet on parole

\* name appears in column of names  
present

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment,  
Colorado Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

W. D. Campbell

(Confederate.)

4

2

J. H. Gilbert  
Brig. Gen. A. & Regt.

Appears on a

List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers  
and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate  
Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11,  
1862.

List dated

Nov 1 dated 1862

Remarks: *Wf*

*John R. Brown*

(0000)

(Confederate.)

5th Med Texas

J. H. Gillock  
Not Pa. U. S. Regt

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled at Santa  
Fe, New Mexico, August 19, 1862, and sent to  
Texas.

List dated Not dated

, 186

Remarks

Texas Mounted  
Volunteers.

Number of men:

A. W. Smith

Copied.

(Confederate.)

G. L. F. Texas.

W. H. Gilbert  
Capt. Col. 2d Regt. L.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Hospital at Santa Fe.

Traveled by Aug. 1862. Sent to Texas.

Document shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Oct. 1862."

Quartermaster

Capt.

(Confederate.)

9 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. Gilbert

Co. A, 5 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fé, New Mexico, on the 19th day of August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fé, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks:

J. B. Blackwood

*No. 1666.*

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this ..... }  
9<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1865. }

*J. H. Gilbert*

*Secy Co. A. 5<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry*

*Daniel Harvey*

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

*Columbus Texas*

Gillespie, Thomas B.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240751	20
2	0837	21
3	0945	22
4	1044	23
5	1132	24
6	1212	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas B. Gillespie

Pvt.

{ Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers. }

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio Tex.

Aug 29 1861.

Aug. 29 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Colorado County  
J. S. Shropshire  
the war

186

No. of miles to rendezvous

Valuation of horse, \$150; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells Company and Company A, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

T. B. Gillespie

Priv., { Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Aug. 29 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where Columbus Texas

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom

Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4

5 Cav. Texas.

T. B. Gillespie

Part ( Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated , 186 +

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17 , 186 .

Where Columbus

By whom J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 29 , 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1864. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Reel indexed: "Reel (A. & L. G. O.) Feb. 13, 1865."

Mark:

W. B. Campbell

4

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

T. B. Gillespie

Prnt.

Age 20

Appears on

{ Capt. S. M. Wells' Company,  
5 Reg't Texa Mounted Vols.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for

May 8 June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Colorado City, Aug. 17, 1862.

J. S. S. Shropshire

San Antonio Aug. 29, 1862.

McNeill

T. G. Wright  
Jan. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$40.00

Present or absent

Remarks:

not stated

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Gillespie's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

at mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

T. B. Gillispie

Part, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. McNeill

The war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

not stated

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

T. B. Gillispie

Pvt.

Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Colorado

By whom

J. S. S. Hampshire

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hampshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

✓ 5-7-5  
*Gilpin James N.*

Co. *K*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private / Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245797
2	5865
3	5927
4	5987
5	6020
6	6138
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

*G*

3 Cav.

Texas.

*J. H. Gilpin*  
*Priv.* { Capt. Charles L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *23* years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*Oct. 13*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct. 23*, 1861.

Assigned for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 13*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Sawyer P. O. S. A.*

For what *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *300*

Valuation of horse \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* - *100*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Gilpin*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. N. Gilpin*

Det., { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 23, 1861 to Dec. 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

*Oct. 1, 1861.*

Where

*W. H. Hatherford*

By whom

*C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct. 23, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. L. D. Jagers*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*Major*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. L. Sibley*

Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1861 to April 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When

Where *Weatherford*, 1861.

By whom

*C. L. Jordan*

Mastered into service:

When

Where *San Antonio*, 1861.

By whom

*E. J. Gayer*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$1,500*; equipments, *\$2500*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

*Horse died from  
forced marches*

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

At mark:

*J. Jacobson*

Copyist.

G

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. N. Gilpin  
Prof. { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 1, 1861

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service

When Oct 23, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Capt Knight

To what time Jan 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$250; equipments, \$200

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Appointed Serg't  
May 5, 1862

Signs roll as Jas. N. Gilpin 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Cavalry

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Compt.

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

*G*

*J. N. Gilpin*

*Engrt.* Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *June 30 to Oct 3, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$2000*; equipments, *\$4000*

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 1, 1862. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Texas Cavalry, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

G

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Gilpin  
1 Regt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1.

, 1861.

Where

Weatherford

By whom

J. L. Jordan

Period

For war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Beck

To what time

June 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent. Lost an  
eye 1 January in battle  
at Galveston.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 23, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(CONFEDERATE.)

Greene

Texas

J. N. Gilpin

Greene's Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease *Tubercle*

Admitted

Returned to duty

Discharged from service

Deserted

Furloughed

Died

Remarks: *Hempstead Hosp*

, 1863.

, 186

, 186

, 186

, 1863.

, 186

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 130

K. A. Johnson

Copy

✓  
*Gilroy George*

Co. *C*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241801	20
2	1918	21
3	2031	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

(Confederate.)

*G*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*George Wilcox*

*Priv*

Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Aug. 31, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 31, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. Col. H. C. McNeil C. S. A.*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *200*

Valuation of horse \$*100.00*; equipments \$*25.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

At mark:

*M. A. Ponder*



(Confederate.)

G | 5 Cav. | Texas.

George Gilroy

Pvt. Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Grimes Co. Tex

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When

Aug 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Last paid

By whom

Pay due from Enlist

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. B.

5 Cav.

**Texas.**

George Hilroy  
Capt. D. W. Shannon  
Texas Moun

George Hilroy  
 Pvt., { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 28 years.

Age 28 years.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
named above,

Appears on Company \_\_\_\_\_  
of the organization named above,  
*Nov 9 Dec*

appears on \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_  
of the organization named above, \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.  
for Nov. & Dec.  
Aug. 19 1861

**Enrolled:**

**Wyben**

## Where

**By whom** \_\_\_\_\_

Mastered into service:

**When**

W here

By whom

Last paid:

**By** without

To what time

Valuation of horse, <sup>100</sup>100; equipments, <sup>25</sup>25  
On detached duty

Remarks: On detached duty  
in Artillery

• This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, which had been mustered in from September 4 to 1862, and was known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Cavalry, and as the 5th Regiment.

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

mark:

H. A. Rosby

577-31  
Giesecke, August  
Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Giesecke, August

578  
Giesecke, Frank

Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Giesecke, Frank.

*Givens, James R.*

Co. *F*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243600	2
2	3694	21
3	3805	22
4	3927	23
5	4013	24
6	4099	25
7	46859702	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*John R. Stevens.*

*Co.*, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Texas*  
*Sept. 5*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Texas.*

By whom *Lt. A. Shaaff U.S.A.*

Period *He won*

No. of miles to rendezvous *170*

Valuation of horse, \$ *150*; equipments, \$ *20* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company  
of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*R. F. Smith*

(Confederate.)

*L.* 5 Cav. Texas.

*J. H. Stevens*

*Off.* } Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 27*, 1861.

Where *Co. Texas*

By whom *G. W. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Dr. Shoaff*

Last paid:

By whom *Payed from roll*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$400

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*R. H. Smith*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. K. Stevens

Gen. { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 10th Sept., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 27, 1861.

Where 10th Reg't Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 27, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Lt. Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom Pay d from Culbuck

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$5000; equipments, \$4000

Remarks:

Indorsement shown: R. d. A. 1.  
S. G. O. Feb. 13, 1862.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Hook mark:

R. H. Fick

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. TEXAS.

*G*  
*J. K. Givens*  
Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *20* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *June 1 to Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *May 21*

Where *Washington, D.C.*

By whom *J. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 15*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. H. Hall*

Last paid:

By whom *Ind. from enlistment*

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$20* 100

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks *Discharged Service*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*R. H. Hall*

(Confederate.)

4 5 Cav. Texas.

K. Givens

Pepi } Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30. to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 7, 1861.

Where Washington Co.

By whom Wm. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom St. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time Sept. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse \$ 50 100; equipments \$ 20 100

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\* This company was successively designated as Captain  
Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company  
of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry  
the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

R. Givens

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*E. K. Seals*  
*Sept*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 31*, 1863.

Where *Washington*

By whom *Lt. Schaff*

Period *for war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Beck*

To what time *June 30*, 1862,

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Seals' Company, Captain Seals' Company and Company of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*R. Seals*

(Confederate.)

*N. J. Davis* *Ed*

*John J. Davis*  
*John J. Davis*

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated

*Jan 1st 1863*

. 186 .

Where captured

*Fort Mifflin, Pa.*

When captured

*June 25*

, 1863 .

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificates: "Office Provost Marshal, Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, . 1863. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department."  
—, Captain & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La."

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Killborn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, the above named (30) paroled prisoners of War.—Edw'd J. Davis, Col, 1st Tex. Cavalry."

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Jno. E. Mulford, Major 3d Infy. N. Y. V. on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange.—  
W. H. HATCH, Capt. & A. A. Grad., P. A. C. A."

3

*H. L. Taylor*

580  
Givens. J. H.

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Givens. James. R.

581

Givens, J. L.

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.  
2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Givens, James. R.

382  
G. Givens, Wesley  
Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243565	2
2	3654	2
3	3764	2
4	3884	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Mealy Givens

3 Coys } Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 23 years.

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Texas  
Sept. 5, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 5, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom St. A. Shaaff Co. SA

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 170

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seal's Company and Company of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

R. W. Fish



(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

4

W. H. Givens

Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seitz's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

R. W. Smith

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav Texas.

W. H. Stevens

30<sup>th</sup> Co. { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Wash. Co. Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. H. Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom Paid from enlist.

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$900; equipments, \$300

Remarks: Promoted to 2<sup>nd</sup> Co.

Dec. 23, 1861. Ind. 1

Hand Rec'd A. G. 80. Feb. 13, 62

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Res. 1861

(Confederate.)

G

5 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Givens

30 Sept. } Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

from June 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 21, 1861.

Where

Washington Co

By whom

J. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where

San Antonio.

By whom

H. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Paid from Enlistment

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$700; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Not Paid

Remarks:

Here lost in Service

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

R. H. Hark

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 5 Mtd Texas

J. H. Givens  
Part Co F 5 Texas Mtd Vols

Appears on a

**Register**

of Payments to Discharged Soldiers.

Date of discharge 10 June, 1862

Date of payment 24 Mch, 1864

By whom A. Cooke

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 110, page 256

O. T. Parker

(CONFEDERATE.)

G. 1 5 mta 1 Tex

J. K. Givens

Pos Co F 5 Tex mta 20th

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for Jan 1 to June 30 1863  
data July 19 1863

Enlisted: Sept 5 1861

When

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. H. S. Saff

Period war

Last paid: Capt. J. H. Beck

By whom

To what time Dec 31 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

(Roll No 16)

Book mark:

Wm. C. Potter

583.

Givens. W. H.

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Givens. Wesley.

✓ 584  
*Glen, Walter*

Co. *K*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246070
2	6171
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

G

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Walter Glen

Ordn. { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where Weatherford

By whom C L Jordan

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where Weatherford

By whom C L Jordan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on fur-

lough

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Oct 31



(Confederate)

Texas.

5 Cav.

*Walter Glen*  
*Ort*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 3/1862 to Jan 3/1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*June 19, 1862*  
*Weatherford*  
*J. L. Jordan*  
*For war*  
*about*  
*about on*  
*furlough.*

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was then known as the 4th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

G Greens Tex

Walter B. Glinn

Priv. Capt. Jordan's Co. K. <sup>Regt.</sup> Greens

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Disease	<u>Batarrh</u>	
Admitted	<u>Jan. 11.</u>	, 186 <u>3</u>
Returned to duty		, 186
Discharged from service		, 186
Deserted		, 186
Furloughed	<u>Jan. 12</u>	, 186 <u>3</u>
Died		, 186
Remarks:	<u>Transf to Kemp. Hosp.</u>	

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 124

T. G. Glinn

No 1006

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this .....  
..... day of August, 1865.

Witness my hand and seal this 5th day of August, 1865.

Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal.

*Glover, Allen J.*

Co. *B*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241663	20
2	1725	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

G

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Allen J. Glover

Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When June 13, 1862.

Where Falls Co

By whom

J M Knight

Mustered into service

When July 13, 1862.

Where

Halco

By whom

Col Gurley

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$200.00; equipments, \$80.00

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Glover's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*A. J. Glover*

*Prof.* Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
15 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enrolled:

When *June 13*, 186*2*

Where *Falls Co*

By whom *J M Knight*

Mustered into service:

When *July 13*, 186*2*

Where *Waco*

By whom *Col. Chesley*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$*200*.00; equipments, \$*80*.00

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Glover's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
15th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 21, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*J. H. Hickman*

Copyist.

576.

Golz. William. H

Co. B, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Golz. William. H

587  
*Good, Isham*

Co. *14*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246681
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*



G

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Isham Good

Pl

, Co. H

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

In charge of horses

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

O. J. S. Sibley

X  
Good, John H.

Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244155	20
2	4226	21
3	4298	22
4	4369	23
5	4439	24
6	4503	25
7	4558	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 9

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Geo. H. Ford*

*2 Regt.* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Tex*

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Sept 25*, 1861

Required for duty and enrolled;

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Ch. J. Sawyer, Pl. S. A.*

For

*the War*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*180*

Valuation of horse \$ *75* 100; equipments \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment, Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to September 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank:

*Major*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Goode

Supt. { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12, 1861.

Where Austin Co. Tex

By whom J. B. McCown

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where Austin Co. Tex

By whom J. B. McCown

Last paid:

By whom Pay Mtr from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25 100; equipments, \$25 100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Age 25 years, } Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$50 100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G. 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 11, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*C. G. G. G. G.*

*W. G. G.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *J. R. G. G.*

Period *1861*

Last paid:

By whom *For the 1st of March*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$50.00

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: *Appointed 1st of March 1862. Pay due to 2 Sept from Sept 25, 1861*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment.

*Photocopy*

G

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Carroll

1871 } Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May 4 June 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 1, 1861.

Where

Wichita, Kan.

By whom

J. B. McCown

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

Wichita, Kan.

By whom

J. B. McCown

Last paid:

By whom

J. B. McCown

To what time

June 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$50.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged service  
Passport to Col. Green

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 11, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Mounted Volunteers.

J. B. Morris

Capt.

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

1 Sep. } Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$50 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Horse killed in the  
March to Little

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*John Morris*



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. { Texas.

*J. W. Good*

*1 Supt*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. D. Sayers*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. K. Beck*

To what time *July 1, 1862.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

(CONFEDERATE).

John G. Goode.

Pvt. Co. G. 5 Tex. M. Vols.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 14, 1865.

Residence Austin Co., Tex.

Number of rolls: 3

CRESS  
Copyist.

✓ 559  
*Good, William J.*

Co. *A*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50244619	20
2	4628	21
3	4726	22
4	4896	23
5	4992	24
6	5076	25
7	5134	26
8	6697	27
9	4752 8950	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. J. Lord*  
259<sup>th</sup> } Capt. Reiden S. Pridgen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.<sup>rs</sup>

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*Tex*, *Oct 11*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 11*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 14*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Gr. O. Sayre & Co.*

Period *for the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse, \$ *125*; equipments, \$ *160*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Stibbey's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*2 Sgt. J. Good*  
Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$2500*; equipments, *\$3000*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*43 May*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*John A. Cook*  
29th Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. A. Cook*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. J. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *As due from Government*

To what time , 1861

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments, \$300

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Hibbey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*9000*

(Confederate.)

*H* | 5 Cav. | Texas.

*N. J. Good*

*2 Sgt* } Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to Apr 30, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St Apperson*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St J. J. Sawyer*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$2500*; equipments, *\$130 100*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks: *Horse killed at Vicksburg  
in battle Feb 21 1862*

*Reenlisted*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

W. J. Good

2 Sept. } Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1862, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 5, 1861.

Where

Austin

By whom

G. A. Allen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

A. C. Allen

Last paid:

By whom J. G. Wright

To what time

June 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Furnished for  
6 months & sent home  
May 4, 1862

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

B. G. Wright



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. F. Good*

2 Sgt. } Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled: Oct 5, 1862

When Oct 5, 1862

Where Austin

By whom J. H. Brown

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom J. H. Brown

Last paid:

By whom , 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Enrolled by the company

of 100 men for 6 months.

ending Nov 1862

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*G. H. Brown*

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Mr Good

2 Sqr, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 11

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

W J D Sayres

Period

Nov

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. H. Beck

To what time

July 1

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Paroled by the enemy.  
New Mexico - not yet  
exchanged

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

H C Warr

(Confederate.)

*G*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*H. J. Good*

*PT*

, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Asst. Major Master*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 25, 1864. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. ...*

(Confederate.)

41 2d Texas.

W. L. Good  
Capt. Co. H. 2d Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: From High School  
Paroled at Ft. Craig Apr 23  
sent to Mesilla.

Document shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Sept. 17, 1862."

of out:

Page 21

(1862)

R. V. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

C | 2 Sibleys Bn | Tex  
M. Goode  
priv Co H 2 Regt <sup>Ar.</sup> Sibleys.  
Appears on a

**Return**

of the Post of Camp Stockton, Texas,

for the month of *June*

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received *June*, 1862

Remarks: *On sick furlough  
Wounded in action*

Remarks:

Form File No. 255.

589-a  
Goode J. F.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Goode Thomas F.

590  
Goode. J. H.

Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Good. John. H.

2

X  
591  
*Goode, Thomas J.*

Co. *A*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg'l Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg'l Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246750	2
2	0836	2
3	0944	2
4	1043	2
5	1130	2
6	1210	2
7	6482	2
8	47529373	2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0



(Confederate.)

4

5 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas T. Goode

Pat.

{ Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio Tex.

Aug. 29 1861

Muster-in to date

Aug. 1 29 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

186

Where

Colorado County

By whom

J. S. Shropshire  
the war

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$125; equipments, \$20 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Colorado Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

T. T. Goode

Private, } Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 29 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Columbus Texas  
J. S. Shropshire

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where

San Antonio  
Col. H. C. McNeill

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Pay due from enlistment  
Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

McCampbell

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

T. F. Hood

Priv

{ Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 +

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 186

Where

Columbus

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$125; equipments, \$40 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. (A. S. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1863.

W. C. Campbell

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

T. F. Goode

Post. { Capt. S. M. Wells' Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1862

Where

Colorado City

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service.

When

Aug. 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

T. S. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$125<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$40<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent

Remarks: Prisoner March 26, 1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. S. Goode

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

T. F. Goode

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. McNeill

Period

the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

T. F. Goode

Part, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Colorado

By whom

J. S. Shropshire  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Taken Prisoner March  
26, 1862. Yet on parole

f.

As on Roll

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

Copies

(Confederate.)

*G*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Good*

*Re*

, Co. *Q*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186 *4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date . . . . . 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent and sick*

*A. J. S. S. S. S.*

(Confederate.)

Texas.

G.

J. T. Good

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Document shows: - Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Oct. 1862.

Number of roll:

2; page 17

(1000)

R. W. Fisher



(CONFEDERATE).

T. F. Goode,

Pvt. Co. A. 5 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled June 27, 1865.

Residence

of milk )  
**CRESS**  
Copyist.

J. R. Good

Res

Wm. J. P.



✓  
*Goode, T. J.*

Co. *G*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244581
2	4664
3	44339953
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

G

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Woods

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan. 3, 1863.

Where

Camp Grace

By whom

Capt. J. B. McClellan

Period

Mar

First paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Sick at home in Tarrant  
County

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

J. J. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G

5 Cav.

Texas.

Goode

Re

Co. G

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb.

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

With homes

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. Sumrell

(Confederate.)

5600 Texas

F. L. Good

Pr. Co. G. 5142. Co

Residence

Austin Co. 14

Appears on a

### Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated

not stated

Date of parole

not stated

No. of parole

974

Remarks:

B. J. S. S. S.

*Goodram, Francis M.*

Co. *G*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50244180

2 4253

3 4326

4 4397

5 4464

6 4526

7 4579

8 49822955

9 529211

Number of medical cards herein 9  
Number of personal papers herein 0



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Francis B. Goodman*

*Plt*

{ Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Tex*

*Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Muster-in to date

*Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Wm. B. Sibley, Major*

Period

*For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse \$*100*; equipments \$*25*.<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*San Antonio*

Captain.

(Confederate.)

G

5 Cav. Texas.

*E. M. Carr*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Austin Co. Tex*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Entered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. L. Hayes*

First paid:

By whom *Pay from enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25* *100*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G. 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*2000000000*

*J. B. Carr*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*John H. ...*  
Pos. { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 31 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$22.100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*John H. ...*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Sibley*  
Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Period \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *in hospital April 14, 1862*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 25, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Mounted Volunteers.

mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Sibley*

(Confederate.)

*G*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*F. M. Goodrum*

*Pvt.* { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *31* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 12*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio, Tex.*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Paroled prisoner*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*John*

(Confederate.)

91

5 Cav. Texas.

*Full*

*Regt.* { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 17*, 186*1*.

Where *Austin Co*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Com. Sibley's*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Value of horse, \$*75*; equipments, \$*25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Prisoner, Paroled*

This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 24, 1861. It was also known as the 10th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 14th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Remarks:

Confederate  
5 Cav. Texas.

Put *W. H. Woodrum*  
Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:  
When *Sept 25, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. D. Gayles*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt J. H. Rich*

To what time *July 1, 1862.*

Present or absent  
Remarks: *Prisoner of war*  
*Present not yet exchanged*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:  
*J. H. Morris*

(Confederate.)

G 2<sup>d</sup>

P Goodman

Priv. Co G. 2. Regt

Appears on a

List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers  
and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate  
Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11,  
1862.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks: down

total roll:

1

G. M. Low

Copyist



G

(Confederate.)

3<sup>rd</sup> C<sup>o</sup>  
2<sup>nd</sup>

Texas.

J. M. Goodram  
1st. Col. G. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt

Appears on a

### Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs, Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

### Remarks:

From Hosp. at  
Albuquerque. Paroled  
May 26. And sent to  
Mexico May 29

Car

5-7<sup>th</sup> Jan

Endorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Feb. 1863."

Number of rolls:

page 12

Rev. T. C.

394

Goodrum, F. M.

G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Goodrum, Francis M.

545  
Gordel Samuel

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Gordel. S.

596  
Gore, G. W.

Co. 2, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245617
2	5708
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

G

J. G. W. Gore

Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_ Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 12, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(Confederate.)

G | 5 Cav. Texas.

G. H. Gore  
Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1, 1862.

Where

Austin

By whom

A. G. Killough

Period

For the War

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died Jan. 16, 1863.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 20, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Remarks:

Gore

397  
Gould, Charles W.

Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244154	21
2	4225	22
3	4297	23
4	4400	24
5	4467	25
6	4528	26
7	4582	27
8	6668	28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm. M. Gould*

1 *Sgt.*, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Tex*

Muster-in to date *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. D. Sayers Pl. Sec.*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse \$*100* 100; equipments \$*25* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*J. H. Harris*

Captain



(Confederate.)

G

5 Cav.

Texas.

*C. H. Gould*

1 *Serg.* } Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 12, 1861*

Where

*Austin Co. Tex*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 25, 1861*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Not paid:

By whom

*Payable from rollment*

To what time

*1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

*J. B. McCown*

Copyright.

G (Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

C. B. Cowan  
1 Sept, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept 17, 1861.

Enrolled: Sept 17, 1861.  
When Sept 17, 1861.

Where San Antonio  
By whom J. B. McCown

Mustered into service: Sept 25, 1861.  
When Sept 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio  
By whom J. B. McCown

Last paid: Pay for enlistment  
By whom Pay for enlistment, 1861.  
To what time Sept 25, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 200; equipments, \$ 25 100

Remarks:

\* This company was also known as Company G. 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

mark:

McCown

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*C. M. Gould*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *J. D. Sayers*

Period *Nov*

Last paid:

By whom *Provisional*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$*125* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *Resigned March 15, 1862*

*Payable to 1st Sept Sept 25 1861*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. D. Sayers*

Comd'g

(Confederate.)

G

5 Cav.

Texas.

*C. H. Coulter*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Austin Co. Tex*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 20*, 186*1*.

Where *Austin Co. Tex*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Last paid:

By whom *J. B. McCown*

To what time *June 1*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20* 100

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. B. McCown*

*G* (Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*C. H. Child*  
Priv. } Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$25*; equipments, *\$25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Not stated*  
*Horse given out &*  
*abandoned in Mexico.*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

(Confederate.)

G | 5 Cav. Texas.

C. H. David

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio, Tex.

By whom

J. M. Sawyer

Period

1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. H. Beck

To what time

July 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service

with Quartermaster

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

J. H. Morris

Capt.

4

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Gouea

Re

, Co. 5 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In 2. M. Left.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1864. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. S. S. S.

Vou. No. *4*, ABST..... QR 186

*to W Gould 6<sup>th</sup> "G"*

*5<sup>th</sup> Reg Texas M Vols*

*Paid the 29<sup>th</sup> day of July 1863*

*\$ 48 <sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub>*



(COPY.)

List and Account of Pay and Clothing of G. W. Gould  
of Company F, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of Texas Mounted Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.	Occupation.	Enlisted.				Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>d</sup>	3 <sup>d</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	5 <sup>th</sup>	6 <sup>th</sup>	State or Territory.		When.	Where.	By whom.	Period.	By whom.	To what time.	PAID.	DUE.
Gould	Private	Twenty-four	Wagon	Driver	Light	Co.	Tex.	Kentucky	Granger Co.	Sept 25 1861	San Antonio Tex	Wm. H. Barker	for the War	Sept 27 1861	30 April 1863	50	"

No clothing has been issued to the said G. W. Gould since the 4<sup>th</sup> of May 1862.

that the above is a correct transcript from the records of the Company Books and Rolls.

"Stationed," Head Quarters,

Regiment.

W. H. Francis, 2<sup>d</sup> Lieutenant

May 1863

"Signed."

Com. Co. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt Texas M. V.

Confederate States,

To

DR.

For pay from 1 <sup>st</sup> of May, 1863, to 30 <sup>th</sup> of June 1863, being five months and days, at \$12. <sup>00</sup> per month, -	24	00
For use of Horse and Arms, 61 days, at 40 cts. per day, -	24	40
For pay for traveling from , place of enrollment, to , place of mustering-in, miles, at cents per mile, -		
For pay for traveling from , place of discharge, to , place of enrollment, miles, at cents per mile, -		
For Clothing allowance, -		
Amount, -	48	40
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, -	"	"
Balance paid, -	48	40

that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this 29<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863.

Capt. J. A. A. QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED, at Hempstead Texas, this 29<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1863, of

W. H. Francis, C. S. Army, Forty Eight -

cents, in full of the above account.

Wm. H. Francis (Signed Duplicate)

G. W. Gould

It is hereby ordered that the following parcels of land  
situated in the County of ... State of ...  
be, and they are hereby, set apart to the use of the  
Government of the United States, and the same are  
declared to be public lands, and the same are  
hereby reserved to the United States, and the same are  
not to be sold or disposed of in any manner  
except by the authority of the Department of the  
Interior, and the same are to be held for the use of the  
Government of the United States, and the same are  
not to be sold or disposed of in any manner  
except by the authority of the Department of the  
Interior, and the same are to be held for the use of the  
Government of the United States.

Witness my hand and the seal of the Department of the Interior  
at Washington, D.C. this 10th day of July 1880.  
C. D. Foster  
Secy. of the Interior

Graff, Christian

Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50244179

2 4252

3 4325

4 4396

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Abraham C. Gray*

*Priv* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Tex*  
*Sept 25*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept 25*, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. D. Sayers P. G. S. A.*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse *\$100* 100; equipments *\$25* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to September 18, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Harris*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Christian Greer*

*Det.* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 11*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

First paid:

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*200*; equipments, \$*25*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. Greer*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Christopher G. Hoff*  
Dep. { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age 21 years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Enrolled: *Sept 12*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom *Christopher G. Hoff*

Mustered into service:  
When

Where

By whom *Christopher G. Hoff*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster James A. Sibley*

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25  
Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

*Robert*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Christian Graft*

*Priv*

Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 15 Apr 30*, 186*2*.

Enlisted;

When

*Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where

*San Antonio, Texas*

By whom

*J. J. Rogers*

Period

*Nov*

Last paid:

By whom

*Paymaster Graft*

To what time

, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Killed at Padilla  
at San Antonio April 14, 1862*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to September 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark:

*Robert*



518-1  
*Grafton Thoma S.*  
Co. *G*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Pt.*

*Pt.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_



I, the undersigned, Thomas of West belonging to the Army of the Trans-  
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General C. Smith, U. S.  
A. Commanding said Department, to Major-General C. H. F. Smith, U. S.  
A. Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my  
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-  
federate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of Amer-  
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released  
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States.

Done at Vicksburg, Mich.  
this 13th day of June 1863.

Attest

Thomas S. Bragdon  
Private 5th Tex Corp

593 R  
*Grafton Thomas*  
Co. *G.*, **5 Texas Cavalry.**

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Part.*

*Part.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein.....

Number of personal papers herein.....

Back Name: .....

See also .....

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in relation to the proposed purchase of the land for the proposed building and the fact that you are now in possession of the land. I am sorry to hear that you are not able to purchase the land at the price of \$1000.00 per acre, but I am sure that you will be able to purchase it at a lower price. I am sure that you will be able to purchase it at a lower price. I am sure that you will be able to purchase it at a lower price.

Very truly yours,  
The Hon. J. B. Smith, Secretary of the War Department  
Washington, D. C.

✓ 571  
*Graves, J. T.*

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	58242398	20
2	2478	21
3	2561	22
4	2644	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

✓ Book Rank: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. H. Graves*

*Priv.* { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*San Antonio Texas*  
*Sept 13*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Sept 3*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Sept 3*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*A. A. Shaaff*

Period

*the war*

Valuation of horse, *\$175*; equipments, *\$35* 100

Remarks:

\* This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*W. M. Potter*

Copy 14.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*4*  
*4721*  
*Ort* } Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *Aguntown*

By whom *Capt. Ragsdale*

Mastered into service:

When *Sept 2*, 1861.

Where *undesignated*

By whom *Capt. Shaw*

Last paid:

By whom *paymaster*, *Enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, & *100*; equipments, & *25* 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Wm. J. ...*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Q. J.*, Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Private*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 10*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 10*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

*Sept 10*, 1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

†Roll entered: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Bunk mark:



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Graves*  
Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1861 to April 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$75 to 100; equipments, \$25 to 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *not stated*  
*March 1862*  
*from down left*

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 6th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Wm Potter*



683  
Graves. J.

D, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Graves. J. J.

601  
*Gray. E. L.*  
Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241866	"
2	1921	"
3	2034	"
4	2131	"
5	2218	"
6	2308	"
7	47529164	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E. L. Gray

Priv. { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Grimes Co. Tex.

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 28, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid

By whom

Pay due from Enlist.

To what fund

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$70.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Poxby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E. R. Gray

Pvt., { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co. Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M. C. Neil

Last paid:

By whom from enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$90.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Royby

(643)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

G | 5 Cav. | Texas.

E. L. Gray

Pvt., { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse \$75 100; equipments \$50 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: prisoner on parole

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

H. A. Rooby

Confederate.)  
5 Cav.

Texas

E. L. Gray  
Det. Co. C

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:  
When

Where San Antonio Aug 31, 1861.

By whom Col. McNeil

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks: Taken prisoner  
in hospital at Santa Fe

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

M. A. Roxby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E. K. Gray

Out, Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas- Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 1, 1862 to Jan 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M. C. Neil

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent

Remarks Paroled and in the  
Confederate lines

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's 3rd Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Texas.

*W. J. K.*  
*C. L. Gray*  
*Private 1st Lt*

Appears on a

**Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

*From Hosp. at Santa Fe.*  
*Paroled May 24*  
*and sent to Mexico*

Indorsement shown *132505* at City Point,  
Jan. 8th, 1863.

Number of roll:

3; page

(6396)

*40*  
*Arthur*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

G 5 Cav. Texas.

E. L. Gray

Priv. { Capt. Deuman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 28, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 250

Valuation of horse \$90 00; equipments \$25 00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rosby  
Copyist.

many of us have been in service  
and discharged, others have not  
from the fact that their wives and  
children, even depending upon  
them alone for bread and meat,  
are as well as now, sold us out  
of the state, and who are they  
to turn to for the bread and  
meat, no one.

We do hope you  
will consider our case favourably  
and order us to return immedi-  
ately, we can then go to fight  
the battles of our country, with  
willing minds, and about heart,  
believing that you would be in  
favour of the negro soldiers.

Respectfully,  
Y

In Camp Travis, Texas  
Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1862

Forces in Texas  
Rec'd at Austin, Tex. 1862



Dec 11. 1862

To Major General Sherman  
Commanding Forces  
in Texas

General

We the undersigned citizen of the State, having been conscripted and sent to the camp of instruction at Tyler and being on our way to Hempstead, was today met by Col. Asbel Smith, with orders for us to proceed to Mississippi.

We do most respectfully beg of you to countermand this order for the following reasons—

First. Our state is now so situated to be invaded by our enemies in the coast and frontier and as we are the greater portion of us men without means and with large families we are suffering in the future of our nation. For our wives and children, if we are to leave the state severely.

Since we have been in camp there are but few of us who have been permitted to visit our homes, but every morning we have had, we are now ordered to leave the state without having been paid anything.

Third.

There is about one hundred and fifty all told, including the men from Hempstead, and about one third of this number are now sick but, and for us to remain the season of the year, without food or any protection from the weather, we fear that but few of us will reach Mississippi.



1870  
1871  
1872

1873  
1874  
1875

1876  
1877  
1878

1879  
1880  
1881

1882  
1883  
1884

1885  
1886  
1887

1888  
1889  
1890

1891  
1892  
1893











Gray William

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243012	2
2	3116	2
3	3222	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS:

See also

(Confederate.)

*5* Cav. Texas.

*John Gray*

*Pl*, { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 4 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

*Aug 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham Washington Co. Tex*

By whom

*Capt McPhaill*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. Sheaff U.S.A*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

*186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *75*<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$ *20*<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Alberty*

(1862)

Copy

(Confederate.)

*G*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Wm Gray*

*Pt.*, { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 27*, 1861.

Where *Brunham Washington*

By whom *Capt McPhail*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 4*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt Shroff*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time *1861*.

Valuation of horse, \$*75*<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$*20*<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Authentic*

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

John Gray

Oct. 1, Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug. 27, 1861.

Where Brenham Tex

By whom Capt McPhaill

Entered into service:

When Sept-4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$20 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Died Feb 5-1862 at  
Ft Thorn

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Albion

*Frederic Benjamin. Y*

*Co. B, 5 Texas Cavalry.*

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Corporal | Corporal*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

*Frederic Benjamin.*

*Greely, Benjamin G.*  
**Co. B, 5 Texas Cavalry.**

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Corporal*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241281	21
2	1359	22
3	1436	23
4	1560	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Benjamin G. Greely*

*1 Corp.* { Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *22* years. ✓

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Sept 2*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *1861*

Where *Fall County*

By whom *Willis L. Long*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse, \$*150.00*; equipments, \$*30.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(100)

Copy to.

*G* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Comd' G. Greely*  
1 *Comp*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Entered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *50.00*; equipments, \$ *20.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lowe's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brazos Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Capt.



G

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas,

Benj. F. Greeley  
1 Corp'l, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2, 1861 to Jan 1, 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug 25, 1861

Where

Falls Co

By whom

Willis D Lang

Mustered into service

When Sept. 2, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$100.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lane's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(342)

J. H. Wilkinson  
Capt.

60

pistol lost in battle  
equipment lost.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G  
Ben G. Greeley

1<sup>st</sup> Corp. (Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.)

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Hacks Co

By whom W. L. Lang

Mustered into service

When Sept 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$1000

Present or absent:

Remarks: Killed at Glonetta  
Mch 28, 1862. Horse killed (wound)

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company K,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(20)

Copyright.

5044560

11  
2

pistol lost in battle  
equipment lost.

Green, A. M.

Co. *K*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58246071	2
2	6193	3
3	6807	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Marks:

See also

G

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

A. M. Green

Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 186 ?

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Entered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on furlough.

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 11, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

Confederate.

*G* 5 Cav. Texas.

*A. W. Green*

*Pop*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

*July 19*, 186 *2*

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*J. L. Jordan*

Period

*For war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(100)

Copyright.

G

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

A. M. Green  
Pte, Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

O. J. Guinnall



*Green, A. N.*

Co. *F*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	5024358	2
2	3691	3
3	3802	4
4	3924	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)  
*G.* 5 Cav. Texas.

*A. N. Green*

*Det.* { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Texas*

*Sept. 5*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *L. A. Shasoff, C. S. A.*

Period *the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *190*

Valuation of horse, \$*100.00*; equipments, \$*20.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Hook mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*R. W. Fisher*  
Coyte

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*A. N. Green*

*Do*, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 27*, 1861.

Where *Wich Co. Texas*

By whom *G. W. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Dr. Shoaff*

Last paid:

By whom *Payed from enlist.*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *\$400.00*; equipments, *\$119.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Hook mark:

*R. F. Nichols*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*F. V. Green*

*Ork*, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Ork Labd.*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 27*, 186*2*.

Where *Wich. Co. Texas*

By whom *G. W. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 5*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *Dr. Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom *Payd from Exhibitor*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$*1000*; equipments, \$*4000*

Remarks:

*McDonnell Shows. Rtd A.  
to Ga. P. & 13. 1862*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seal's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*R. H. Fitch*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*C. N. L. Green*

*For*, { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1 to Apr. 30*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 21*, 186*1*.

Where *Washington, Co.*

By whom *J. W. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 5*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio.*

By whom *Lt. Staff*

Last paid:

By whom *Ind. Genl. E. L. Smith*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*20*

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Remarks: *Horse lost in service*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Texas Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Rio Fish*

*Green, E.*

Co. *K*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50246069  
2 6190  
3 6806

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

G

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Pvt. E. Green

Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept. 1, 1862.

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 1, 1862.

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$30

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

*G* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*B Green*  
*Prof*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31 1862 to Jan 31 1863*

Enlisted: *Sept. 1.*, 186 *2*  
When  
Where *Weatherford*  
By whom *J. L. Jordan*  
Period *For war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1862) Copyist.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

C. Green

Plt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

B. F. Russell

Copyist.

*Green, James B.*

Co. *H*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50244647	2
2	4734	3
3	4885	4
4	4986	5
5	5027	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

For B Green

Det. { Capt. Reiden S. Pridgen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Tex Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Detained for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom G. J. D. Sayre & Co.

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horses, \$5400; equipments, \$25160

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

G. J. D. Sayre

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

James B Green

PN, Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 To 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 5, 1861.

Where

Bentin

By whom

St Affueron

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

St J D Jaynes

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$75.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bunk mark:

5677

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*James S. Green*

*Co. C* | Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
| 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 186/.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 186 .

Where *Austin*

By whom *St Apperson*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 186 .

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *G. J. D. Sayres*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Valuation of horse, *\$500*; equipments, *\$7500*

Remarks *Detached to the  
Artillery*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*G. B. New*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*James B. Green*

*P.V.* { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ~~Dec~~ *31/86* to *Apr 30*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 1861.

Where *Austin*

By whom *Et Spencer*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Et J D Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$1250*; equipments, *\$12500*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died of fever May 1*

*62*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Green*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

*E. B. Green*

*P. 1* } Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 1861.

Where *Austin*

By whom *A. A. Johnson*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *A. A. Johnson*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*500*; equipments, \$*75* 100

Present or absent

Remarks *Died May 14 1862*

*Near Dona Ana - N. M.*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*E. B. Green*

Green, Thomas

748.

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Colonel Colonel

CARD NUMBERS

1	50240667	"
2	0676	"
3	6326	"
4	52320419	"
5	52394417	"
6	52553223	"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also *Acen & Oluff*



(Confederate.)

G

5 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas Green

Col., 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Date of Commission, or, Regimental Appointment, Aug. 9, 1861.

Station Camp Green

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Sign Certificate as Inspector and Muster Officer.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

A. J. Osburn

Supplied

(CONFEDERATE.)

9 5 Cav. Texas.

Thomas Green  
Colonel, 5-Regt. Cav. Texas.

Appears on 2

# Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment \_\_\_\_\_, 1886

Date of resignation, death,  
transfer or promotion } \_\_\_\_\_

186

transfer of promissory, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 17

T. Cany

Copyright



(Confederate.)

4

5 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas Green

col. , Co. , 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186/.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. B. Sumner*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 5 Mtd. Tex

Thos. Green  
Col P.A.C.S.

Appears on a

**Register**

of Appointments, Confederate States Army.

State Texas

To whom report 5 Mtd. Texas Regt.

Date of appointment Sept. 21, 1861

Date of confirmation Dec. 13, 1861

To take rank Aug. 20, 1861

Date of acceptance Oct. 14, 1861

Delivered Brig. Genl. Sibley

Secretary of War J.P.B. actg.

Remarks: Promoted Brig. Genl.  
May 20, 1862

Record misplaced.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 86, page 15

Geo. S. Preston

Copy

(Confederate.)

4

5 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas Green

ens

, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10th, 1861.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Commanding Sergeant

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

A. J. S. S. S. S.

(1861)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*G*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Thomas Green*

*Col*

, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Mr. & Joe*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Commanding Regt.*

*\* Sign certif as Mustering officer*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Wiley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. J. Starnes*

(1861)

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

G 5<sup>th</sup> Cav Texas.

Thomas Green  
Col. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 96, page 196

W. L. Bay  
Copyist.

Green. Thomas

Clouds 5 to 24

Barometer

18

12



Dep. Moore  
New-Hampshire  
Essex Dec 18th  
1852

Thurs. Dec 18th  
1852

Col. Chas. J. Moore  
Essex. After reading  
your letter of 10th inst.  
I have no objection to  
a study with you  
when Col. Moore is  
absent, the only  
condition being  
that you will  
be responsible  
for the results.

Yours truly  
Chas. J. Moore

Dep. Moore  
New-Hampshire  
Essex Dec 18th  
1852

Col. Chas. J. Moore  
Essex. After reading  
your letter of 10th inst.  
I have no objection to  
a study with you  
when Col. Moore is  
absent, the only  
condition being  
that you will  
be responsible  
for the results.

Yours truly  
Chas. J. Moore

Oct. 23-1862

Col

Ordered for officers etc. to 183 for two

Mr. G. 2

It will please your superior sent to  
each of the officers who resignation have been  
accepted. belonging to your Regt. returning  
on for them. A. C. S. V.  
Adjutant.

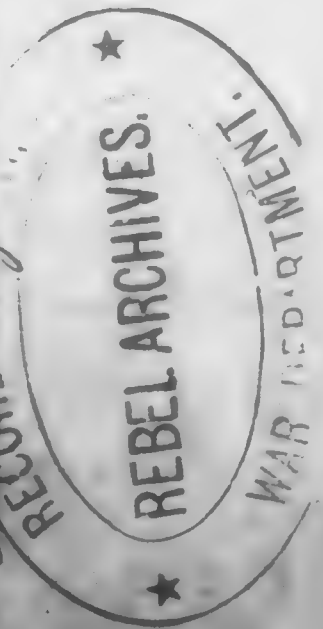
I am Very Truly  
Yr. Obedt. Serv.  
John P. McIntosh

Col Thomas

7th I m. Vol.

This matter immediately before this Magistrate.  
It is so ~~unpleasant~~ that the Regt. order is illegal  
that I would have to be relieved as soon as possible  
I have no feeling whatever in the matter  
but am desirous of acting properly and legally  
in the premises

Very Respectfully  
Yr. Obedt. Serv.  
Thomas Green  
Capt. W. H. S. V.  
A. A. Wickham  
a a hand  
Hon. Wm. V.



is genuine, did the Secy intend Capt Campbell  
after accepting his resignation to report for  
duty as Captain, or as a private? It strikes me  
that if the Secy of war has ordered Capt Campbell  
back to his Company to command his former  
Company this order of Genl Sibley purporting to  
be from the Secy of war is a forgery. Besides,

Col Ruby must have his proper channels of official  
communication. A letter found in the hands of "Tom  
Dick or Harry" purporting to be from the Secy of  
war and not to him or his superiors, could in no  
sense be regarded as official, and more especially  
as he held in his hands an official order from  
Genl Sibley directly to the contrary. Please lay  
this matter immediately before Genl Magender.

It is so palpable that Col Ruby's order is illegal  
that I would like to be relieved as soon as possible.

I have no feeling whatever in the matter  
but am desirous of acting properly and legally  
in the premises.

Very Respectfully  
Yr Obedt Servt

Dear

A. H. Wickham

A. A. Gend

Houston

Tex.

Thomas Green

Capt. 1st Regt. T.M.V.



Camp near Hempstead  
Dec. 18. 1862

Major

Col. Riely (senior Col of Sibley's Regt) has issued an order about thus - "Capt Campbell will report to Col Riely for duty, and take command of Company F of said Regt." While the Brigade was in New Mexico last winter and before its attempt to retreat a number of officers of Riely's Mine & Steele's Regts. tendered their resignations, they were accepted by Genl Sibley whom I supposed in that remote service had plenary powers in the premises. Genl Sibley <sup>however</sup> sent these resignations to the War Dept and they were all accepted as you will see by the enclosed "Special Order" from Genl Sibley No 163. Many Copies of this "Special Order" were sent by Genl Sibley to Riely myself & others if Col Riely did not receive this order the Commanding officer of his Regt did & Copies have been generally circulated throughout the Brigade. Yet in the face of this order from Genl Sibley purporting to be by authority of the Secy of War Col Riely has ordered Capt Campbell to be restored to the Captaincy of his Company whose place has been filled for 8 months.

This order of Col Riely is based upon a letter in the hands of Capt J. M. Campbell purporting to be from the Secy of War to Campbell. I have not seen the letter but several officers of my Regt who have seen it, say that the letter states to Campbell that his resignation was accepted but that he could if he saw proper report for duty in his Company again. If this letter to Capt Campbell purporting to be from the Secy of War



Handwritten notes in the top left corner, possibly including the word "Lecture".

Cap

Handwritten notes in the bottom left corner, possibly including the word "Lecture".

Vol 461

Hon. J. H. Reagan

P. M. Genl

Dec 16/62

Containing letter from  
Col. J. H. Green, <sup>of Ill.</sup>  
recommending him  
for Brig. Genl  
papers



Recd Dec 17/62

# Confederate States of America.

Post Office Department,

Richmond, December 16<sup>th</sup>, 1862.

The enclosed letter from Colonel Thomas Green, is respectfully referred to the Secretary of War. He states his own case truly, as to his past military services in the revolution of Texas, in her frontier wars, and in the war with Mexico. In addition, I will state for him that he served in the Congress of the Republic, and was, from the annexation of Texas to the United States up to the commencement of the present war, Clerk of the Supreme Court of that State. - If you want another ~~Brigadier General from Texas~~, you could not select a man of more worth and ability. - General Sibley's report of the battle of Valverde, and of the campaign in New Mexico, bear the highest testimony to the value of his services in the present war.

John H. Reagan  
Postmaster General.

San Antonio Texas

Nov 20, 1862

Hon. Mr H. Reagan

My dear Sir

There is a subject which interests many of your friends here, on which I take the liberty of writing, to you. We ~~have~~ <sup>are</sup> ~~not~~ <sup>not</sup> ~~able~~ <sup>not</sup> to understand how it is that Col Green the only officer who accomplished any thing worth notice <sup>in New Mexico</sup> was overlooked and others below him in rank promoted to be Brig. Genl. Surely it has been ascertained here that the ear of the power that he has been poisoned by the most wicked and outrageous slanders as to the habits of Green - I mean as to drinking. It was new and startling both to Green and his friends. He has too much independence of character to make any effort to set this right, but some of his friends here have determined to correct it if possible. I have made it my business to inquire of those who had the best opportunity to know and can force their statements give the reports the most



unqualified denial. This man will not  
rest upon mere statements of Green's friends.  
Proof will be sought. I know you like a  
friend to Green and he to you and I am  
certain nothing would give you more  
pleasure than to be able to aid in doing  
justice to one of the noblest men and one  
of the best soldiers in the State. I  
have heard others speak of him before  
and you will no doubt receive letters on  
this subject. For the present (until you  
get back papers as you can lay before the  
President with confidence) I have only to  
say that Green never neglected the smallest  
duty upon the campaign, that he was at  
no time disqualified for duty from drinking.  
That though he did - as unfortunately all  
in the army do - drink liquor, it was  
only when off duty and at leisure and  
then not to excess. His officers can not  
remember more than one or two occasions  
when at festive meetings he exceeded the  
bounds of moderation. His habits (now  
and for some time past) are those of  
total abstinence. It would seem under  
such circumstances that a meritorious  
officer - a soldier above all - had been forgotten

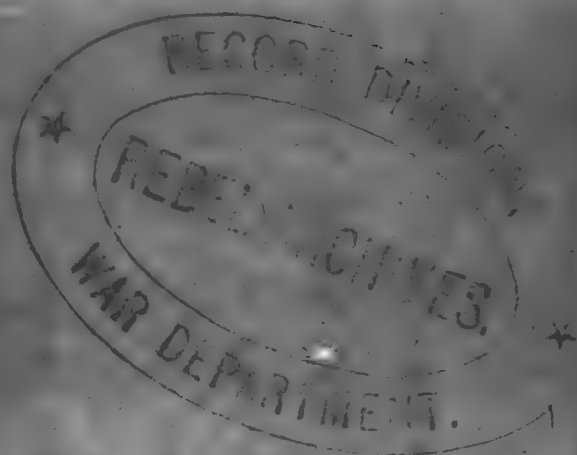
the present time. I hope your service  
of this country ought not to be treated in  
this way. You will understand how this matter  
can be best presented to the attention of the  
President. Your friends here have the utmost  
confidence that you will be able  
to reinstate Green in public estimation. ~~in~~  
which, of course where not known he must  
have suffered by this direct measure, and  
that you can relieve him of the mortification  
he suffered by denying him promotion &  
drive him from the battle of Val Verde.

Yours sincerely

James Willie

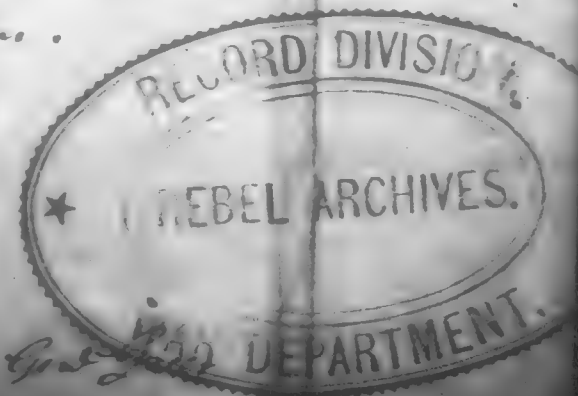
Respectfully requested to the  
Secretary of War. The writer  
is a gentleman of high character  
was several times a member  
of the Texas Legislature was  
Attorney General of the State  
and was one of the Com-  
missioners which exhibited  
the laws civil and criminal  
of the State. John McKeegan  
May 16-7/62

461  
James Millie



I have carefully  
examined the  
letter.  
I presume that  
this is a recommendation  
for a Brigadier  
appointed.  
Such an appointment  
might be made  
from Texas if  
the party is  
particularly  
well qualified.  
I doubt if we could  
now find  
employment for  
him, as the  
~~State~~  
returns none  
on as imperfect  
from the Texas bill  
I hope that the  
appointment would  
have to be suspended  
until we ascertain  
the Brigade to which  
he can be assigned  
By W. S. M.  
Sec of War

MT 3360  
F. W. Pickens.  
State of S. Carolina  
Head Quarters.  
Sept 9/62 -



Recommends Gen. J. L. Smith  
of Texas for appoint.  
ment - Brigadier General  
In Lieu of endorsement  
"Respectfully submitted  
to the President &c"

Letter of Mar. to  
be placed among  
proper candidates

J. L.  
File

And Sept 20. 62



State of South Carolina.  
HEAD QUARTERS.

9. Sept. 1862

To Genl. Randolph Stryker of War  
Dear Sir

Permit me  
to present to you Genl. Green of Texas.  
At the first of the war he raised a free  
regiment of mounted men and was with  
Genl. McCulloch in his battles in Arkansas  
and Missouri, and in the latter state he was  
with Genl. Price at the battles of Oak Hills  
Bentonville and Elkhorn and at the  
great battle of Oak Hills rendered signal  
service by the bold movements of his  
3rd Texas Cavalry. He was very much  
esteemed by Genl. Price and beloved by his  
men. After this war moved to Corinth

with the army of Genl. Price, he became  
very ill with cant fever, and in fact  
was ill in Missouri with affection of the  
Breast. This has forced him from active  
service for some time, but he thinks he  
can now do his duty again, and desires  
that promotion which his long service,  
and rank seem to entitle him to.

He was with President Johnson in  
his visit at the battle of Belmont.

I hope it will be agreeable  
to you to give him a fair hearing  
and consideration, as he is undoubtedly  
a brave and efficient officer of high  
standing, and if there are any opportu-  
nities for Texas, I have no doubt  
that that he would be most acceptable.

Very respectfully,  
Yours most obedt.  
Saml. H. Parker

London: Sept 19 1864

Mr. Thomas Green  
some other Mr. Green

In answer to the  
inquiries of the  
proceeding to a  
request to permission  
to the flying banner  
from the Council of the  
near the



Austin Sept 29. 1862

Capt Chas Mason

a a g &c.

Dear Sir,

I find it almost  
impossible to employ teamsters -  
In fact they cannot be prevented  
except from being subject to  
military duty. There are  
Conscripts in camp here who  
will gladly be employed as such  
if permitted, and I verily believe  
they who desire to be teamsters  
are not fit to be soldiers - will  
you do me the favor to ask the  
permissions of Gen Robert  
to employ teamsters from  
the Conscripts.

Respectfully  
Yr obedt servt  
Thomas Green  
Col 5th Regt Tex



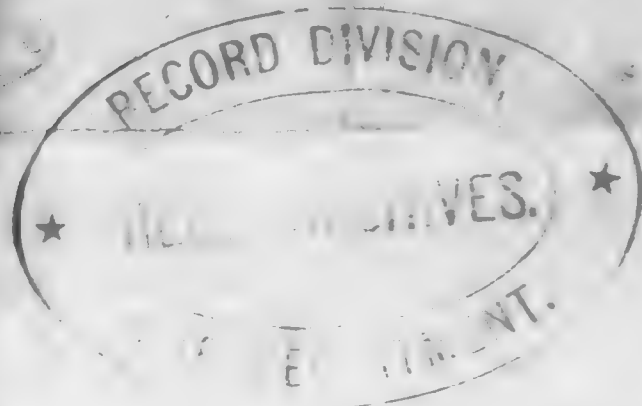
11/3697  
R. T. Wheeler Chief Just. Sup. Court  
of Texas, & other State Officers of Texas.

Austin Sept 5. 1862

Ask promotion for Col. Thomas  
Sherman, and represent his services  
prior to, and during the war.  
Refer to Member of Congress for Texas.

Act of War for  
experience in selecting  
brig. gunds. JH

File



Rec'd Oct. 1. 62

To His Excellency Jefferson Davis  
President Confederate States of America }

Houston Texas  
Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1862.

Sir:

The undersigned beg leave to call your attention to the services of Col. Thomas Green and his claims for promotion.

Col. Green is the son of the Hon. Nathan Green of Tennessee; he came to Texas in December 1835 when quite young, to assist in the struggle of this country for its independence.... At the battle of San Jacinto he was attached to one of the two pieces of Artillery, the action of which on that occasion is historical.

For his intrepidity and coolness he was the day after the battle promoted by Genl. Chusk, then in command, to a 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenantcy in the Regular Army and placed on Genl. Chusk's Staff.

He has continued in Texas since that time often leading in the military enterprises of the time in defence of the Country from the incursions of Mexicans and Indians, and always occupying a high position among the people both socially and politically.... In 1846 he commanded a Company at Monterrey in the Regiment of Texans under Col. Hays in Worth's Division; there as at all other times and occasions he displayed all the characteristics of a fine officer and won the lasting good opinion of his fellows.... From this time till the breaking out of the present war he has occupied the position of Clerk of the Supreme Court of Texas through the wants and demands of a large family.

When the present war opened he was anxious to embrace the first opportunity to serve his Country and when offered a Colonelcy by Genl. Sibley he accepted the position.

His conduct in the recent campaign in New Mexico is doubtless known to the War Department and we understand that at the request of Genl. Sibley, he commanded at 'Fort Verde'.

We therefore ask that Col. Green be promoted to such Command as the Department

may think he merits.

Referring to the Texas Delegation members (except  
(all of whom know him) for such further information as may be desired

Very Respectfully Submitted,

Chas. J. Wheeler 1  
C. J. Wheeler 2  
C. J. Wheeler 3  
Wm. J. Durham 4

1 Ch. Justice Sup. Court of Texas

2 State Comptroller

3 State Treasurer

4 U. S. War Tax Collector.



Camp I B Hood near Breckham  
November 13. 1862

Gagan

My dear Sir,

I take the liberty of writing  
to you as an old friend with the request that you will  
send me a copy of whatever official report Gen. Gilliam  
has made of the operations of the army under his command  
in the New Mexican Campaign. I understood he had  
made a report at Fort Bliss near El Paso after our return  
from New Mexico. It is the opinion of all men who have  
seen "oversloughed" that they have been badly treated, I am  
perhaps not an exception to the rule. I believe it is the opinion  
of every honest officer and soldier of that expedition that  
I have been worse treated than any officer holding a  
Commission under the Government of the Confederate States.

I am certain that I have been harshly slandered  
by some means and in some way. I cannot tell or imagine  
how, when or by whom - but on my return to Texas out of the  
New Mexican Campaign I learned that I at least, had  
come out of it unsatisfied of the charge of slander, with the  
universal confidence of the army. But to my great surprise  
I found some anonymous publications in the newspapers  
depreciating me and writing of me in the most scurrilous  
and putting words in my mouth which I never dreamed of uttering  
in fact making the most and most mendacious  
statements, not even so far as to glorify Leary &  
to depreciate me so as to cause me some concern.  
Leary also published some statements in presence

Richmond - Please see if it is in file



of the enemy and I was given a laurel  
from his brow, in fact he held me higher in my  
estimation today than he has ever before. But I do  
not think he showed good judgment or generalship on  
the most important occasion - that of fact -

I am overcharging upon that point but fully heeded a strong  
recommence when in a given point he turned over  
the Command to me in consequence of his sickness. I formed  
nearly the whole Brigade on two sides of the fort and ordered  
Genl Canby battle under the fort and ordered coming out of the  
fort on the grounds no doubt that he believed we intended then  
to assault it, I had then about 1000 men and Canby fully seven  
thousand, two thousand of which were regulars and Pike's  
speakers. Had Canby come out I might have charged him, and go  
into the fort with him and met the Brigade. we did not  
know the strength of the garrison. It was a few miles from the  
fort. we could not then retreat without leaving the Country and  
demoralizing the Brigade, nor would it have been better to  
have risked a battle than that - had the enemy come  
out of the fort I could have been blamed in this matter for  
rashness. The day of the battle I was placed in Com-  
mand of the army under that title, official signature, and  
immediately called a Council of War which it was determined  
to cross the river and take the fort on the west side. not being able  
to pass the fort in one day and not being able to pass the river, I made a  
dry camp opposite the fort. The next evening the enemy crossed  
the river and skirmished with us. next morning at day light Genl  
Libby officially removed the Commandant Pyron with the  
Baylor men 100 strong to take a position on the river 6 miles above  
the fort, leaving to fight with the rest of the army and I was ordered  
to remain in command of the army and to take the Commandant of

After dark the enemy in the morning at daylight set Pyron at  
the River 5 miles above our position. The enemy's main body was not  
being in full view of the fort. The Infantry & Cavalry com-  
ing out in large force & instead of remaining in rear of the fort and  
burning the fort a mile & a half above the fort & opposite, I moved  
down across the fort and threatened the enemy in check about two  
thousand infantry, who had been in the fort & had halted &  
watching my movements. In the morning the enemy was going on  
shore at the river, at the time of the battle. I received an order  
from General Sully of one of his side to come up and support Pyron and  
leaving a detachment of my own men to guard the train then  
moving. Leaving the train I went down to the fort with the  
train. I hastened up to the scene of battle & releasing the large body  
of the enemy I held in check & he moved up on the other side of the  
river and reached the battle ground nearly as soon as I did.  
In moving up to the battle ground I perceived that 6 or 8 hundred  
of the enemy had taken position in rear of our left  
wing under Pyron. General Sully with 3 of my  
Companies to drive off the enemy. He did very gallantly the  
enemy at this point were very strong. General Sully had his  
troops had lost driven the enemy from the left to behind him.  
After I formed my right flank line in the place left by Sully  
between Pyron & him. The battle became more general. The  
enemy constantly reinforcing from the fort, keeping us back at the  
edge of the River bottom they occupying the whole line of the river  
having crossed to our side of it. I assumed command of the forces on  
the field being senior present, and in every moment were General  
Sully, in the mean time fighting the battle & against the repeated  
attacks of the enemy. About noon I received an order from General  
Sully through one of his aids to assume the command. I im-  
mediately assumed the command & the battle was going, and the

in which of any thing which was in our line or  
any thing looked good. The effort  
could save us from what I thought was without doubt  
advice of Officers present, which was without doubt  
inevitable. For instance I ordered the 2nd Regiment, and he thought  
we could hold our position in the best fight on the  
ground we occupied - but the enemy had back under a  
pressure of over whelming numbers a large Column of the  
enemy were moving up which in 20 or 30 minutes  
would have poured a fire into our front & rear while  
all the Regulars and the 2nd Regiment were in front of us with  
the 2nd Regiment of Cavalry in front of us to hold our position  
20 minutes longer would have been a total defeat & route  
he had not exceeding 400 men in the fight and  
hundred having about 2000 men. At this critical  
junction I ordered Major General to attack the enemy  
on our left flank furiously, ordering a charge  
with the balance of the 2nd Regiment on the Regulars in front  
now followed one of the most successful charges ever made, over  
a level bottom with a few scattered Cottonwood trees, the result  
was the total overthrow of the Regulars and the Capture of the  
Battery which was instantly turned upon the right wing of the  
enemy which had just disappeared & driven him from the  
field, fatigued as our men were they charged the right wing of the  
enemy composed chiefly of Mexican Infantry & 8 Companies  
of U.S. Regular Cavalry, they gave way with little resistance and  
fled in the utmost confusion. Major was driven from the field  
with his 200 Cavalry by this Column, which contained about  
two thousand Infantry & Companies of U.S. Regular Cavalry & two  
Regts of Mexican Cavalry & a few pieces of heavy artillery. Although our  
little body of Cavalry could not be successful on the enemy, Major  
General effected the object for which he was sent, he held in check  
this large body of the enemy which in his attack would have  
attacked our left flank.



RECORD DIVISION

...caused his only  
...in a ... leaving upon  
... out of the Fort. -

...complimented  
...in the ...  
...almost burnt  
...the Battle of Tel-  
...that there would  
...as his report  
...the 31<sup>st</sup> Feb (the  
...wagons  
...in  
...by cutting down  
...the mules went  
...early next morning  
...the gendarmes were ...  
...mules heard  
...up and tied  
...preparatory to an  
...I had splendid  
...and other  
...to have to ...  
...the things  
...be hauled -

At ...  
of Pike's Peak, where he had ...  
9 companies of his own ... and 4 of Stutes  
and 3 or 4 sections of ... and the men  
under his command ...



happening the morning after the battle of Fort Union  
after the withdrawal of the Union forces with them  
under Pyron & others. The day before, he marched  
up the Cañon and remained there until the evening coming  
down the Cañon and remaining there until having ahead?  
sufficient stock, the Union forces retreated to the  
gallantry of our officers. Henry left his waggon  
in rear unsupported and remained there with no officer  
at all in command but many brave men like those at  
Valverde (but a more gallant man) sent his Major  
(Shirlington an abolitionist & preacher) with a  
small detachment to Henry's rear, who  
dispersed the stragglers. But in the week of the pursuit  
burned all his waggon, blankets, provisions & camp  
equipment & destroyed his ammunition - although our  
men drove the enemy before us & were often burning  
our dead compelled to retreat down Santa Fe for pro-  
visions & blankets. - Such a man, like this, gallant &  
the achievement was, that the whole Brigade been en-  
gaged in it - it would have laid down its arms - I do  
not mention these things with captious spirit, for  
Henry is entitled to the credit of gallantry whenever in  
the presence of the enemy. I am certain that in Richmond  
Henry has the credit of being the military man of the  
New Mexican Campaigns, and that I am in the background  
in Sibley's retreat from Chihuahua - Albuquerque  
being our starting point. Henry's army being up the rear  
Henry's left being on foot the day before at a  
point at Albuquerque to the westward, Henry's five  
Companies crossed over and joined Henry, Sibley in the lead.  
By order of Genl Sibley, Henry's army on the next day

ordered not to allow any of the boys as it was too slow  
a process - I went down from Paul's side to  
cross over at the first one I came to  
where a part of the waggon train had crossed, was so  
deep and so full of mud and that it was impossible  
for my broken down mules to pull the waggon across.  
I pitched my camp at the first ranch for the night  
on the East side of the river. Many were on the  
a strong position. The river on the East side  
the East side being very deep (not knowing where  
possibly was presently) and the waggon bogged in the  
waggon went in. I sent one of which the lightest  
quickest, the waggon was pulled out by hand  
by the men & then the heavy goods packed out  
I learned here that there was a ford at the  
town of Peralte, where the waggon could go at night with all my  
waggon and Regiment. I went to this point where  
I could have crossed before. I learned that some of the  
Brigade supply was at Peralte. I supposed had been  
at Ahluanguague in the morning. I rode back from  
Peralte myself to the camp and finding the mules  
broke down I sent 14 light waggon & brought  
into my camp all the supplies with horses & mules  
the waggon master to help me immediately and none  
to my camp, he dismounted and being tired out his  
mules on the grass and the morning he & his team  
together with a small party of men at the waggon were  
captured - Paul's party was at my camp and at  
sun rise with the whole of the force in front  
of Peralte and the waggon was pulled out.

[illegible]



Austin July 28. 1862  
Hon. John H. Reagan

My Dear Sir,

I take the liberty  
of writing you a letter to solicit  
your influence and to interest  
our delegation in my behalf  
for promotion - Genl Libby, fre-  
quently stated to me in presence  
of the principal officers of the  
Brigade that I should be pro-  
moted for my Conduct & Capa-  
bilities while in Command of the  
Brigade - but I fear that the  
fact of my having Commanded  
the Brigade on important  
occasions has been of no  
service to me with some of the  
principal officers - I believe  
my services in New Mexico entitle  
me to promotion, and I believe

the people a soldier of  
Texas, would promote me if they  
had a chance - I am satis-  
fied that there has been  
none working against me -  
I will have to depend on you  
and my other friends from Texas  
to represent me properly to  
the President - You know  
I have been a soldier for 25  
years when ever soldiers were  
called out - I was 14th regt  
regular artillery as early as 1836  
appointed soon after the battle of  
San Jacinto - I commanded 6 or 8  
Companies at different times  
against Indians on the frontier  
was a Capt in the Mexican  
war and have recently as  
senior Col present Commanded  
the Schley Brigade in New Mexico  
at Valverde & Arenalto - I do

not think it proper for me  
to leave my Regt & go to Richmond  
I therefore depend on you & my  
friends whom you may see  
to represent me - The whole  
Country is filled with Brigades  
many of whom have seen no  
service - Had I remained at  
home and did no service in  
New Mexico there is no doubt  
I would have been appointed  
one of the Brigadiers in Texas  
Please do what you can for  
me and let me hear from you  
If I should not be promoted I wish  
to be taken from the Schley Brig-  
ade - this is the advice of every  
officer and every man in  
my Regiment which I will be  
obliged to you to lay before the  
Sec of War Yours very truly  
Thomas Keen  
Col 5th Regt Inf

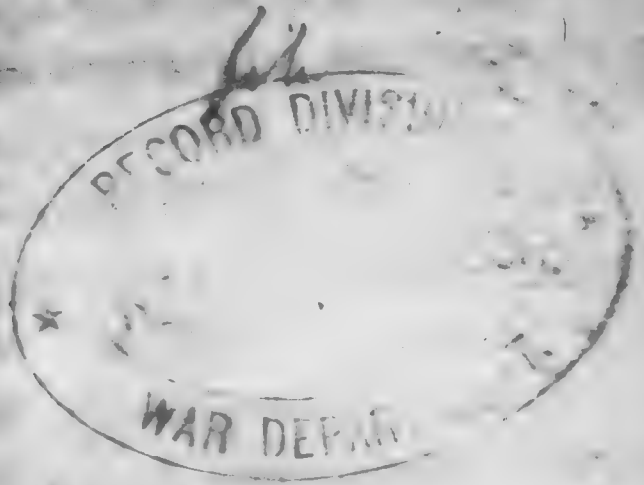
1. 1st Texas 1st Regt  
of the 1st Division  
to M. H. Morgan  
Sept. 5th 1862.

Coi. Thos. Green  
to I. H. Morgan

Austin, Texas, July 28, 1862

Asks to be made Brig. Genl.

dicty of 2nd  
J. H.



Recd Apr 30. 62

W 3699

F. R. Lubbock.

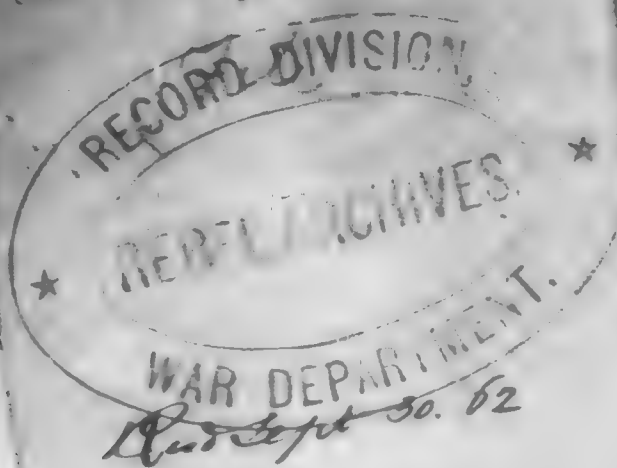
Executive Supt.

Austin

Sept 15. 62

Indian

Recommends Col:  
Tom Green of Libby's  
Battalion for promotion  
Brig. Gen.



Executive Department

Austin Texas, Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1862.

Sir,

I beg leave most respectfully to say that  
should the name of Col. John Green of the 2<sup>d</sup> Regt of  
Sibley's Brigade be brought before your Department for  
promotion. That I have had the pleasure to know  
that Gentleman intimately for more than twenty five  
years, that he has seen much Military Service and is  
a good & true man. Of his Gallant Service in Texas  
Mexico you are of course fully advised.

I trust his Claims will receive  
the consideration at the hands of the Government.

I am very truly  
Yours  
J. R. Subbick

C. H. E. Randolph  
Secy of War  
Richmond



Hampstead Texas,  
Nov 2, 1862  
Hon. J. H. Reagan -  
Richmond

Sir,

I write this to  
do an old friend. Some justice who has been said  
since at Richmond by vile and base slanders, it is no  
other but the General, Col. Linn. Green of Sibby, Brigadier  
we learn here it was reported there that he was a  
perfect sot; drink the whole trip to New Mexico, which  
is false, as the entire command will testify, nor will  
be his enemies, any one that is acquainted with him, know  
he takes a glass, but it never makes any difference with  
his business, he don't now, drink a drop more than  
before, he got back, and will not drinking this war  
I wish you to contradict these false slanders, against a  
brave and noble man; and the proof will be  
sent you to substantiate its falsity, as close as, per-  
mission or much as any one, in Texas, will give to  
appreciation as much by Texas, as that of any other  
any thing you do to rise or assist in that object will be  
highly appreciated and gratefully remembered by your many  
friends in Texas.

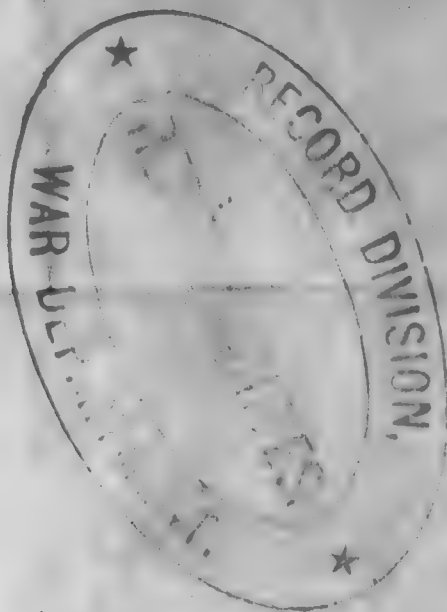
I have the honor to be yours  
very respectfully

J. H. McQuinn

Respectfully referred to the Secretary  
of War. The writer of this letter  
is one among our best citizens  
of Texas. He has been for several  
years a Senator in the State Legis-  
lature. His statements are entitled  
to the fullest credit.

John H. Reagan  
Rell. General

Dec 16 1861



J. W. McKee



# Confederate States of America.

Post Office Department,

Richmond, March 25<sup>th</sup>, 1863.

Hon. James A. Seddon,  
Secretary of War.

~~for~~ - I take pleasure in forwarding you the enclosed letter from the Hon. R. T. Wheeler and the one from Lieut.-Col. Ferrill, and in asking for them your favorable consideration. I am acquainted with young Mr. Wheeler who is recommended. He is a young man of superior talents and education and of unexceptionable habits, and I have no doubt merits the high commendation of his superior officers mentioned by his father. Judge Wheeler, who writes this letter, has been on the Supreme Bench of Texas for seventeen years, and for the last four or five years, has been the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court, and no man has more of the confidence and esteem of the people of that State.

I would also call your attention to Judge Wheeler's statement in relation to Col. Thomas Green, who has been recommended

WAR DEPARTMENT, C. S. A.

H. L.

3/199

APPLICATION

OF

*Thos. Green*  
*Trans Delegation*  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

FOR

*Brig Gen*

Withdrawn *20 May* 1863.

BY

*Secy. War*  
*H. L.*

WAR DEPARTMENT, C. S. A.

*No. 1461*

APPLICATION

OF

*John*  
*Reagan*

Date,

FOR

*Brig Gen*

Withdrawn *20 May* 1863,

BY

*John*

*J. H. Reagan*



1860

Thomas Green

Col., Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

**Inclosures.**

Med Cards \_\_\_\_\_

Serial Records \_\_\_\_\_

Order of Dis. for Discharge \_\_\_\_\_

C. M. Charges \_\_\_\_\_

Descriptive Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Enlistment Papers \_\_\_\_\_

Final Statements \_\_\_\_\_

Furloughs or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Certificates \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Dec. Lists \_\_\_\_\_

Orders \_\_\_\_\_

Pris. of War Record \_\_\_\_\_

Resignations \_\_\_\_\_

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Medical Sheet \_\_\_\_\_

Statement \_\_\_\_\_

Accounts \_\_\_\_\_

Tools or Effects \_\_\_\_\_

Disposition \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Discharge from Service \_\_\_\_\_

Pay \_\_\_\_\_

Furlough or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_

Med. Examination \_\_\_\_\_

Misc. Information \_\_\_\_\_

Pay or Clothing \_\_\_\_\_

Personal Reports \_\_\_\_\_

Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_

Transportation \_\_\_\_\_

11-3692  
Gen. West should  
be kept

destroy War  
for file and  
consideration.

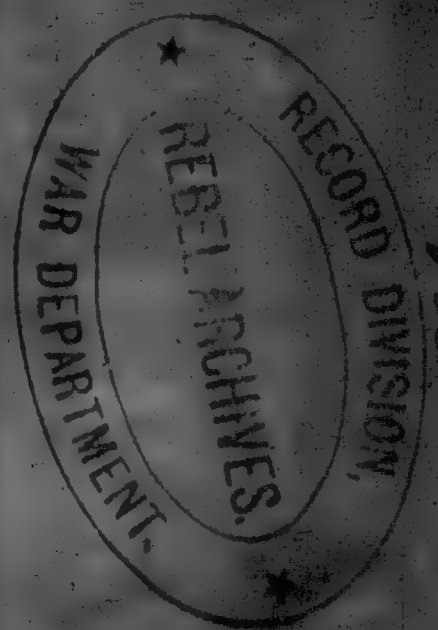
J. D.

Remove by day

Selection for

Major General

File



See Sept. 23/62



Richmond Va.  
Sept 20 1862

Mr. Cully  
Jefferson Davis  
President of the

take the liberty of recommending to your  
favorable consideration, the name of  
Col. Thomas Green for appointment of  
Boyscouts General of the Texas Troops.  
At the battle of the Saccas, he  
had charge of one the Texas Troops  
(Two six pounders) the late General  
McCalloch of this order. After the  
Texas Revolution, he rendered excellent  
years service, as a Captain of  
Rangers, defending the frontier  
against the Indians and contributed  
as much as any man in establish-  
ing the reputation of the Texas Rangers.  
He commanded a company in  
the Mexican war and as such  
was in the battle of Monterey.  
He commanded one of the Regiments  
of Sibley's Expedition in the late  
expedition to Mexico and  
commanded in the field of battle and fought

He is a man of fine intelligence  
indomitable bravery, which has been  
tested on many battle fields. and  
has the confidence of the people  
of Texas equal to any man  
in the State.

We believe that an ap-  
pointment from our State, could  
be made which would be more  
agreeable to our people, or which  
would go farther to advance  
the public service. We therefore  
respectfully request a favorable  
consideration of this application  
and hope that you will confer  
the appointment solicited.

We are Respectfully  
Your obedient,

W. L. Graham

W. B. Wright

W. H. May

W. B. Austin

W. H. Wright

W. H. Wright  
W. H. Wright  
W. H. Wright



Jan 31, 1883.

W.C. 624

Hon. John A. Ritzman

I am induced to ask of you a personal favor, for reasons which I trust you will deem a sufficient apology.

My daughter has until recently a number of friends in the War Department. Gov. Baylor proffered to give her an appointment, if I would obtain for her a transfer to his Command. He was then as Col. Wharton Adjutant General and in assurance of promotion but at my instance declined the proposed transfer. I am now glad to find Gov. Baylor relieved of his duties.

Judge Gray, just before leaving for his home represented his case to Gov. Baylor and assigned him to duty subject to the approval of the President. He has not received a promotion nor have I asked promotion for him. I am wishing him to make some his profession. I did not think it desirable. But under the circumstances I have been advised & have deemed it not improper to ask Gov. him an appointment. Judge Gray is fully apprised of the facts and wishes, still to what he deems proper.

He has been in the service for some months. I am

has been always in the front of duty. &  
has participated in all the most distinguished in  
which the Army has been engaged. He belonged to  
from ever so early a period from his officers  
the duties of a soldier in the estimation  
of his superiors. He has since been promoted, which  
had he wished he might have obtained  
He was recommended by Genl. Johnston  
Staff just before the death of that lamented  
General, I suppose at the suggestion of his then  
Col. Wharton. After the death of Genl. Johnston  
Genl. Wharton proposed to procure for him pro-  
motion, but he did not wish it. On my  
consulting Genl. Taylor relative to his transfer  
to Gen. Taylor's staff, he offered to recommend  
him for a commission in the regular Army,  
not knowing that he was in the regular  
Army was more than he was in the  
Provisional. I did not avail myself of the  
offer of the General's promotion in any way.  
He has since been promoted to the rank of Major. He now  
informs me he would prefer it to any staff  
appointment. I did not make known this  
preference to Genl. Taylor, as he has taken  
his action & am unwilling to ask him to reconsider  
it further. It is one reason why I have  
thought proper to state to the President.  
Since he has been in the service, I have  
reason to believe he has studied diligently



to account himself a soldier of a soldier.  
His service has been long but he has ac-  
quainted himself with the duties of a soldier &  
Tactics, & also with the law which he prefers.  
He is I.P. graduate of Baylor University &  
afterwards at Baylor College Tex. with honors.  
He was admitted to the bar of the Sup. Court  
at Tyler in May 1881 & went into the service  
on the first of March 1882.

He has been in the service since its promise  
of an appointment. After he brought  
with him no recommendation, leaving it  
unnecessary. He writes me that  
he had been Acting Adjutant General as his  
adjutant, & has been in the service since he  
Baylor for that position in which he says  
he will render him great service. At  
my suggestion he forwarded a note to his  
Lieut. Col. (formerly a Captain, at Rome in  
Garland's regiment) the answer a copy of which  
I enclose.

Now that he has been assigned to  
duty by Genl. Hagerman he prefers to remain  
in this Department in his capacity. But  
since he has arrived in this country, as  
I have been placed in the ranks as a  
private, declining rank or receiving promotion,  
I think it not improper to ask for him such  
promotion as he may be thought worthy to receive  
if, in the regular service, I must not tell him  
a first Lieut. in the regular service, <sup>promoted</sup> rank if it

may be done. I have been  
told, (my friend) that you are  
that I have been told that you are  
in giving me your services to  
asked, to ask you to do this matter if  
convenient with your other duties. I have  
felt reluctant to do so as the matter is so  
small a time as this, but you will pardon  
the liberty I have taken.

Col. Greaves is a man who will  
have you think of him as a most  
patriotic citizen, and you respecting  
local matters.

Col. Greaves is a man who has  
given rise to a great expression of  
regret. He is a good soldier,  
& it is regretted that his services should be  
lost to the country at such a time.

I hear that it has been represented to  
Col. Greaves from Richmond  
that he drinks too much. Whatever his habits  
heretofore - I have never known him drink  
to excess - he is now positively abstemious & I  
have no doubt will remain so during his  
continuance in the service. He is resolved  
there shall not be a shadow of the imputation.  
I trust such representations will not stand in the  
way of his promotion. As much I would like  
to say (if I had not already said so much) of the  
condition of public affairs, but I feel that I have  
already recommended him. I add the fervent  
hope that the time is not far distant when we shall see  
our country triumphant in the struggle for existence.

WAR DEPARTMENT, C. S. A.

*OK 624*

APPLICATION

OF

*J. Green*

Date, \_\_\_\_\_

FOR

*Brig. Gen*

Withdrawn 20 May 1863,

BY

*In See. War*  
*H. S.*

Green, Thos.

Colonel in Schley's Regt.

FROM DEY LET. J. B. MAGRUDER FOR

Binghead

SEE  $\frac{146}{3}$  APPM'TS 1863 WITH

See personal papers of

W. R. Scumey

, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Reg't 1st

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(100) This card must not be taken from the file.





Rec<sup>d</sup> of  
M. L. Robinson  
and Ardman  
ing Ardman

1891 of  
Sibley  
Follow  
Heres

182 Cavalry

160

160

160

32

32

10

10

10

36

36

30

4

194

30

2

3

Rifle Co

Cavalry

Co "Harp"

Side Horse

Cavalry

Miss

Sharp

Miner

Draws  
Draws  
Draws  
Extra  
Rices  
Draws

Rides  
(one)  
Rider  
to

Duplicate

Col

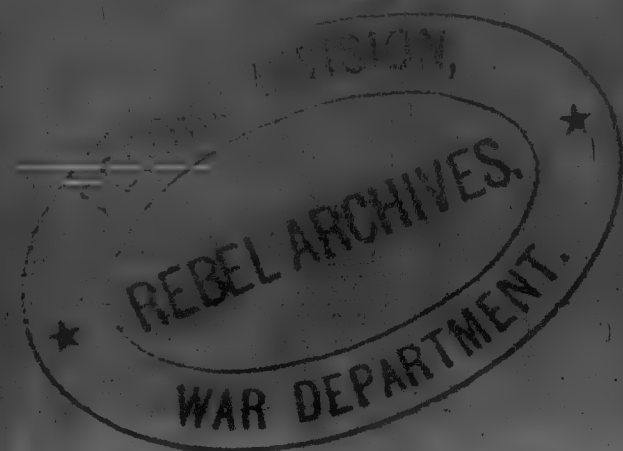
4

Green  
Rif

W.D. Ins. Subling Bruf  
Spec. Orders No. 48

Receiving let Green from the  
under S.O. No. 29.

5 July 1864



Recd. at S. L. C. Nov 29. 1861

1st Sibbey Brigade  
San Antonio Texas.  
September 25<sup>th</sup> 1861

Special Order }  
No. 48. }

<sup>2nd</sup> Colonel Thomas Green  
1st Regiment of this Brigade, is hereby  
relieved from further duty under S.O.  
No. 29 of this Brigade, and will rejoin  
his Regiment without delay.

By order of Brig Genl.  
H. H. Sibbey  
M. Jackson  
Act. Adj. Genl.

Filed Jan. 26. 07.

76<sup>th</sup> Inf. Sillies Brigade  
Apr 23 - June 21. 27.



Nov 28. 1861  
Army Brigade  
Sept 14th 6

Special Order  
No. 29.

General Orders, No. 29,  
will proceed on the 1st inst. and  
to such other points in the State of  
Texas as in his judgment he may deem  
proper, to remain in the State to this  
order, and to be recognized  
armed and equipped with arms and  
- Belong for service.

of Brig Gen  
H. H. Wiley  
J. Jackson  
Adj Gen.

Filed Jan. 29/07



No 38

28

Voucher No 28

Abstract  
of the  
1st 2nd 3rd

O.O.

Received  
July 1862 of  
Officer Army of  
Ordinance

Ship Ser. Lang  
Chief Ord.  
the following

One

has been  
captured

has been  
captured

Duplicate

✓



No. 40.

No. 4 ~~Amended~~ K. 4 Q. 1861.

Ex. 1861

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

5-9-4

## SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

3 Sibley Tents for  
 Artillery Company  
 3 Sibley Tent Poles

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely  
 requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *that the*

*Said Artillery Company has not*  
*at least and that 3 are necessary*

*Lieut James H. Rowlett* *Thomas Green*  
*Col. 1st Regt. Ill. Inf.*  
*Acting, Q. M.* Quartermaster U. S. Army, will  
 issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

*H. A. Hammer*  
*Capt* Commanding.

RECEIVED at *Fort Clark, Texas* the *19th* of *November* 1861,  
*Lieut James H. Rowlett, Q. M.,* Quartermaster U. S. Army, — *Three*  
*Sibley Tents & 3 Sibley Tent Poles*

in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

*Thomas Green*  
*Col. 1st Regt. Ill. Inf.*

For

*Twelve Sibley Tent*  
*Twelve Sibley Tent Poles*

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: *that my*

*Tent is deficient by the number*  
*specified*

*Fort Clark Texas*  
*Nov 17 1866*

*3rd Lt. J. M. Rankin a. a.* Quartermaster U. S. Army, will

issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

*Thomas Green*  
*Capt. 1st Regt. Cavalry*

*Attest*  
*Capt. Commanding.*

RECEIVED at *Fort Clark Texas* the *17th* of *Nov* 1866,

of *Lt. J. M. Rankin a. a.* Quartermaster U. S. Army, *Twelve*

*Sibley Tent & Twelve Sibley Tent Poles*

in full of the above requisition.

(CHECKED DUPLICATES.)

*Thomas Green*  
*Capt. 1st Regt. Cavalry*

✓ 610 x  
*Green, William*  
Co. *B*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241803	2	
2	1977	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

✓ Best Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L | 5 Cav. | Texas.

William Green

Pvt. { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
3 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. H. C. M. Neill & Co.

Period The war

No. of miles to residence 200

Valuation of horse, \$10000; equipments, \$2000

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

4 5 Cav. Texas.

M. J. Grimes

Capt. { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co. Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M<sup>c</sup>Neil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Exch<sup>t</sup>

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$400

Remarks: Discharged on Surg.

Certificate of disability

Sept. 26, 1861

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. A. Corby

(642)

Copyist.



*Green. W. J.*

*Co. C., 5 Texas Cavalry.*

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private | Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Find with

*Green. William*

012

Gresham. E. L.

Co. H, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Gresham. E. L.



513

Wessitt. W. H.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

and with

Wessitt. W. H.

614  
Griffert. A. A.  
Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Griffert, Abraham

615  
Griffith, A. A.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Griffith, Abraham

1316  
Griffiths, Abraham A.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240753	2
2	0839	3
3	0946	4
4	1040	5
5	1133	6
6	1213	7
7	7527459	8
8	46278212	9
9	44391873	10
10	45885550	11
11	46014676	12
12	47529252	13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

g

5 Cav. Texas.

A. A. Griffiths

Prt. { Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 29 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17, 1861.

Where Columbus Texas

By whom J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Schley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(22)

Captain

(Confederate.)

4

5 Cav.

Texas.

Abraham A. Griffiths

Post

{ Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio Tex.

Aug. 29 1861

Muster-in to date

Aug. 29 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where

Colorado County

By whom

J. S. Shropshire  
the bar

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

4

5 Cav. Texas.

A. A. Griffiths

Part

(Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.)\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 †

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17, 186

Where Columbus

By whom J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 29, 186

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Weir's Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

†Reel entered: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Bank mark:

W. O. Campbell

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

A. A. Griffiths

Priv., } Capt. S. M. Wells Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for May 7 June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1862

Where

Colorado City

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Sept. 6, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$110 100; equipments, \$40 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Prison March 26, 1862

This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Saylor's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. B. Campbell

(302)

Copyist



(Confederate.)

h

5 Cav. Texas.

A. Griffiths

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. McNeill

Period

The war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

4

5 Cav. Texas.

A. Griffiths

Pos., Co. A, 5 Reg. Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Colorado

By whom

J. S. Shropshire  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. N. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. C. Campbell

(Confederate.)

*C. L. G. Mills*  
*1st Co. 1st Regt*

Appears on a

List

of prisoners captured March 26, 1862.

List dated

*Not dated*, 186

Brigade *Sibbys*

When taken *Mar 26* 1862

By whom taken *Major Chirington Compt*

Where taken *at the battle of Apache Canon.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*1*

New Mexico.

(626)

*C. L. G. Mills*

Copy.

Confederate.

*John Smith*

Name appears as a signature to a

**Parole**

which is as follows: "We, the undersigned enlisted men of the Army of the Confederate States, do solemnly swear individually and severally, that we will not bear arms against the United States of America during the present war, unless duly exchanged; that we will not give aid or comfort to the Army of the Confederate States by word or deed, directly or indirectly, while on this parole, and that we will leave the Territory of New Mexico within thirty days, unless sooner exchanged.  
Sworn to and subscribed this Fifth day of April, 1862."

Parole dated Fort Union, New Mexico, April 5, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

(1862)

*G. D. Mark*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

G 5 Texas

A. H. Griffiths  
Det. Co. A. 5 Regt. Texas

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en  
route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the  
U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by  
order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated Not dated

When taken March 26, 1862

Where taken Apache Canon

When paroled, 1862

By whom paroled Maj. Chivington

Remarks: At Fort Riley, Ks.

Number of rolls

68

(1862)

M. A. Ward

Copies

(Confederate.)

29 5 Texas.

A. C. Drifflin

Pike, Co. 5 Reg't Texas

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson;  
received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Apache Canon

When captured

March 26, 1862

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1; sheet 3

E. J. Kenton

(1862)

(Signed)

(Confederate.)

2<sup>d</sup> Texas.

El Heflick  
Pot. Co. El 2<sup>d</sup> Regt

Appears on a

### Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs, Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

8; page

13

(1862)

R. W. Fitch

Captain

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico  
and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured

*Aphar Canon*

When captured

*March 26, 1862.*

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:  
- Rec'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War. Ten hundred  
and twenty one in number. - N. G. WATTS, Major U. S. A. & Agent  
for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jan. H. Doss,  
near Vicksburg, Miss. September 23, 1862.

Number of roll:

67; sheet

*31*

*Aphar*

(676)

Copy.



(CONFEDERATE)

A A Griffith's

Priv A 5 T

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated Marshall Tex

186

From ..... 186

To ..... 8 days ..... 186

Signer's name A A Griffith

Remarks: paid Oct-19-62

615

Roll No.

HUFF

Compt.

617  
Griggsby, J. W.

Co. ~~A~~, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245107	20
2	5186	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*A. W. Giggles*  
*Plt.* { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *15* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 18*, 1862.

Where *Exhibit*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 18*, 1862.

Where *Exhibit*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1862. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*G. G. Giggles*

Confederate.

4 5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Griggby  
Sgt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Nov 1, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 18, 1862

Where Elkhardt

By whom Capt. Prudgen

Period Nov

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in Hoptl in  
Hampstead 31 Jan 1863.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

46 Nov

67  
Grim John

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243016	2
2	3120	2
3	3227	2
4	3327	2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

John Green

Reg't { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham Washington Co. Tex

By whom Capt. M. McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When Oct 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$100, equipments, \$80 100

Remarks: Mustered in by Lt.  
J. D. Sayers Oct 4 1861

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Aubrey

(Confederate.)

*G*

5 Cav. Texas.

*John Grimm*

*Plt*, { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 27, 1861.*

Where *Brenham Washington*

By whom *Capt H<sup>c</sup> McPhaill*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 4, 1861.*

Where

By whom *J. L. Lagers*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, *80* 100; equipments, *30* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Soley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*Albrosky*

Copies

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

John Green

Pd, { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham Tex

By whom Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When Oct 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$30 100

Present or absent Met State

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Attest  
C. B. Sayers



(Confederate.)

*C* 5 Cav. Texas.

*John Grim*

*Pvt.* } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham*

By whom

*Capt McPhaill*

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipment, \$ *50*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached to Artillery*  
*May 2 - 1862*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Alberty*

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

5 Cav

Tex

J. K. Grims

Co. F. 5th Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.  
July 22, 1863.

Remarks: Missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

H. Goode

Copyist

Grisham, E. L.

Co. H, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244739	2
2	4835	2
3	4936	2
4	5028	2
5	5106	2
6	5185	2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BORN MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E. L. Gusham

P. S. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where Berhart

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J. D. Sykes

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Utley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Y. B. W. W.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E. L. Irisham

Pl, | Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
| 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov 9 Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where Belknap

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom G. J. D. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Substant

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2000

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hibbey's  
Brevard Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

E. L. Irisham

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*E. L. Graham*

*F. J.* { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols. }

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 / 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 22*, 1861.

Where

*Elkhart*

By whom

*Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 30*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*St J. D. Sayes*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*125*; equipments, \$*20* 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached Hospital*

*attendant Feb 22/62*

This company subsequently became Company H, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*4262*

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

*B. L. Williams*  
*P. H.* { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled: *Oct 24*, 1861.

When

Where *Belthart*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 30*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *A. J. Jagers*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Wright*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, *\$125*; equipments, *\$20* too

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*G. B. Miller*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

*E. L. Irishman*

*26*, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 22*, 1861.

Where

*Eckhart*

By whom

*Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 30*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*G. J. D. Sayles*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. H. Wright*

To what time

*Jan 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

*not stated*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

*The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Book mark:

*E. L. Irishman*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*E. L. Garrison*

*Pvt*, Co. *4*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 1, 1862* to *Jan 31, 1863*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 30*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J D Jaynes*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J H Beck*

To what time *July 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*E L Garrison*

(225)

Copyist.

620  
Grissett, J. K.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241767	2
2	1880	3
3	1994	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*G.*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. K. Grissett*

*2 Corp.* { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Aug. 31*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 31*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. Col. H. C. McNeil C. S. A.*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *200*

Valuation of horse *\$600.00*; equipments *\$300.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H. A. Porby*

(Confederate.)

G | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J. N. Grissett.

Sgt. { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co. Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Entered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$55 1861

Remarks: Appd. Sept Oct 15/61

Pay due as Enlist Oct 15/61

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

H. A. Rorby

Copies.

(Confederate.)

G. | **5 Cav. Texas.**

J. H. Grissett

5, { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Primes Co. Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M. C. Neil

Last paid:

By whom from enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$55.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

621

Grissett, W. H.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241800	"
2	1882	"
3	1886	"
4	2087	"
5	2182	"
6	2273	"
7	6555	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Home MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

G. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

W. H. Gressitt

Pvt. { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
3 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 3, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. H. C. McNeil & Co.

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse, 225; equipments, 15 lbs

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. A. Rodby

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

G. 5 Cav. Texas.

M. H. Grissett

Corp., { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M. Neil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist

To what time Oct. 15/61, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$2000; equipments, \$35.00

Remarks App. Corp. Oct. 15/61

Pay due as per to  
Oct. 15/61

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorby

Capt.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*H. H. Grissett*

2 Corps } Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 19*, 1861.

Where *Grimes Co. Tex*

By whom *D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug. 31*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col. McNeil*

Last paid:

By whom *from enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *\$200*; equipments, *\$35*. 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H. A. R. R. R.*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*H. F. Grissett*

*4<sup>th</sup>*, { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 19*, 1861.

Where

*Grimes Co*

By whom

*D. W. Shannon*

Entered into service:

When

*Aug. 31*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. H. C. McNeil*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wright*

To what time

*Jan 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse *\$2000*; equipments *\$3500*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H. A. Rooby*

(Confederate.)

5 5 Cav. Texas.

M. A. Grissett

4 Sd. Co. C., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. H. C. McNeil

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Roddy

(647)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 5 Cav. Texas.

H. H. Grissett

4th Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M. Neil

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Beek

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royley

(642)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Lt. Grissett*

*Lt. Co. 6*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1864. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 3th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. F. Grissett*

Copyist.



*of Christian. El*

*Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.*

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

*Application*

653  
Grooms, George

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50244738

2 4834

3 4235

4 5026

5 5105

6 5183

7 6695

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

DEPT. MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Jones*  
*P. H.*, Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 22*, 1861.

Where

*Belknap*

By whom

*Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 30*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*G. J. D. Hayes*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *50* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Abile's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*H. L. Hart*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*E. M. Jones*

*Oct*, Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 22*, 1861.

Where *Elkhart*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 30*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. D. Sayres*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*75*<sup>*100*</sup>; equipments, \$*35*<sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*Y. M. Jones*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*L. W. Brown*  
Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 22*, 1861.

Where *Belmont*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 30*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St J D Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$75.00*; equipments, *\$50.00*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks *Horse lost in the service*  
*Feb 14, 62 Remounted*

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 9th Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*L. W. Brown*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Geo. Groves  
Oct. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 25 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled: Oct 22, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$50.00

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. B. New

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Grooms

Pvt. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where

Belchert

By whom

Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

W. D. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. A. Wright

To what time

Jan 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Not Listed

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. W. Grooms

Copies

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

George Innes

Capt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1, 1861 to Jan 31, 1862.

Enlisted: Oct 30, 1861.

When San Antonio

Where By whom W. J. D. Sayres

Period Nov

Last paid: Capt J. H. Beck

By whom July 1, 1862.

To what time not stated

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

G

5 Cav. Texas.

G. W. Grooms

Pt

Co. H

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb.

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Butcher for Brigade

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1864. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

D. L. S. M. S.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

5 th Cav

Tex

G. W. Groome

Pvt. Co. H. 5th Regt. T.M.V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.,

July 22, 1863.

Remarks:

Wounded

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

M. Gaede

Copyist



Woods. G. Jr

Co. H, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private / (Pvt)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Record filed with

Woods. George

*Grooms, Isaac*

Co. *H*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245184	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 9

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

4

5 Cav.

Texas.

Isaac [unclear]

Pvt, Co. 9, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1 1862 to Jan 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 15, 1862.

Where

Belknap

By whom

Gen Pridgen

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1863.

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

46 Mark

Copied

1076  
Grow, A. L.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240840	2
2	0948	2
3	1047	2
4	1134	2
5	1215	2
6	2940	2
7	47528856	2
8	44286684	2
9	47529157	2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

A. L. Grow

Prt. { Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 29 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17, 1861.

Where Columbus Texas

By whom J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 6, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$50<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. P. Campbell

(1862)

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

A. L. Grow

Post, Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 †

Enrolled:

Aug. 17, 186

When

Where

Columbus

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

Sept. 6, 186

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks:

"This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

† Roll entered: "Sec'd (A. & L. O.) Feb. 1862"

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copy 12

(Confederate.)

5

5 Cav. Texas.

a. L. Grow

Pos. { Capt. S. M. Wells' Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$50.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Prisoner Apr. 1, 1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(100)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

A. L. Grow

Part. Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Sept 6, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Sayers

Period

the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell



ly

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Prnt. A. L. Grow

Appears on Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

1862 yet on parole

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. O. Campbell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

G 2<sup>d</sup>

A. L. Grow

Priv. Co. 4, 2<sup>d</sup> Regt

Appears on a

List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers  
and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate  
Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11,  
1862.

List dated

Not dated, 186 .

Remarks: *ref.*

Exempted roll:

1

*Edw. R. Row*

(4200)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 1st. Mid. Texas

C. L. F. Jones  
Det. Co. 10th Regt

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled at Santa  
Fe, New Mexico, August 19, 1862, and sent to  
Texas.

List dated Not dated.

\_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks:

Texas Mounted  
Volunteers,

Number of vol:

1

Rev. H. H. H.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

*L* 5 Cav. Texas.

*A. L. Brown*

*Sgt.*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fé, New Mexico, on the 19th day of August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fé, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of copies:

2

*Jos. Blackwood*

(1862)

Original

(Confederate.)

Texas.

*L. F. Thomas*  
*Sgt. Co. 12 2<sup>d</sup> Regt*

Appears on a

**Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

*Remarks: Hospital at Santa Fe*  
*Discharged 19 August 1862*  
*Forwarded to Texas.*

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 24, 1863."

Number of roll:

9; page

(1862)

*Rev. Fial*

Captain

Capt. Barrett, you will exercise your own  
 pleasure in billing this order; but  
 only acquainted with the name of him that he has  
 in the head of the Frader

Wm. of England  
— contribute to

Chlorine

June 2 1965

Cont.

1871

The State of Tennessee  
 Parish of Carroll  
 I, J. L. Graw, who has been duly sworn and  
 says that a certain Bay Horse  
 marked on each side of the stripes  
 and also several other horses at present  
 now in the possession of E. M. Shackelford  
 Master E. M. Shackelford and his present  
 is the property of the said J. L. Graw.  
 Given to and acknowledged before me this 2<sup>d</sup> day of June A.D. 1863  
 J. L. Graw  
 J. L. Graw

The above mentioned  
 lot turned over by me  
 June 2<sup>d</sup> 1863  
 at  
 J. L. Graw  
 J. L. Graw

Received of E. M. Shackelford  
 One Span Bay Horse as above  
 June 2 1863  
 J. L. Graw



Wm. A. G.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Smith I. Price

RECEIVED CLIP.

*Guest, Anderson*

Co. *K*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Blacksmith Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245848	2
2	5809	3
3	5971	4
4	6028	5
5	6192	6
6	47242443	7
7	46856855	8
8	8264	9
9	860848	10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Anderson Lucit

Blount, { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Oct 23. 1861 to Dec 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 1, 1861.

Where

Weatherford

By whom

C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lieut L. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

(100)

Copy to.

Confederate  
5 Cav. Texas.

81 1 20  
Age 20 years  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Dec 9/1861 to April 23/1863  
Capt C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Enrolled:  
When Where By whom  
Mustered into service:  
When Where By whom  
Last paid:  
By whom  
To what time

Weatherford  
C. L. Jordan  
C. L. Jordan  
Oct 23, 1861  
Oct 23, 1861  
Oct 23, 1861  
Bayers

Valuation of horse, \$85.00; equipments, \$25.00  
Present or absent Not  
Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 4th Regiment, 5th Texas  
Mounted Volunteers.

Hook mark:  
De Moabse  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*A. L. Jordan*

*221 2/3* Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1*, 186*1*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 23*, 186*1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St. J. D. Bayers*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Wright*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*2*

Valuation of horse, \$ *85*, equipments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*A. L. Jordan*

(642)

Copied

Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. D. West*

*Ben Smith* Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1*, 186*1*.

Where *Weathersford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 23*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St J. D. Sifers*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Wright*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, *200*<sup>100</sup>; equipments, *30*<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Was continued as*  
*Clarksmith Oct 20 1862*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Captain.

*AJ* **Confederate.**  
**5 Cav. Texas.**  
**Anderson Guest**  
**Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mt'd. Vols.**

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for **Nov 31. 1862 to Jan 31, 1863**

Enlisted: **Oct 1**, 1861.  
When  
Where **Weatherford**  
By whom **J. L. Jordan**  
Period **For war**

Last paid: **Capt Ack**  
By whom  
To what time **June 31**, 1862.

Present or absent **Present**

Remarks:

*Name appears in col Names*  
*Present as A. J. Guest*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyright

Confederate.)

G. 5. Carl Tex.

A. J. West  
Per Co K 5 Reg Tex Cav

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured by Brig. Genl. Jos.  
A. Mower near Yellow Bayou. La., May 18,  
1864.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2; sheet

Location

(1864)

E. J. Mower

Copy



(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
received at New Orleans, La., from Brig. Gen. J.  
A. Mower, May 21, 1864.

Roll dated

May 21, 1864

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

18; sheet

(5576)

Copy.

(Confederate)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated Office of Commissary of Prisoners,  
Dept of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 7,  
1864.

Where captured *at Baton Rouge*

When captured *May 12*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

48;

sheet

11

*Alcock*

(5396)

Copy

(Confederate.)

6 10 10  
A. G. Grant  
P. H. S. for the

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

transferred from New Orleans, La., and exchanged  
at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864.

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept.  
of the Gulf, N. Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured Yellow Bayou

When captured May 18, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll

54; sheet 11

A. Co. 1st

(339)

Copied

+  
Lieut. W. J.  
Potter 5<sup>th</sup> Texas Cav.  
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1926890

2 \_\_\_\_\_

3 \_\_\_\_\_

4 \_\_\_\_\_

5 \_\_\_\_\_

6 \_\_\_\_\_

7 \_\_\_\_\_

8 \_\_\_\_\_

9 \_\_\_\_\_

10 \_\_\_\_\_

11 \_\_\_\_\_

12 \_\_\_\_\_

13 \_\_\_\_\_

14 \_\_\_\_\_

15 \_\_\_\_\_

16 \_\_\_\_\_

17 \_\_\_\_\_

18 \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

20 \_\_\_\_\_

Book Mark

*Lt. 1 5 Cav. Texas.*

*A. J. Gust*

Rank, *Br.* Co. *K*, 5 Reg't *Tex Cav.*

Admitted *July 18*, 1864,

To St. Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,

New Orleans, La.

From *Mil Pris.*

Diagnosis,

*Diarrhoea Acute.*

Missile,

W'd at \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Treatm't,

Ret'd to duty *Pl July 21*, 1864.

Transf'd to I. C. \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Transf'd to \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Re-adm'd from furlo' or des'n \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Remarks:

*Age 23.*

*La. Reg. No. 38; Hos. No. 3448; Page 53*

*Ramsay*

Copyright

(2-2-60)

(200-35)

*Guinn, George R.*  
Co. *A*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240749	"
2	0835	"
3	0943	"
4	1042	"
5	1129	"
6	1209	"
7	44286936	"
8	47529451	"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

CONFEDERATE  
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Carr Pen Tex  
(Name of Administration)

G R Guinn  
(Name)

Co. A. 5 Regt Tex. Cav

Priv. Enr. Aug. 17. 61 -  
Nov. 1. 62 to Jan 21. 63 -

Left on file - absent.  
Taken prisoner March  
26. 62.

P.W. records show:  
Captured at Fort Union

March 26. 62. Paroled  
from Hosp. at Santa Fe.

New Mex. Aug. 19. 62.  
No later record found. G. V. V.

EX 12

5/4/15  
155

94 Any record?  
Harrison  
EOR

5/5

Nothing addl. found in  
Confed. Archives

5/5/15  
10<sup>30</sup>

Harley  
C. M.



(Attach this end.)

May 5, 1915.

jad

Respectfully returned to the  
Commissioner of Pensions,  
State of Texas, Austin.

*hgg*

The records show that G. P. Quinn,  
private, Company A, 9th Texas Caval-  
ry, C.S.A., enlisted August 17, 1862;  
was captured March 26, 1862, at Fort  
Siler, and was paroled from hospital  
at Santa Fe, New Mexico, August 30,  
1862. No further record of him has  
been found.

*H. P. Quinn*  
The Adjutant General.

*W*

(Confederate.)

g

5 Cav.

Texas.

George R. Guinn

Pvt.

{ Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex.

Aug. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Aug. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where Colorado County

By whom

J. S. Shropshire  
the war

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$ 75.00; equipments, \$ 15.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. B. Campbell

(154)

Copies

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. R. Guinn

Post. { Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 29 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17, 1861.

Where Columbus Texas

By whom J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$75<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$75<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. R. Guinn

P. 2

Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

Not dated, 1861

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1861

Where

Columbus

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$75.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Stibley's  
Brevard Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

\*Roll ordered: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

5

G. R. Guin

Private, { Capt. S. M. Wells' Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 7 June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1862

Where

Colorado City

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

Aug. 29, 1862

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$75.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Prisoner March 26, 1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2nd Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. R. Guinn

Port, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 30 To Oct. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. McNeill

Period

the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

(Confederate.)

1

5 Cav. Texas.

G. R. Guinn

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

Aug. 17, 1861.

When

Where

Colorado

By whom

J. S. Shakespeare

War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner March 26  
1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copy

(Confederate.)

9

5 Cav.

Texas.

L. R. Linn  
Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Cav

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fé, New Mexico, on the 19th day of August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fé, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks: Paroled by Lt. Linn  
by order of Capt. McLeave  
at the Cottonwoods on the  
Rio Grande New Mexico

For Blackwood  
Copy



(Confederate.)

J. 1 24<sup>th</sup> Texas.

W. R. Guinn

Co. A 2<sup>d</sup>

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Captured at Fort Union March 26. 1862

Indorsement shows: -- Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; page

20

(6394)

R. W. Tish

Captain

B. 170.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. B. Cady, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authorities of the Government of the United States.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this ..... day of August, 1865.

*Wm. B. Cady*  
Major-General, U. S. Army

*Samuel B. Cady*

Captain U. S. A., Prisoner of War

*Wm. Cady*

*W. R. Cady*

*[Illegible stamp]*

**PAROLE.**

*Geo. R. Green*

COMPANY

*3d* Regt. Texas Volunteers.

CAMP JOHNSON, TEXAS, Sept. 12, 1862.

*Wm. J. Givens*  
An enlisted soldier in Company *F*, of the  
Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers, army  
of the Confederate States of America, now a prisoner  
of war to the government of the United States of  
America, do hereby solemnly swear, not to bear arms  
nor to act in any way in favor of or against  
the government of the United States or  
that of the Confederate States.

Sworn and subscribed  
to before me at Camp  
Johnson, this 12th  
day of September, 1862.

*Wm. J. Givens*  
*J. W. Himes*  
*L. Dent*

[SIGNED DUPLICATES]

Gurney, John

Co. *A*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244648	"
2	4736	"
3	4832	"
4	4933	"
5	5024	"
6	5103	"
7	5181	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

John Hursey

Pvt. } Capt. Reiden S. Bridgen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Tex Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom G. J. D. Sawyer P. C. & Co.

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 300

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Stirling's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark: —

G. B. Hart

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*John Greener*

*Pvt.* | Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *38* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 9*, 1861.

Where

*Elkhart*

By whom

*Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*St J D. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

*1861*

Valuation of horse, *\$25.00*; equipments, *\$25.00*

Remarks: *Horse valued at 150.  
belonging to H Wilson*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*H. G. Mark*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*John Turner*  
Pot. | Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled: *Sept 9*, 1861.

When

Where *Elkhart*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. D. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$2500*; equipments, *\$2500*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Buck mark:

*G. B. Hunt*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*John Sweeney*  
24, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 38 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Dec 31, 1861 to Dec 30, 1862.

Enrolled: Sep 9, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Enlisted into service: Oct 11, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$250; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*G. W. T. W.*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*John S. ...*  
1st, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *35* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1862.

Enrolled: *Sept 9*, 1861.

When

Where *Bilbarrat*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St. Leger*

Last paid:

By whom *J G Wright*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, *250*; equipments, *25* 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H G Mow*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. L. Luzzey*  
P. L. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *38* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 9*, 1861.

Where

*Elkhart*

By whom

*Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct 11*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*W. J. S. Hayes*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt J. H. Wright*

To what time

*Jan 1*, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*En Luzzey*

*ending Nov 1, 1862*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*G. B. W. W.*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

4 5 Cav. Texas.

John Surrency  
Pvt, Co. 7, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H J O Sayre

Period Nov

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Beck

To what time July 1, 1862.

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

4 617-24

Must. A. J.

L, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

W. Smith | P. Price

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Must. Anderson

*Winn. G. R*

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

*Winn. George*

Hager, Simon C.

Co. H, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244665	20
2	4741	21
3	4837	22
4	4938	23
5	5030	24
6	5109	25
7	5188	26
8	6723	27
9	46865205	28
10	0090	29
11	44214188	30
12	46855126	31
13	860242	32
14	50598570	33
15	9150	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

113

(Confederate.)

A

5 Cav.

Texas.

Simon B. Hager

Pvt.

{ Capt. Reiden S. Pridgen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct

, Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 11

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

F. J. Sayer & Co.  
for the War

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Biddle's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

72057722

5

467711

Copy



(Confederate.)

*A* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Simon S. Hager*

*Pl*, Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 5 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 1861.

Where *Austin*

By whom *J. Allison*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt D. Sayles*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Government*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$ *200*; equipments, \$ *200*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*S. G. Hager*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*William S. Hager*

*Co. I*, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Oct 5*, 1861.

Where

*Curtin*

By whom

*H. Apperson*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct 11*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*H. J. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from Culistment*

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*26 Oct*

Copy to.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Simon C. Adams*

*Pl* { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 1861.

Where

*Austin*

By whom *G. A. Apperson*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *G. J. Daynes*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse *\$50* 100; equipments *\$25* 100

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Nibler's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*G. B. Wain*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

A. C. Hager

Pvt. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 5, 1861.

Where Austin

By whom Dr. Apperson

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Dr. Daynes

Last paid:

By whom J. G. Wright

To what time Jan, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$25-100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. C. Hager

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*A*  
*E. S. Haer*

*Pvt.* { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to 30th*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 186

Where *Austin*

By whom *J. S. Haer*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *E. S. Austin*

By whom *J. S. Haer*

Last paid:

By whom *Call 74 Night*

To what time *Jan 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent, *Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Atkley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*E. S. Haer*

(Confederate.)

A 5 Cav. Texas.

J. D. Hager

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 12 to Jan 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Hager

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom Sam J. H. Beck

To what time

July 1, 1862.

Present or absent

not found

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, 5th Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

467.00

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

Hager

Re

Co. H

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Military Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. G. Smith

(Confederate.)

H 1 5<sup>th</sup> Cav. Texas

S. L. Hager

Regt. 5<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

When received \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

When captured Apr 16, 186 3.

Where captured New Iberia

Remarks: P. 9<sup>th</sup> May

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 713,

page 16

J. Hunt



(Confederate.)

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated *1st* *dated*

, 186

Where captured *San Antonio*

When captured *April*

Remarks:

, 186?

Roll bears the following certificates: "The above named forty one (41) Prisoners of War were paroled and sent through our lines May 9th, 1862 and were sent by the Confederate authorities to a Camp at Simmsport, La.; when that place was occupied by our advance they again fell into our hands, and were taken into custody and confined by order of the Commanding General, they were not in arms when captured the second time and are still under parole."

"Office Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, La. New Orleans, June 20th, 1862. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost Marshal General Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named thirty-five (35) paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department."

"Office Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, New Orleans, June 20th, 1862. Received this day of Capt. C. W. Kilborn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, the above named thirty five (35) paroled prisoners of war.—Edw. D. J. Davis, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry."

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '62, from Jno. E. Mulford, Major 2d Infy. N. Y. V. on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange.—W. H. Harlan, Capt & A. A. Genl., P. A. C. &."

Number of roll:

58; sheet

(5896)

Copied

Confederate.

H | 5 Cav. | Texas

S. C. Hager

Plt. Co. H. 5 Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Date Apr 27, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Tiche La

When captured Apr 14, 1863.

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 712,  
page 115

Frank

(2000.)

Clipped

(Confederate.)

24 1 5 Bar 1 5m

J. G. H. H. H.  
Or. 21 2 5 1st Regt. Inf. 3m

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

captured in the Department of the Gulf, at New Orleans, La., to be exchanged.

Roll dated roll dated

, 186 .

Where captured Baton Rouge La.

When captured April 12, 186<sup>3</sup>.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

145; sheet 17

(6396)

L. C. H. H.

Original

(Confederate.)

*Hb 13 bar Tex*

*S B Hager*  
*Port Co H 3 Regt Tex Cav*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

captured in the Dept. of the Gulf.

Roll dated Below Port Hudson, La., May 11, 1863.

Paroled below Port Hudson, La., May 11, 1863.

Where captured *Bayou Teche, La*

When captured *April 16*, 1863.

Remarks: *May 11, 1863 Paroled*

Number of roll:

166

(6286)

*W. P. Lee*

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

*He* | *5 mta* | *Ch*

*S. C. Hager*  
*Pos. Co. H. 5th mta Vols*

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for *Jan 1 to June 30*, 186 *3*  
*dated July 19*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *Oct 9*, 186 *1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. Jagers*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Beck*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. Tex

J. C. Hager  
Co. H. 5 Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested

, 186

By whose order Col. Killborn

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of war

When committed Oct. 6, 186

Place of sentence

Transferred: Oct. 15

When Oct. 31

Where St. Louis Hospital, 186  
Returned

When released Dec. 21, 186

By whose order

Remarks: Sent to New Iberia

Register No. 879, Dept. of the Gulf; page 63

(6206)

J. B. Dowd

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*2*  
*2*

*2*  
*2*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from New Orleans, La., to New Iberia, La.,  
Dec. 21, 1863, for exchange."

Roll dated *1st Dec*

....., 186

Where captured *1st Dec*

When captured *1st Dec*, 1863.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Provost Marshal's Office, New Iberia,  
La., Dec. 23, 1863. Received from Lieut. T. B. Spaulding,  
U. S. A., 298 Confederate Prisoners. Signal.  
R. L. MOLINEAUX, Pro. Marsh. Genl. & Inspector Genl.; H. E.  
Lawson, Capt. and Provost Marshal Gl."

\*Taken from duplicate roll which is incomplete.

Number of roll:

53; sheet *1*

New Orleans, La.

(300)

*2*  
*2*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

J.C. Hager

Co. H. 5th Tex. Cav.

Appears on a  
RECKIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 3rd Qr 1863.

Date of issue Jul 8 1863.

Signature X J.C. Hager

Remarks:

2330

Roll No.

CLOBB

Captain



Hager, S. G.  
Capt H 5 Tex Cav.  
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1916296

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

Book Mark

*Revised*  
*No. 1* | *Leav* | *Yezas*  
*S. I. H. 114 gill.*

Rank, *Co. 2*, *5* Reg't *4th* *2nd*

Complaint, *Permittance* *Minor*

Admitted *Oct 15*, 18*63*,

To *St. Louis, U. S. A. Genl Hosp.,*  
*New Orleans, La.*

Ret'd to duty *Oct 31*, 18*63*.

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Sent to G. H. \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

On furlough \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Remarks: *Relief Service of*  
*War. Trans. M. D. H. H.*

I. A. Reg. No. 37; Hos. No. 1162; Page

*J. D. H. H.*  
(311-97)

*Hair.*

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246583	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

Hain

Re

Co. D

5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Taken prisoner at Ft. Butler  
June 28, 1863

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. S. S. S.

635  
Halamudd, G.

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.  
*F.S.*

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242403	20
2	2485	21
3	2568	22
4	2651	23
5	2731	24
6	2826	25
7	0708	26
8	44341822	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

Brook Marks

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*E. H. Himmudd*

*Prof.* { Capt. Daniel H. Ragdale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Texas*

*Sep 13*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sep 3*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sep 3*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *A. A. Shaaff's Co.*

Period *thru*

Valuation of horse, \$*91* 100, equipments, \$*35* 00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Separate Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*W. M. Potter*

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where Lexington

By whom Capt Ragsdale

Mustered into service:

When Sept 3, 1861.

Where Lexington

By whom Capt. Shoaff

Last paid:

By whom pay due, from date of Enrollment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$90.00; equipments, \$85.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 14th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 14th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 14th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. M. Ragsdale

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*1920*, Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.\*

Age *4* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1861*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom *by disbursement of substance*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$50*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

†Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Bank mark:



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*10*  
*of* *Company*  
*of* { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861* to *April 30*, 1862.

Enrolled: *Sept 1*, 1861.

When *Sept 1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ *70* 100; equipments, \$ *5* 100

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Remarks: *Horse broke down & left*  
*also left equipment March 1 1862.*

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Wm Potter*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

16

*L. L. L. L. L.*

*W. W.*, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Dec 31*, 1862

Enlisted: *Sept 3*, 1861.

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Sheriff*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wright*

To what time *Dec 30*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*W. W. Potter*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. S. [unclear]*

*Geo*, Co. *2*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 21 1862* to *Jan 21, 1863*.

Enlisted: *Sept 3*, 1861.

When *Sept 3*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Shaaff*

Period *war*

Last paid: *Capt. Beck*

By whom *June 30*, 1862.

To what time *June 30*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained in Ford. Co*

*8 1862*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. S. [unclear]*

Copyist

H (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

G. Hallamuda

Mus., 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31. 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. Schaaf

Period Nov

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick at Houston Hospital  
Transferred to Band Nov. 1. 1862

name appears as col. 2 name present

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, 51st Texas Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. F. C. Dunsell

(Confederate.)

K | 1st Cav | 1st Lt

Geo. S. Smith  
Baylor Co - 2nd Cav  
Residence San Antonio Texas

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,  
prisoners of war, paroled Sept 1  
1865.\*

Roll dated Not dated

Remarks:

\*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the  
officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all  
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas. - R. & P. TERRY.

Number of rolls

30

(30)

A. Farley Officer

(CONFEDERATE.)

*George Salamuda*  
*Musician Co D. Greens Regt.*

Appears on a Report of Sick and Wounded of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas,

for the quarter ending *Mar 31*, 1863.

Discharges on Surgeon's Certificate and Deaths:

Disease *Scrophula*

Date of discharge from service, } *Feb. 17*, 1863.

Date of death \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Conf. Arch., Class 6, File No. 276, page *149*

*W. A. Brinkman*

(CONFEDERATE.)

27

Car

Jan

Lieut. Triam...  
M... ..  
Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of General Hospital,  
at Houston, Texas,  
for Jan & Feb, 1863.  
Not dated

Enlisted:  
When Sept 3, 1861.  
Where San Antonio  
By whom Capt Chafft  
Period War

Attached to Hospital:  
When, 186

How employed

Last paid:  
By whom Capt Beck  
To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged by Board  
of Exam'g Surgeons Feb 17

Book mark:

J. M. Williams  
1863

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. Green Tex.

George Williams

Music Capt. Reside in Co. A. 1st Regt.

Appears on a Register of 600

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas.

Diagnosis Scrophula

Admitted Jan 10, 1863.

Returned to duty \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Discharged from service Feb 17, 1863.

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Paroled \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Remarks: By Board Discharged.

Conf. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 124

H. A. Johnson

Copy to



*Walamuda, G.*

*Reg't, Co. I*

*7th Reg't, Cal.*

(Confederate.)

*/*  
Inclosures.

Red Cards \_\_\_\_\_  
Serial Records \_\_\_\_\_  
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge \_\_\_\_\_  
M. Charges \_\_\_\_\_  
Prescriptive Lists \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharge Certificates \_\_\_\_\_  
Enlistment Papers \_\_\_\_\_

Final Statements \_\_\_\_\_  
Furloughs or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_  
Med. Certificates \_\_\_\_\_  
Med. Den. Lists \_\_\_\_\_  
Orders \_\_\_\_\_  
Pria. of War Record \_\_\_\_\_  
Resignations \_\_\_\_\_

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_  
Mortality Sheet \_\_\_\_\_  
Burialment \_\_\_\_\_  
Contracts \_\_\_\_\_  
Death or Effects \_\_\_\_\_  
Insurance \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharge from Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_  
Discharge from Service \_\_\_\_\_  
Duty \_\_\_\_\_

Furlough or L. of A. \_\_\_\_\_  
Med. Examination \_\_\_\_\_  
Misc. Information \_\_\_\_\_  
Pay or Clothing \_\_\_\_\_  
Personal Reports \_\_\_\_\_  
Rank \_\_\_\_\_  
Transfer to Hosp'l \_\_\_\_\_  
Transportation \_\_\_\_\_

G. Hallamond.  
2nd of Aug.

No. 1

San Antonio Lx Sept 7 1865.

G. Macnamara Bayler St

Regiment Lx San Company A

San Antonio Lx C. S. A., residing in

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

MAJOR GENERAL M. GANBY U.S.A.

Yvett Mills  
Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General.

Maj. Co. Lucas  
Family Officer

975-

No. 4, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mid. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

ISSUED BY S.M.P.

Given to me with

Holbert, J. S.

Hale, Edward B.

Co. L., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245264	"
2	5337	"
3	5407	"
4	5428	"
5	5548	"
6	5625	"
7	5716	"
8	6770	"
9	46857714	"
10	5176	"
11	8282	"
12	860958	"
13	47528951	"
14	44392006	"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 41

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

C4 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Edward S. Hale

P-1, { Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct. 19, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 19, 1861

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Rogers P.C.S.A.

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$90.00; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. Escabi

Copied

(Confederate.)

C4 5 Cav. Texas.

E. I. Cline  
Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where La G. Texas

By whom I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due Enlistment

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$90<sup>100</sup>; equipments, \$25<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(122)

J. E. Cline  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

E. R. Hale

Pos. 1 Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange, Tex.

By whom

I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Rogers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$70.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hickey's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copied

(667)



(Confederate.)

*N* 5 Cav. Texas.

*E. R. Hale*

*Priv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1861 to Apr. 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 11*, 1861.

Where

*La Grange*

By whom

*J. S. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. J. D. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlist.*

To what time

*1862*

Valuation of horse, \$ *90.00*; equipments, \$ *25.00*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks: *Lost Horse from Accretion*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. R. Sibley*

Original

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

E. R. Hale

Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. S. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$90.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Paroled.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

64 (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas

E. R. Hale  
Age 20 years.  
Appears on Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$

Present or absent

Remarks:

100; equipments, \$

100

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibler's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Rescald

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*E R Hale*  
*Port*, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 19*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. D. Sayers*

Period *For the War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Bush*

To what time *June 30, 1862.*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Rescabi*

(1861)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Hale*

*22*

, Co. *I*

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Prisoner of war*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. Stinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

11 2d  
C. R. Harts  
1st Co. 2d Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: From Hospital at Socorro  
Paroled at Ft. Craig April 23rd  
and sent to Mesquite

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 6th, 1862."

Number of roll:

2; page 21 R. O. Fitch

(1862)

Copied.

Edwin R. Allen

Co. 1. 5th Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 135 page

Prisoner

Dated - Jan. 15 1864

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

(Confederate.)

76

Tex.

E. R. Vance  
Regt. Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

on hand at New Orleans, La., Dec. 31, 1863.

Roll dated Jan dated, 186

Where captured Donaldsonville

When captured June 28, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

473 sheet 4

A. Crocker

Copies



(CONFEDERATE.)

H

5 Cav

Tex

E. R. Hale

Pvt. Co. I. 5th Regt. T. M.V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22

1863

Remarks:

Wounded and missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

H. G. Gadsden

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

Texas.

E. R. Hale

Priv. - Texas Regt.

Residence *Constance & Eutaw Sts.*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled upon the recommendation of Dr. Alexander, Medical Director Dept. of the Gulf.

Roll dated

*Not dated*

Paroled

*Not stated*

Where captured

*Donaldsonville, La.*

When captured

*Aug. 4, 1863.*

Remarks:

Examined and

69

(1865)

*W. H. Ward*

Organized

(Confederate)

N 5-6000 Tex

William K. Hale

Co. I 5 Tex, Cal

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

By whose order Gen. Bowen

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of war

When committed Dec. 22, 186 .

Place of sentence \_\_\_\_\_

Transferred: Jan. 14

When Jan. 27, 186 .

Where St. Louis Hospital

Returned

When released \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

By whose order \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Register No. 879, Dept. of the Gulf; page 66

J. B. D. and

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Roll dated Office of Commissary of Prisoners,  
Dept. of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 7,  
1864.

Where captured Donaldsonville

When captured June 28, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

48; sheet 12

(2264)

W. A. Coker

Copy

(Confederate.)

*16* *100* *700*

*Enslaved*

*One* *from the* *Union*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from New Orleans, La., and exchanged  
at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864.

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept.  
of the Gulf, N. Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured *Louisiana*

When captured *June 28*, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

54; sheet *19*

(5396)

Copied

Houl. E. R.  
Oct 5 Texas  
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1915530  
1916592  
1926007  
1917701

5 \_\_\_\_\_  
6 \_\_\_\_\_  
7 \_\_\_\_\_  
8 \_\_\_\_\_  
9 \_\_\_\_\_  
10 \_\_\_\_\_  
11 \_\_\_\_\_  
12 \_\_\_\_\_  
13 \_\_\_\_\_  
14 \_\_\_\_\_  
15 \_\_\_\_\_  
16 \_\_\_\_\_  
17 \_\_\_\_\_  
18 \_\_\_\_\_  
19 \_\_\_\_\_  
20 \_\_\_\_\_

Book Mark.

4, 5 <sup>Company</sup> | Texas

C. F. Laie

Rank, 2<sup>nd</sup> Co. 5 Regt Texas

Complaint, 4 SW Tight Knee

Admitted June 29, 1863

To St. Louis, U. S. A. Genl Hosp.,  
New Orleans, La.

Ret'd to duty Dec 22, 1863

Discharged, 18

Disch'd from service, 18

Sent to G. H., 18

On furlough, 18

Died, 18

Remarks: Rebel Prisoner of War  
Transferred Pro Sheriff

La. Reg. No. 37; Hos. No. 395; Page

Abbott

Copied

*He*  
*Rank, 1st Co. 1st Reg't Texas.*  
*Complaint, Acute Laryngitis.*

Admitted *Jan 14*, 1864,

To St. Louis, U. S. A. Genl Hosp.,  
New Orleans, La.

Ret'd to duty *Jan 27*, 1864.

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Sent to G. H. \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

On furlough \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Remarks: *Rebel Prisoner*  
*of War. Trans. Pro Sheriff.*

I. A. Reg. No. 37; Ho. No. *1438*; Page \_\_\_\_\_



*Confid.*  
*H. 15 Texas*

*E. R. Hale*

Rank, *Pt* Co. *1*, *5* Reg't *Texas*

Admitted *May 13*, 1864,

To *St. Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,*  
*New Orleans, La.*

From *Mil Prison*

Diagnosis,  
*Remittent Fever.*

W'd at \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Treatm't, \_\_\_\_\_

Ret'd to duty *June 14*, 1864

Transf'd to I. C. \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Transf'd to \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Re-adm'd from furlo' or des'n \_\_\_\_\_, 18 .

Remarks: *Retd Civil War. Trans*  
*to Prov Sheriff.*  
*Age 23*

*La. Reg. No. 38; Hos. No. 2565; Page 24.*

*Ramsey*

*H. Corfield*  
*5* *1* *4* *400*

*1* *1* *1* *1*

Rank, *1* Co. *5* Reg't *Texas*

Complaint, *Remitt Fever*

Admitted *May 13*, 186*4*

To *St. Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,*  
*New Orleans, La.*

Ret'd to duty *June 14*, 186*4*

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Sent to G. H. \_\_\_\_\_, 18

On furlough \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Remarks: *Rebel Pris of War,*  
*Trans Pris Sheriff*

*La. Reg. No. 37; Hos. No. 2565; Page*

*J. Butler*  
(2nd-51)

(2-512)

Copyright

C. R. Hale  
J-T, m, v.

E. B. Hale  
Art. Co. S. 5 Regt.  
Gen Co

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

Dr. Roman

Respectfully  
to the  
Honorable  
Committee  
of the  
House of  
Representatives  
Washington  
D.C.



*Col. Edwin*

No. *9*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

PROPERTY SLIP.

State of Texas

*Col. Edwin*

*Cal. E. R.*

Co. *I*, **5 Texas Cavalry.**

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

*Rich. Edward B.*

*Halemute, George*

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

*7 & 8*, (5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Halamudd, G.*

Hall, J. J.

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244016	20
2	4102	21
3	6648	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

14 J. S. Hull

Off. L. { Capt. B. B. Seal's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Entered:

When May. 1, 1862.

Where Washington, Co

By whom Lt. Watkins

Discharged into service:

When July. 24, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Sr. Shepard

Last paid:

By whom Surgeon Exhibits

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Promot or about 1st Stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seal's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Asst. Surg.

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

11  
H. H. Hall

Det. 4, Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 8, 1862

Where

Washington

By whom

Det. Shepard  
Driver

Period

Last paid:

By whom

One four C. H. H. H.

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. H.

Captain

H

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

Re F Hall

Appears on

Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Feb.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

about without leave.

The 5th Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

D. F. Simall

Copyist.

Hallamuda. to

Co. D., 5 Texas Cavalry.

F + S (5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hallamuda. S.

Lallamuda. Y

Co. D., 5 Texas Cavalry.  
F+S. (5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

made filed with

Lallamuda. L.

Haller,

Co. I., 5

(5 Reg't  
2 Reg't)

(Con)

Private

502453

Number of

Number of per

✓ Book Name

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

CH | 5 Cav. | Texas.

William J. Haller

Det. } Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct. 19, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 19, 1861

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. W. Sayers P.S.G.

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$30.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Prescabi

A (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

Wm J. Haller  
Priv., { Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where La Gr. Texas

By whom I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. W. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due Enlistment

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$55.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bunk mark:

(642)

J. Escabi  
Copyist



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

4

W. J. Haller

Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange, Texas

By whom

I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 12, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. W. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom pay due from Enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$55.00

Remarks: 2nd of Dec. at Ft.  
Lancaster sick.

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(543)

J. R. Sibley

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. J. Miller*

*Private*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1861 to Apr. 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 11*, 1861.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *J. G. Killough*

Admitted into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. J. D. Rogers*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlist.*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$50.00

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Left at Fort Lancaster*  
*week 2 Dec. 1861.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hildreth's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(043)

*Frederick*  
Copyist

Confederate.

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

71 2 Miller  
Capt. J. D. Sayers, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Sayers

Period

For the War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. H. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. H. Beck

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

71 J Haller

Co. 1, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 7 May & June, 1862.

Enrolled: Oct. 11, 1861.

When

Where La Grange

By whom J. G. Hillough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. J. D. Sayers

Last paid: Capt. Wright

By whom Jan. 1, 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$50 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Rescabi  
Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

71 J. C. Haller

Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange

By whom

J. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. O. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(100)

J. Resabi

Captain

✓ 1044  
Halvard, Alphonso T.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240759	"
2	0846	"
3	0954	"
4	1053	"
5	1138	"
6	1217	"
7	6483	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

Alphonso B. Halyard

Priv.

{ Capt. John S Shropshire's Co,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex.

Aug 29 1861

Muster-in to date

Aug 29, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1861

Where

Colorado County

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Period

the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$ 150; equipments, \$ 30 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Webb's Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: —

W.D. Campbell

Copy to

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Halyard

Pvt.

Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Aug. 29 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Columbus Texas

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Restored into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copies



14

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas

Pr. J.

A. B. Halyard

Age 19

1 Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
15 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

years.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

not dated

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Columbus Aug. 17, 186

J. S. Shropshire

San Antonio Aug. 29, 186

Col. McNeil

Pay due from enlistment

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks:

"This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibley's  
Texas Mounted Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
? Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. & I. Q. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Bank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copyist.

(102)

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Halyard

Post. Capt. S. M. Wells' Company,  
5 Reg't Texa. Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1862.

Where

Colorado Cty

By whom

J. S. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$50.00

Present or absent

Remarks:

In Hospital Ft. Bliss

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. B. Campbell

(842)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Halyard

Priv

, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 To Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 29 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. McNeill

Period

the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shakespeare's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

A. B. Halyard

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Colorado

By whom

J. S. Shropshire  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(622)

Copy 1/2

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

Halyard

Plt, Co. a, 5 Reg't Texas Mtl. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

about 1 sick

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

B. H. Sinsell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H  
in the A 57th Tex  
A. B. Halyard  
Det Co A 5 P. M. V.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease *Febris remittens*

When admitted *Apr 24*, 1862  
Discharged *June 22*, 1862  
Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Discharged from service \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Died \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174. page 8

*J. B. Hyatt*  
(200) 200 Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

5th Tex

A. G. Halyard  
Pvt Co A 57th m v

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease

Rubeolae

When admitted

June 12, 1862

Discharged

June 24, 1862

Deserted

, 186

Discharged from service

, 186

Furloughed

, 186

Died

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174. page 14

J. B. Hyatt  
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE).

A. B. Halyard.

Pvt. Co. A. 5 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled June 29, 1865.

Residence

Number of salt 3

CRESS

Copyist.





I, the undersigned, Governor of  
Mississippi Department, hereby certify  
that the following named persons are  
under parole of honor, and that they  
fulfill the conditions of the same.  
and is under aid to the interest of the State  
from the obligations of this parole by the  
State.

Wm. A. Buchanan  
J. M. W. S. C.  
Capt. J. M. W. S. C.

and the Trans.  
of the S.  
of the S.  
of the S.  
of the S.  
of the S.

J. C.  
of Car

✓  
Ham, R. P.

Co. D, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50242377	2
2	2454	2
3	2534	2
4	2617	2
5	2697	2
6	50599392	2
7	46859705	2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also Exchange of Battle C.S.A. & Waul's  
Texas Legion

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. Rame

3 Sept. } Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Texas

Sept 13, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 3, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt A Shaaff Cla

Period

Valuation of horse, \$225.00, equipments, \$42.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. P. Rame

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*H. P. Ragsdale*

*Sept 1*, { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 3 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled: *Sept 1*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$125.00*; equipments, *\$120.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Wm Potter*

Copies

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

George, Capt. Daniel H. Ragdale's Co.\*  
Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for 10th later, 186 .†

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 186/.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Ragdale

Mustered into service:

When Sept 3, 186/.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom Regular from date of enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$125 00; equipments, \$120 00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's  
Briscoe Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
† Not informed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Bank mark:

(642)

W. H. Atch

Copies.

(Confederate.)

th | **5 Cav. Texas.**

W. H. H. H.

29-41, { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Dec 31/61 to April 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Ragsdale

Mustered into service:

When Sept 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$100 100

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: Lost horse, Mch. 12 1862

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

(64)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*L* 5 Cav. Texas.

*G. P. Lane*

*Co. D*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 30, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 3*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Shaaff*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Beck*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sabin's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*W. M. Dotter*



(Confederate.)

N | 5 Cav. Texas

R. J. Harn

Plt. Co. D. 5 Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

When received June 20, 1863.

When captured June 18, 1863.

Where captured Berwick City

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 713,

page 92

Print

(1863)

Copied

(Confederate.)

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured. *Lincoln's Bay*

When captured *June 18*, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificate: "Office Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La., New Orleans, June 20th, 1863. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost Marshal General Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department."

"New Orleans, June 20th, 1863. Received this day of Captain C. W. Klühorn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, the above named (200) paroled prisoners of war."

Edward J. Davis, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry.

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Jas. E. Melford, Major 2d Infy., N. Y. V., on within roll, Four Hundred & Sixty Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange."

W. H. Hatch, Capt. & A. A. Genl., P. A. C. A."

Number of roll.

53; sheet 3

(306)

*W. H. Hatch*  
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*He* *5* *all* *1* *in*

*W. F. Kane*  
*Private S. S. Tregentd. 1101.*

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for *Jan. 1 to June 30*, 186 *3*  
*detd July 19 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 186 *1*.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt D. H. Bagdad*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. H. Beck*

To what time

*Dec 31*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE).

R. P. Ham,

Pvt. Co. D, 5th Texas Cav. Regt.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR.

at the Office of the Provost Marshal  
Galveston, Texas, Aug. & Sept., 1865.

Paroled Sept. 19, 1865

DAVENPORT

Copyist.





✓ 646  
*Hammond, George*  
Co. *L*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242317	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H. | 5 Cav. Texas.

Geo. Hammond

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 3, 1863

Enlisted:

When Nov. 10, 1862.

Where

Navasota

By whom

Lt. Stover

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been sent out in from September 4 to October 25, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosky

Copyist.



176-a  
Handy C. C.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

2nd Lt.

2nd Lt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	29
2	30
3	31
4	32
5	33
6	34
7	35
8	36
9	37
10	38
11	39
12	40
13	41
14	42
15	43
16	44
17	45
18	46
19	47
20	48

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

No. 93-

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans  
Miss having been surrendered by Genl E. Kirby  
Smith C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General  
S. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of  
West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not  
hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capa-  
city whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to  
the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from  
the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States.

Millison  
Done at Stanton, Texas.  
this 10 day of July 1865

L. H. Hardy & Co. H. & S. Kay. Law.

Tex

The above-named Officer will not be disturbed by the United States authori-  
ties, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

By Order of Andrew Hanger  
Maj Genl  
Joseph B. Bay  
C. "C" H. H. H. H. H.  
ad Lt. H. H.

*Hanes, Nicholas*

Co. *G*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244158	2
2	4227	3
3	4299	4
4	4371	5
5	4441	6
6	4505	7
7	4560	8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav.

Texas.

Nicholas Canes

3 Supt. { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex  
Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J. D. Snyers R. L. A.

Period For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$250.00; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Hook mark:

J. D. Snyers

Capt.

(Confederate.)

16

5 Cav. Texas.

*Sept* } Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 12*, 1861.

Where

*Austin Co. Tex*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Sayres*

Last paid:

By whom

*Paid from enlistment*

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*150* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

(642)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*I. Morris*  
25<sup>th</sup> Sept, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 12*, 1861.

Where

*Austin Co. Tex*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Sayres*

Last paid:

By whom

*Paid up from enlistment*

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25. 100

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G. 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*3 Surge*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Feb 28*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where

*San Antonio, Texas*

By whom

*J. D. Sayers*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from enlist-*

To what time

, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$*125* 00; equipments, \$*25* 00

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(543)

*J. D. Sayers*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav. Texas.

389, { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Austin Co. Tex

By whom

J. B. McCown

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

J. R. Wright &

To what time

Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$2500

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. B. McCown

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*John C. Harris*  
3 1/2, { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Jan 31 to Oct 31, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 12, 1861.*

Where

*Austin Co.*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 25, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Hoagwood*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*, 186*

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2500

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks: *Lost Revolver stated  
Horse died of starvation in N.M.*

This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Bridges Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Harris*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

46

5 Cav.

Texas.

*3 Serg't, Co. 5, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 25, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Sayre*

Period

*Mar*

Last paid:

By whom

*Ser't J. H. Beck*

To what time

*July 1, 1862.*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Died in Hospital*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

(1863)

Copyist

No. 1237

Nicholas Hannes

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Nicholas Hannes *Co. 5th Texas Cav. Regt.*

Done at Columbus, Texas, this

24th day of July, 1866.

*Austin County Texas*

*David Harvey*

Captain U. S. V., Provost Marshal

X  
Hanne, August

Co. *L*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242402	"
2	2484	"
3	2567	"
4	2650	"
5	2733	"
6	2828	"
7	6584	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BORN MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

Confederate.  
6 Cav. Texas.

Age 19  
Appears on  
Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated  
Mustering to date  
Joined for duty and enrolled:  
When  
Where  
By whom  
Period  
Valuation of horse, \$100, equipments, \$500  
Remarks:

August 1861  
Capt. Daniel H. Raydale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
San Antonio Texas  
Sept 13, 1861.  
Sept 3, 1861.  
Sept 3, 1861.  
San Antonio  
Off A. Shaff  
The company subsequently became Company D, 1st Regt.  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with the 1st  
Regiment of Texas Cavalry in 1861. It was also known as the 1st  
Regiment of Texas Cavalry, and as the 1st Regiment  
of Texas Cavalry.

Book mark:  
The company subsequently became Company D, 1st Regt.  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with the 1st  
Regiment of Texas Cavalry in 1861. It was also known as the 1st  
Regiment of Texas Cavalry, and as the 1st Regiment  
of Texas Cavalry.

Wm. Potts  
Comdr.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. H. Hume*

*Q. H.* { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *14* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 3 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt Shaaff*

Last paid:

By whom *pay due from dat. of enlistment*

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*125* 100; equipments, \$*100* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*W. H. Hume*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

14, Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.\*

Age 1 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 1861.†

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1st*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 3rd*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom *pay due from date of Enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*125* 100; equipments, \$*125* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

†Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Bank mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*A. Lunn*

*Po* { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to April 30, 1862.*

Enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

When *Sept 1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Shraff*

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *2/22* 100; equipments, *2/12* 100

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Remarks: *horse broke down & left Apr. 30. Also left equipments*

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Wm Potter*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. M. Pitzer*

*Col. S.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 3*

, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt Shaaff.*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt Knight*

To what time

*Dec 31*

, 1861.

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank and name:

*W. M. Pitzer*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Appears on

5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1, 1862, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1863.

Where San Antonio, 1863.

By whom Capt. Chas. J. Smith.

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Beck.

To what time Jan 1, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*K*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Pt*

Co.

*Kenne*

5 Reg't Texas Mtl. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*

1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Taken prisoner at Ft. Butler  
June 28. 1864*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sillie's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. Suscath*

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

5 Cav

Tex

L. Hanne

Pvt

Co. D. 5th Regt. T. & V

Appears on a

LIST  
of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas  
Cavalry Brigade, at Donaldsonville,  
La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22

, 1863.

Remarks: Missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

H Gaede

1371

Copyist.

✓ 649  
Harbert Andrew J.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240755	2
2	0842	3
3	0950	4
4	1048	5
5	1133	6
6	1216	7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav.

Texas.

Andrew J. Harbert

Pos.

{ Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex.

Aug. 29 1861.

Aug 29 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where

Colorado County

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Period

the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Webb Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Harbert

Part, } Capt John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Aug. 29 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Columbus Texas

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$90.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(1042)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

N

A. J. Harbert

Priv.

Capt. John S. Shropshire  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 +

Enrolled: Aug. 17, 186

When

Where

Columbus

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$90.00

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Water Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shiloh's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
\*Full informed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1863."

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell  
Copyist



(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Harbert

P. I.

Age 19 years. { Capt S. M. Wells' Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for

May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1862

Where

Colorado City

By whom

J. S. S. Propshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

T. H. Wright

To what time

Jan, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$135.00; equipments, \$90.00

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shenahire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A. 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. P. Campbell

(100)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Harbert

Private, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. McNeill

Period

the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

A. J. Harbert

Part..., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Colorado

By whom

J. S. Sharpshire

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Sharpshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

✓ 620  
Hardin Ambrose

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245803	2
2	5867	3
3	5929	4
4	5989	5
5	6074	6
6	6196	7
7	47529117	8
8	9140	9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*JH* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Ambrose Hardin*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Charles L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*Oct. 23, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Oct. 23, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Saylor (C.S.A.)*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *300*

Valuation of horse, *\$400.00*; equipments, *\$25.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Saylor's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. D. Saylor*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*C. L. Hardin*

*Pvt.* Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company.  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 23, 1861 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 1, 1861.*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 23, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. L. D. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*50.00*; equipments, \$*25.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bunk mark:

(642)

*[Signature]* Copy to

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

23  
Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Dec 31 1861 to Apr 30 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where Oct 1, 1861.

By whom W. H. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When

Where Oct 23, 1861.

By whom E. J. Doyers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$2500

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick at Santa Fe  
Horse died from  
Maches

This company subsequently became Company K, 6th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

25 5 Cav. Texas.

A. Hurten

Prof. { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company.  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 1, 1861.

Where

Weatherford

By whom

C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service

When Oct 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time . 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Returned to Camp  
June 25. 1862

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(1862)



26 (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

A. Hardin

Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled: Oct 1, 1861.

When Weatherford

Where Co L Jordan

By whom

Mustered into service: Oct 23, 1861.

When Weatherford

Where Co L Jordan

By whom

Last paid: Capt Knight

By whom Jan'y 1, 1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent, paroled

prisoner

Name appears in Col James

Presumpt

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copied

Confederate.

26

5 Cav.

Texas.

A Hardin  
Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 31/1862 to Jan 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Oct 1, 1861.

Weatherford

J. L. Jordan

For war

Capt Beck

June 31, 1862.

Absent

Absent paroled

prisoner

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Captain

(Confederate.)

*A* | *5<sup>th</sup>* | Texas.

*A. Hardin*  
*1st Co K 5<sup>th</sup> Regt*

Appears on a

**Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: *Hospital at Santa Fe.*

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

8; page

(0000)

*R. W. Fisher*

Captain

*M* (Confederate.)  
*17th*

Texas.

*C. L. Hurdin*  
*Inf Co H 5th Reg*  
Appears on a

Return  
of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: *From Hospital Santa*  
*Fe Paroled May 24th*  
*and sent to Mexico*

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; page *9*

(0000)

*R. W. Friel*  
Captain

✓  
Hardin Henry

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246076	2
2	6198	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

H. Hurdin

Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 1862.

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When Sept 1, 1862.

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

(62)

Copies

26 Confederate.  
5 Cav. Texas.

Henry Hurdin  
Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 31/1862 to Jan 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1, 1862

Where

Weatherford

By whom

J. L. Jordan

Period

For war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Detached duty with  
wagon. N. E. Mfg. Co  
1. 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist

x  
632  
Hardin John D.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242885	2
2	2985	3
3	3178	4
4	3239	5
5	3338	6
6	47528857	7
7	9118	8
8	44286690	9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 12<sup>th</sup> Texas Field Battery



(Confederate.)

N 5 Cav. Texas.

J D Hardin

4 Sept } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex

Sept 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

L. A. Shaaff C S A

Period

the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Husk mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

no D Yardin

4. 825 } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept-4 to Oct-31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Newham Washite co Tex

By whom Capt-M Phail

Mustered into service:

When Sept-4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Shoaff 68a

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$1200; equipments, \$4800

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrecht

7

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Mo. D. Hardine

{ Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22

years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

, 1861

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

, 1861

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$20.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks: On detached duty  
in Artillery pay done as

Sgt up to the 31 Oct  
1861

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Huck mark:

Aubrey

(Confederate.)

4 | **5 Cav. Texas.**

J D Hardin

Pvt. } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861

Where Brenham Tex

By whom Cap. M. Phail

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Dr. Shaoff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$1200; equipments, \$4500

Present or absent

Remarks: on detached duty  
in Artillery

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

*N* | 5 Cav. Texas.

*1* *2* *Fardin*

*Ch* { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When

*Aug 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham*

By whom

*Capt-McPhail*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio.*

By whom

*Lt. Shoaff*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$200*; equipments, *\$45* 100

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Alberty*

(942)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 5th Mid Texas

L. Hamilton  
Capt. E. 5th Regt

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled at Santa  
Fe, New Mexico, August 19, 1862, and sent to  
Texas.

List dated Not dated

, 186 .

Remarks:

Texas mounted  
Volunteers.

Number of roll:

1

(3000)

R. W. Fish

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H 5<sup>th</sup> | Texas.

L. Harding  
Post Co. E. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Hospital at Santa Fe.  
Paroled 19 Aug. 1862 &  
sent to Texas.

Indorsement shown: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 6th, 1863."

Number of vol:

2; page

(100%)

A. W. Fish

Copied

(Confederate.)

**Cav. Texas.**

J. L. Korden

Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Cav

Appears on a

## List

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fé, New Mexico, on the 19th day of August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fé, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Jos. Blackwood

**Q**



*Harding, John S.*  
Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant + Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Harding, John S.*

6511  
Hardwick George J.

Co. 12, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241311	25
2	1388	25
3	1465	25
4	1530	25
5	1605	25
6	1665	25
7	1727	25
8		25
9		25
10		25
11		25
12		25
13		25
14		25
15		25
16		25
17		25
18		25
19		25

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Home Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav.

Texas.

George J. Hardwick

Private

{ Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Sept 2, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1861

Where Falls County

By whom Willis L. Lang

Period For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse, \$1,200; equipments, \$500

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(102)

Captain

(Confederate.)

26 5 Cav. Texas.

George J. Harlowick  
Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Oct 3, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where

Falls Co

By whom

W L Lang

Mustered into service

When Sept 2, 1861.

Where

By whom Col McNeill

Last paid:

By whom Pay due in list must

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$100.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Long's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
(642) Copyright.

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav. Texas.

Gor J Harshwick

Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above

for Sept 2, 1861 to Jan 1, 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug 25, 1861

Where Falls Co

By whom William Lange

Mustered into service:

When Sept 2, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Col McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$100.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lear's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(34)

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav. Texas.

George J. Hardwick

Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where

Falls Co

By whom

W. L. Lang

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 2, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col McTeil

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks: Horse died on forced  
march April 12, 1862

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

26 (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

George J. Harrison

Priv. { Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where

Gallos Co

By whom

W. L. Lang

Mustered into service:

When Sept 2, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col McKill

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Knight

To what time

Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$100.00

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lear's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(141)

J. W. Harrison  
Copyist.

26 (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

Geo J. Hardwick

Ort, { Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 36 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled: Aug 20, 1861.

When Falls Co

Where H L Lang

By whom

Mustered into service: Sept 2, 1861.

When San Antonio

Where Col McKel

By whom

Last paid: Capt Knight

By whom Dec 31, 1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$89.00; equipments, \$100.00

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Briscoe Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilderson  
(611) Copyist.



26

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. J. Hardwick

Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 3, 1863

Enrolled:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Dallas Co

By whom H L Lang

Mustered into service

When Sept 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col McNeil

Last paid:

By whom Capt Beck

To what time June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(342)

Copyist

*Harman, Fritz*

Co. *C*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Harman, Fritz*

655  
 x  
 Harmer, Fritz  
 Co. L., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
 (2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245267	"
2	5340	"
3	5470	"
4	5481	"
5	5551	"
6	5628	"
7	5719	"
8	44391874	"
9	47829522	"
10	9571	"
11	45985558	"
12	46014685	"
13	44339863	"
14	47528955	"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

CH | 5 Cav. | Texas.

July Charmen  
Oct. { Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct. 19, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 19, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 19, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers P. C. S. G.

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$60.00; equipments \$30.00

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Bibb's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Rescabi

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Fritz Hamman

Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
15 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Oct 19 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where La. G. Texas

By whom I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due Enlistment

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$30.00

Remarks:

"This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brisade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. Herman

Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where La Grange Texas

By whom I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Brazos Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

(1862)

Copied.

(Confederate.)  
*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*J. Harman*  
*Pat.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *23* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:  
When *Oct. 11*, 1861.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *G. Skellough*

Mustered into service:  
When *Oct. 19*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlist*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*60* 100; equipments, \$*30* 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *Taken prisoner at Terrell*  
*15<sup>th</sup> Apr. 1862. Horse Lost.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Rescabi*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*N*

*J. Harmon*

*Sgt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*Oct. 11*, 1861.

Where

*La Grange*

By whom

*J. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct. 19*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. J. D. Rogers*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from Enlist*

To what time

, 1862.

Valuation of horse, *\$600*; equipments, *\$300*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks

*Taken prisoner at Terrell*

*15 Apr. 1862.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 11, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Rescabi*

Copyist.

(163)



(Confederate.)

CH 3 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Harmon

Private, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where La Grange

By whom S. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Taken prisoner at

San Antonio Apr. 15, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(643)

J. E. Harmon

(Confederate.)

N 1 5 Cav. Texas.

J. Harmon  
Sgt., Cad, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Sayers

Period

For the War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(142)

J. Escabi

Copy 14

(Confederate.)

H. H. H. Texas.

Field H. H. H.  
Per. H. H. H. Regt.

Appears on a

### Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Captured at Santa Fe  
15 April 1862.

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 24, 1862."

Number of roll:

2; page 2

(1862)

R. W. F. H.

Copied

(Confederate.)

H

5

P. Hammond  
Det. Co. 1st Regt.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken at the wagons near Peralto,  
N. M., April 15, 1862, by Gen. Canby's com-  
mand and said to be paroled April 16, 1862.

List dated

not dated, 1862.

Brigade Sibley  
When taken April 15, 1862.  
By whom taken or order Gen. Canby

Remarks:

Number of roll:

4

New Mexico.

(639)

R. W. Fick

Copied.

(Confederate.)

16 5 Texas

F. Harmon  
Pot. Co. I, 5 Regt. Texas

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en  
route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the  
U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by  
order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated Not dated

When taken April 15, 1862.

Where taken Pesalta

When paroled April 16, 1862.

By whom paroled Genl. Canby.

Remarks: At Fort Riley, Ks.

Number of rolls

68

(230)

M Ward

Officer

(Confederate.)

14

5 Mtd

Tex

Fritz Harmon

Co. I. S. Regt. Tex. Mtd. Inf.

Appears on a

Parole

of which the following is a copy: "We \* \* \*  
do solemnly swear that we will not bear arms  
against the Government of the United States or  
in any other manner, either directly or indi-  
rectly, serve against the Government unless  
duly exchanged or otherwise released by proper  
authority from the obligations of this parole.  
So help us God."

Parole dated April 16, 1862.\*

Remarks:

\* Parole is attested by "A. W. Evans, Capt. 6th Cav., Prov-  
ost Marshal."

Number of roll:

1

New Mexico.

(6396)

A. W. Evans

Copied

(Confederate)

Texas.

42 |  
J. H. Hannon

Appears on a

, Co. —, 5 Reg't Texas

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson;  
received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186 .

Where captured

Penalta

When captured

Apr. 16

Remarks:

, 1862

Number of roll:

about 3.

(page)

E. J. Keaton  
Copy

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico  
and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, Septem-  
ber 3, 1862.

Where captured

*Peralta*

When captured

*April 16*, 1862.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following endorsement:  
"Enc'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War, Ten hundred  
and twenty one in number. - N. G. WARR, Major C. S. A. & Agent  
for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jno. H. Doss,  
near Vicksburg, Miss., September 20, 1862."

Number of roll:

67; sheet

*31*

(686)

*Copyied.*



(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Car Texas

*Frederick Norman*

*Priv. Co. I. 5 Texas Cav*

Residence *Hayette Co. Tex*

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated *Mr dated*

Date of parole *Mr dated*

No. of parole *888*

Remarks:

Number of cells

*1*  
(100)

*B. J. F. Moore*

*Approved*

*Harmes Frederick*

Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242926	20
2	3027	21
3	3130	22
4	3237	23
5	3336	24
6	3421	25
7	3427	26
8	3506	27
9	6605	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein.....0

Number of personal papers herein.....0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Fredrick Barnes

Col.

{ Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex

Sept 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt A Shaaff 68a

Period

the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Ambrosy

Captain

(Confederate.)

7 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Frederic Harmer

Plt., } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Washite Co Tex

By whom

Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Sheaff

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$45.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 5 Cav. | Texas.

F. Harm

Plt., { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham Washington

By whom Capt. McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where

By whom Lt. Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$45.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Husk mark:

(342)

Albion Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. H. H. H.

Pl. } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 3, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Tex

By whom

Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$45.00

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

Horse killed in battle

Valued

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

Alberdy

Coyte

(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Fritz Harns*

*Pt.* { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 27, 1861.*

Where *Brenham*

By whom *Capt. McPhaill*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 4, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio.*

By whom *Lt. Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$45* 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *On detached duty*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(843)

*Alberty*

Copyist.

Confederate

5 Cav.

Texas.

N

Fritz Harris

Plt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt M Phail

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

J H Beck

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Detached service

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Albrosby



Confederate.

5 Cav. Texas.

F Farms

Pt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt McPhail

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

J H Beck

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Coyte

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

2015 90000

Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham

By whom Capt McPhail

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Beck

To what time June 31, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 26 Regiment, Saffery's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alt 62000

*H*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Re* *Co. 6* *Harms*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*With Gen Green in  
Army Dept*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*D. J. Russell*

Harmon. Fritz  
Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harmon. Fritz

*Harms. Fritz*

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Harms. Frederick*

*Larn. Daniel*

Co. *7*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Blk. Smith*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Larn. Daniel.*

✓ 666 x  
Harrell Franklin

Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245242	2
2	5312	3
3	5382	4
4	5453	5
5	5525	6
6	5582	7
7	5713	8
8	6439	9
9	49822970	10
10	47528820	11
11	44286651	12
12	47529061	13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 9

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

C 4 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Franklin A. Harrell

3 Reg't } Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct. 19, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 19, 1861

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sagers P.C.S. &

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$90.00; equipments \$40.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(244)

Copies



(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Harrell

30 Sept., { Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols. }

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La Gr Texas

By whom

I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 17, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due: Enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$90.00; equipments, \$140.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Escabi

(242)

Copy 12.

(Confederate.)

CH 5 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Burnett

Wash. Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where La Grange Tex.

By whom I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$90 100; equipments, \$140 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(542)

J. A. Burnett

Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
*N* 5 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Farrell*

*3* Supt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *22* years.

Appears on  
Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1861 to Apr. 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mastered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$90.00*; equipments, *\$140.00*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Left at Sacoas sick*  
*15 Apr. 1862 Horse Captured.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Mounted Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

*J. Rescabi*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Harrell

3<sup>d</sup> Sers't, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange

By whom

L. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. W. Rogers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlist.

To what time

1862.

Valuation of horse, \$90<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$14<sup>00</sup>

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Left sick in New Mexico

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Tibbity's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Rescabi

(Confederate.)

H

**5 Cav. Texas.**

J. A. Harrell

3rd Supt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange

By whom

J. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When

Oct. 12, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Left in New Mexico  
sick. Reduced to Rank.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Harrell

Copyist.

Confederate  
5 Cav.

Texas.

J. A. Kammell  
Capt., Co. D.

Appears on  
of the organization named above,  
Company Muster Roll  
5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols

Enlisted:  
When Nov. 4, 1862 to Jan. 21, 1863.

By whom J. A. Kammell

Period Oct. 19, 1861

Last paid: J. P. D. Jones

By whom J. P. D. Jones

To what time Capt. J. A. Kammell

Present or absent J. A. Kammell

Remarks: J. A. Kammell

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment.

(202)

J. A. Kammell

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H

F. A. Harells

1st, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb. 15, 1864

Place Va Point

Remarks: Transferred to the 4th  
company Scouts.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. B. Scurall

Copyist.

H (Confederate.)

2

F. H. Harrell  
Priv. Co. I. 2 Regt.

Appears on a

List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers  
and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate  
Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11,  
1862.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: Down

Hospital roll:

1

G. M. Rouse

Copyist

(0000)



(Confederate.)

H 1 5<sup>th</sup> Regt.

J. A. Harrell  
Supt. Co. I 5<sup>th</sup> Regt.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled at Santa  
Fe, New Mexico, August 19, 1862, and sent to  
Texas.

List dated Not dated., 186 .

Remarks: Was mounted  
Volunteers.

Number of roll:

1

(0000)

Rev. Fick

Copied.

(Confederate.)

No 5 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Farrell  
Sergeant, Co. 5 Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fe, New Mexico, on the 19th day of August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fe, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of men:

2  
(22)

Geo. B. Blackwood  
Capt

(Confederate.)

*H* *2* **Texas.**

*F. C. Harrell*  
*Sgt. Co. of 2d Regt*

Appears on a

**Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: *Hospital at Santa Fe*  
*Discharged 19 August 1862*  
*Sent to Texas.*

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

**S;** page

*6*

*Rec'd. Fish*

(3096)

Copied.

661  
Harrell, J. M.

Co. H, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 49822962

2 47529060

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

*H*

*2*

*J. McHarrall*

*Envt. Co. H. 2. Regt.*

Appears on a

List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers  
and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate  
Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11,  
1862.

List dated

*Envt. dated*, 186

Remarks:

*Down*

Received of:

*1*

*G. M. Rouse*

*Copies*

(C276)

(Confederate.

Texas.

H 1 2  
111 Her  
Prof. 20 H. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Hospital at Santa Fe.

Indorsement shown: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 24, 1863."

Number of roll:

9; page

6

L. A. Fisher

Copyist.

*Harrell, T. A.*

Co. *I*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* | *Private*

REGIMENTAL CLERK.

COMPANY AND BATTAL

*Harrell, T. A.*

*Larris. Alston. G*

Co. *H*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Hande filed with

*Larris. Alston. G.*



*Harris, Austin G.*

Co. *A*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244652	20
2	4744	21
3	4840	22
4	4944	23
5	5033	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also *12 Tex Field Btry*

(Confederate.)

14

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Austin G Harris*

*Plt*

{ Capt. Redden S. Pridgen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*Tex*

*Oct 11*, 1861.

Muster-in to date

*Oct 11*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Oct 11*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*G. J. D. Sayers & Co*

Period

*for the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*300*

Valuation of horse, \$ *600*; equipments, \$ *25* <sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*G. J. D. Sayers*

(156)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

19  
John J. Harris

Co. A, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled: Sept 9, 1861.

When Sept 9

Where Edthart

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J D. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Pg due from enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

5071

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

69

Alston G Harris

Pos, Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

G. L. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A 5 Cav. Texas.

Alston J. Harris

Co. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1861 to Dec. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 9, 1861.

Where

Elkhart

By whom

Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Ed J O Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

467101

(Confederate.)

A

5 Cav. Texas.

Alston J. Harris

Pvt. } Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1<sup>st</sup>, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 1861.

Where Exhart

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. Jagers

Last paid:

By whom T. C. Wright

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to the  
Valverde Battery  
June 1<sup>st</sup> 1862

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. B. W. H.

*Harris Perry*

Co. *A*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50 24 4650	25
2	4742	26
3	4838	27
4	4939	28
5	5631	29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also *12 Tex Field Batty*

(Confederate.)

A 5 Cav.

Texas.

Berry Harris

Pl, { Capt. Reuben S. Pridgen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Master-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Tex Oct 11, 1861.

Master-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Thos D. Sayre & Co

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 300

Valuation of horse, \$ 80; equipments, \$ 25 1861

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibbey's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. O. Harris



(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

Berry Harris

ON, 1 (Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 To 31, 186/.

Enrolled:

When

Where Sept 9, 186.

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mastered into service:

When

Where Oct 11, 186.

By whom Lt J D Sayres

Last paid:

By whom due from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 22, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Briade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bunk mark:

(122)

Spencer

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Berry Harris  
Pvt., Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 1861.

Where

Elkhart

By whom

Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt J. J. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Sayre from enlistment

To what time

, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$25 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

968504

Copy to

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

31, *Berry Harris*

Age 20 years. Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Dec 31/1861 to Sep 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 9*, 1861.

Where

*Elkhart*

By whom

*Capt Pridgen*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct 11*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*A. J. D. Sayres*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shiley's  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*G. B. Harris*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Bern Harris

Pvt., { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June

Enrolled: Sept 9, 1862.

When

Where Belthart, 1861.

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When

Where San Antonio, 1861.

By whom G. Ayers

Last paid:

By whom T. H. Wright-

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to the  
Val Verde Battery from  
1862

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 4th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 26, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

46 Nov

Copyright

Harris, John  
Co. 19, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241310	"
2	1387	"
3	1464	"
4	1527	"
5	1604	"
6	1664	"
7	1728	"
8	6509	"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
26 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

John Harris  
Capt. } Willis L. Lang's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Sept 2, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 7, 1861

Where Falls County

By whom Willis L. Lang

Period For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse, \$25.00, equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav. Texas.

John Harris  
Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 7, 1861

Where Camp Manito

By whom H L Lang

Mustered into service:

When Oct 7, 1861

Where

By whom J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due enlistment

To what time, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$120.00

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lee's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Huck mark:

J. H. Kildner  
(643) Copyist.

(Confederate.)  
H. 5 Cav. Texas.

John Harris  
Pvt

, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept 2, 1861 to Jan 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When Oct 7, 1861.

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$125; equipments, \$120 100

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lear's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Kilbison  
(642) Captain



(Confederate)  
26 5 Cav. Texas.

*John Harris*  
Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *22* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Dec 31. 1861 to Apr 30, 1862*

Enrolled: *Aug 25*, 1861.

When

Where *Field Co*

By whom *W L Lang*

Mustered into service: *Oct 7*, 1861.

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. J. Myers*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$125*, equipments, *\$120.00*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks *Horse & pistol lost in New Mexico*

This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copy.

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav. Texas.

John Hurris

Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Entered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$120<sup>00</sup>

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lear's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(342)

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist

26 (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

John Harris  
Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$125.00, equipments, \$125.00

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Coyt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

26

John Harries  
Cvt. { Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 25, 1861.

Where

Falls Co

By whom

W L Lang

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 7, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

L P Sayors

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$120.00

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Coyt.

(642)

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

Harris

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

at Horse Chappel Hills

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

5<sup>th</sup> Mtd Inf

J. Harris

Co B 5<sup>th</sup> Mtd Inf

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Genl Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease

Rubella

When admitted

June 12, 1862

Discharged

June 17, 1862

Deserted

, 1862

Discharged from service

, 1862

Furloughed

, 1862

Died

, 1862

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 14

J. B. Hyatt

Captain

Harris R. O.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242920	2
2	3621	3
3	3124	4
4	3231	5
5	3331	6
6	3420	7
7	3505	8
8	44340148	9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav.

Texas.

R O Harris

Plt.

{ Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio's Tex

Sept 4, 1861.

Sept 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

Sept 4, 1861.

When

Where San Antonio

By whom H. A. Shaaff, 68 a

the war

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$3000; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Albrosby

Captain



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

R O Farrier

Pot., { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept-4 to Oct-31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Washita Co Tex

By whom

Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Shooff

Last paid:

By whom

Pay adv from substitut

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$139.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Husk mark:

Alberty

Explain.

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

1 O Harris

Plt. } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Washington

By whom

Capt M Phail

Entered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

By whom

Lt Sheoff

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 300; equipments, \$ 500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Albion

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. Texas.

P A Garrison

Pvt. } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Tex

By whom

Capt. McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$34 <sup>100</sup>; equipments, \$50 <sup>100</sup>

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Horse lost in service

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Albany

Copies

(Confederate.)

N 5 Cav. Texas.

N C Harris

P. A. { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$ 130 100; equipments, \$ 50 100

Present or absent

Not State

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosby Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*R C Harris*

*Plt.*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 1862*

Enlisted:

When

*Aug 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham*

By whom

*Capt M. Pharr*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

*J H Beck*

To what time

*, 186*

Present or absent

*Not Stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Authroby*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

A 5 Cav. Texas.

P. C. Harris

A Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt-McPhaill

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt-Beck

To what time

June 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alb. Crosby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*H* *5* *Co* *Texas*

*R. O. Harris*

*For. Co. 5<sup>th</sup> Tex. Cav*

Residence *Washington Co Tex*

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated *Mr Harris*

Date of parole *Mr Harris*

No. of parole *1169*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

*1*

(1865)

*B. J. D. Jones*

Original

Harrison Albert

Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244260	"
2	4333	"
3	4405	"
4	4471	"
5	4529	"
6	4583	"
7	6665	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also



(CONFEDERATE).

A. Harrison.

Pvt. Co. G. 5 Tex. Cav. Regt.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR  
at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 13, 1865.

Residence Austin Co., Tex.

Number of roll: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

(Confederate)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

Harrison

Re

, Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

With horses.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. G. Russell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*H*

**5 Cav. Texas.**

*J. Harrison*

*Priv*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

*Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio, Tex*

By whom *J. D. Bayers*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. H. Beck*

To what time *July 1, 1862.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Harrison*

(200)

Copy 1.

(Confederate.)

H. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Albert Harrison

Pvt., { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12, 1861.

Where Austin Co

By whom J. B. McCown

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. D. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_, 186

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$80.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: No record of termination

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Harrison

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*William Garrison*

*Pop*, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on  
Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 1*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 12*, 1861.

Where

*Austin Co Tex*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Baynes*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay from enlistment*

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*80*<sup>100</sup>; equipments, \$*25*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Roberts*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. Carrison*  
*24*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Sept 1 to Apr 30*, 1861.

Enlisted:  
When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *J. D. Sayers*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster enlist*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*80* 100; equipments, \$*25* 100

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Harris*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*76*  
Albert Harrison  
*Priv*, { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled: Sept 12, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$80 100; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company G, 10th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 10th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Norris  
Coyte

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

West Garrison

Plat { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex  
Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom St. J. R. Sayers Plt. S. A.

For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$ 80 100; equipments \$ 25 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

St. J. R. Sayers



(Confederate.)

16

5 Cav. Texas.

*Albert Harrison*

*Pvt*, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *Austin, Co. Texas*

By whom *J. D. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. D. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *50.00*; equipments, \$ *22.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*J. D. Sayre*

Harrison, H. C.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242379	2
2	2480	3
3	2563	4
4	2646	5
5	2732	6
6	2827	7
7	47528956	8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*H* | 5 Cav. | Texas.

*H. C. Harrison*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Texas*

*Sept 13*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Sept 3*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. A. Shaaff, CSA*

Period *the war*

Valuation of horse, \$*600*; equipments, \$*40* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hickey's Regular Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*W. A. Shaaff*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav. Texas.

to 1000

Oct

{ Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 3 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Ragsdale

Mustered into service:

When Sept 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom pay due from date of enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$85.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. D. Ragsdale

(642)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*1800*, Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Not later*, 186 *†*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 186 *†*

Where *Louisiana*

By whom *Capt. Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 3*, 186 *†*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom *pay from date of enlistment*

To what time *186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *85*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

†Hall informed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Book mark:

*W. W. Porter*

(Confederate.)

76 | **5 Cav. Texas.**

Ben. C. Garrison

1st, { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
March 3, 1861 to April 30, 1862.

Enrolled:  
When Sept 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Ragsdale

Mustered into service:  
When Sept 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$5.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Left with sick at  
Llano was taken prisoner

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm. R. R. Co.

(207)

Copy

5024-1046

Yparolia lost horse at  
Alamosa, procure horse  
same date

(Confederate.)

*To* **5 Cav. Texas.**

*John A. Harrison*  
*John*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *Say Antonio's*

By whom *Capt Shaaff*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Knight*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *prisoner on parole*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Wm Potter*



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. S. Smith*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 31, 61 to Jan 31, 1862*.

Entered:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

N 24 Texas.

Henry Harrison  
Capt. 1st Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: *From Capt. at Socorro  
Paroled at Ft. Craig Apr 23d  
and sent to Mesilla.*

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

3;

21

(1000)

*Robt. L. ...*

Capt.

Harrison, Henry

Co. D, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Harrison, H. C.

Harrison, Luke A.

Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245260	20
2	5333	21
3	5403	22
4	5474	23
5	5544	24
6	5621	25
7	5712	26
8	49822963	27
9	47528858	28
10	44286687	29
11	47529062	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

24 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Luke A. Harrison

Pvt. } Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct. 19, 1861.

Oct. 19, 1861

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Sayers P.C.S.G.

Period

For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$130.00; equipments \$30.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Escabi

Coy/ser.

(Confederate.)

*SA* 3 Cav. Texas.

*L. A. Harrison*

*Sgt.* Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 19* to *31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 11*, 186*1*.

Where *La. G. Texas*

By whom *I. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Rogers*

Last paid: *Pay due* Enlistment

By whom *Pay due* 186*1*.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*30.00*; equipments, \$*110.00*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

*The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Reg't Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Bank mark:

(1861)

*Greene*  
Coppie.

(Confederate.)  
3 Cav. Texas.

L. A. Harrison  
Co. 1, Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where La Grange, Texas.

By whom I. G. Killough.

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers.

Last paid: Pay due from Enlistment.

By whom To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$100.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hickey's  
Briscoe Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Escabi

Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*L. A. Harrison*  
Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *19* years.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Dec. 31, 1861 to Apr. 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:  
When *Oct. 11*, 1861.

Where *La Grange*  
By whom *J. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:  
When *Oct. 19*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*  
By whom *Lt J. D. Sayers*

Last paid:  
By whom *Pay due from Enlist.*  
To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$*1300*; equipments, \$*110.00*

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Joined Sibley's Cavalry  
10<sup>th</sup> Jan. 1862. Lost horse.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Rescabi*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

*N*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*L. A. Harrison*

*Pvt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 11*, 1861.

Where

*La Grange*

By whom

*J. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. J. D. Hayes*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlist.*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*150.00*; equipments, \$*110.00*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Left sick at Socorro  
New Mexico.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Infantry's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942)

*J. Rescabi*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*CH* 5 Cav. Texas.

*L. A. Harrison*

*Sgt.*, Co I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.*

Enrolled: *Oct. 11, 1861.*

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

(1862)

*J. P. ...*

Copyist.

Confederate.  
C4 5 Cav. Texas.

L. A. Harrison  
Sgt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. H. Harrison  
Copy

*H* (Confederate.) *2*

*L. H. Harrison*  
*Port Co. S. 2. Regt*

Appears on a

List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers  
and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate  
Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11,  
1862.

List dated

*not dated*, 1862.

Remarks: *Up.*

Hospital roll:

*1*

*G. M. Rouse*

Copied.

(535)

(Confederate.)

H. 1-1111d 1-12-2d

L. B. Harrison  
Pet. of J. R. R. R.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled at Santa  
Fe, New Mexico, August 19, 1862, and sent to  
Texas.

List dated Not dated  
\_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Remarks: Texas mounted  
volunteers.

Number of roll:

1

(1862)

R. O. R. R.

Copied

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

L. A. Harrison  
1st, Co. 5, 5th Regiment as last

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fé, New Mexico, on the 19th day of August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fé, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of men:

3 Jos. Blackwood  
1862

(Confederate.)

H 24

Texas.

L. L. Harrison

Det. Co. 2d. Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Hospital at Santa Fe.  
Discharged 19 Aug 1862 sent  
to Texas.

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 24, 1863."

Number of roll:

8; page

6

R. W. Fitch

Capt.

(6000)

6, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SHEET.

Serials and with

Harrison H. H. H.



✓ 671 x  
*Harrison Montgomery*  
Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241810	"
2	1927	"
3	2039	"
4	2134	"
5	2223	"
6	2313	"
7	6425	"
8	44391835	"
9	47527654	"
10	45985572	"
11	46014698	"
12	47529800	"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also *Madison's Regt Tex Cav*

(Confederate.)

34 | **5 Cav. Texas.**

*Montgomery Harrison*

*Pat.* { Capt. Dennis W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Dated Aug. 31*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug. 31, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. Col. H. C. McNeil C. S. A.*

Period *The war*

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$20.00

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. A. Rorby*

(Confederate.)

*N.*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*M. Harrison*

*Priv.*, { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. & Oct*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 19*, 1861.

Where *Grimes Co. Tex*

By whom *D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug. 31*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col. M. C. Neil*

Last paid *Pay due from Enlist*

By whom *Pay due from Enlist*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *\$100.00*; equipments, *\$45.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, 5th  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*N. A. Rosby*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*N.*

5 Cav. Texas.

*M. Harrison*

*Priv.* { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 19, 1861.*

Where *Grimes Co. Tex*

By whom *D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug. 31, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col. M. Neil*

Last paid:

By whom *from enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *\$100.00*; equipments, *\$45.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*N. A. Rouby*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H. | **5 Cav. Texas.**

M. B. Harrison

Priv., { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17, 1861.

Where Grimes Co.

By whom D. W. Shannon

Entered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. M. C. Neil

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$45<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent

Remarks: taken prisoner

Hospital at Santa Fe.

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

(100)

Copies

(Confederate.)

H. | 5 Cav. Texas.

Mr. B. Harrison

Pvt., Co. C., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M. Neil

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: reported for duty

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roddy

Capt.

(Confederate.)

N | 5 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Harrison

Pvt., Co. C

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M<sup>c</sup>Neil

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner in  
hospital at Santa Fe  
exchanged, not reported  
for duty

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Royley

(Confederate)

*H*

5 Cav. Texas.

*M. B. Harrison*

*Re*, Co. *6*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Feb. 12*, 1864.

Place *Virginia R.*

Remarks: *Transferred to Madison*

*Regt.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*O. F. Stevens*

Copyright



(Confederate.)

11

1st

Texas.

W B Harrison  
Capt Co. C. 1 Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; page 165  
(over)

R. W. Fisher  
Capt.

*HC* (Confederate.)

*5*

*Texas.*

*M. B. Harrison*  
*Sergt. Co. G, 5 Regt. Texas.*  
Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Kas., en  
route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the  
U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by  
order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vol.

List dated *Not dated*

When taken *April 20*, 1862

Where taken *Santa Fe.*

When paroled *April 30*, 1862.

By whom paroled *Capt. Carey*

Remarks: *At Fort Riley, Kas.*

Number of rolls

*68*

(2294)

*W. W. W.*

Copies

(Confederate.)

H. 1 5- Texas

M. B. Harrison  
Sgt. Co. G. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners from the Confederate Army in New Mexico, now at Fort Riley, Kansas, taken at Santa Fe, N. M., by order of Col. B. S. Roberts, U. S. A.; said prisoners belonging to the 2d, 4th, 5th and 7th Reg'ts Texas Mounted Vols. for service in New Mexico.

List dated

Not dated, 1862

Brigade

Sibley's

Date of capture

April 20

1862

By whom captured or whose order

Col. B. S.

Roberts, U. S. A.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Fort Riley, Kans.

(1862)

L. J. Harrie

Captain

(Confederate.)

Texas.

M. B. Harrison

1st Lt., Co. —, 2nd Reg't Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson;  
received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862

Where captured

Santa Fe.

When captured

April 20, 1862

Remarks:

E. Y. Johnston

(Confederate.)

*A* *5* *12*

*M. P. Harrison*  
*Sergeant 5 Regt Texas*

Appeared on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico  
and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured *Santa Fe*

When captured *April 20, 1862*

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:  
"Read the foregoing list of Prisoners of War. Ten hundred and twenty one in number. - M. G. WATTS, Major C. S. A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Joe. H. Dono, near Vicksburg, Miss. September 20, 1862."

Number of roll:

67; sheet *82* *Adrian*

(225)

Copied.

*Hart, John*

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242400
2	2564
3	2481
4	2647
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

96 5 Cav. Texas.

John Herk  
Pvt. { Capt. Daniel H. Ragdale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Say Antonio Texas

Sept 13, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 3, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 3, 1861.

Where Say Antonio

By whom A. Shaaff, C.S.A.

Period The war

Valuation of horse, \$275.00, equipments, \$35.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. S. Potter

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Oct* 1861, Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.\*

Age *1 1/2* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1861*, 1861.†

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 2*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Capt Sheriff*

Last paid:

By whom *pay department*

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*70*. 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

†Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Bunk mark:

*W. M. H. H.*

Copy



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*H*  
*1st*

*Det* } Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 3 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 3*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Shaaff*

Last paid:

By whom *pay due from 1st of Oct 1861*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$70* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*Wm Potter*

(44)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

16 | 5 Cav. Texas.

John Court  
Pr, { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to April 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 1, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Ragsdale

Mustered into service:

When Sept 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$70.00

Present or absent Not Noted

Remarks: Horse broke down &  
left April 23 1862

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. M. Potter

✓ *Hart, L*

Co. *L*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50245630	2	
2	5721	3	
3	6744	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

Hart  
Re, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. Daniel

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*N*

5 Cav. Texas.

*L. Hart*

*Private*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct. 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 25*, 1862.

Where

*La Grange*

By whom

*S. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 1*, 1862.

Where

*Austin*

By whom

*S. G. Killough*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hillyer's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Rescabi*

(Confederate.)

*N* | 5 Cav. Texas.

*L Hart*

*Det.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1, 1862* to *Jan. 31, 1863*.

Enlisted: *Oct. 1, 1862*

When

Where *Austin*

By whom *J. G. Killough*

Period *For the War*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time *186*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Rescabi*

(1045)

Copyist

✓ 674  
Hart, N. A.

Co. *C*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	56245629	20
2	5720	21
3	6731	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*A* 5 Cav. Texas.

*71 a Hart*

*Pat.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct. 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept. 25*, 1862.

Where

*La Grange*

By whom

*J. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct. 1*, 1862.

Where

*Austin*

By whom

*J. G. Killough*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time

, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hilkey's Separate Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. G. Killough*



(Confederate.)

24 5 Cav. Texas.

W. A. Hart  
S. I. J., Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 1, 1862.

Where Austin

By whom J. G. Killough

Period For the War

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enrollment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist

H

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

25

, Co. I

Hart

Appears on

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb.

, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left with horses

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

B. F. Duane

Copyright

Harvey, Thomas M.  
Co. 5, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50244189	2
2	4262	3
3	4335	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

16

5 Cav.

Texas.

Frederick M. Harvey

Regt.

{ Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers. }

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Tex.

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 25, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Chas. D. Sayers P. G. S. A.

Period

For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$75.00; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

M. Morris

Captain.

(Confederate.)

76 5 Cav. Texas.

*John C. Harty*  
Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 17*, 186*1*.

Where *Martin Co. Texas*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. D. Bayore*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *75.00*; equipments, \$ *25.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Shirley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *J. B. McCown*

(Set)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav. Texas.

*John Henry*

*26* } Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1861*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 17*, 1861.

Where

*Martin Co Tex*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Bayles*

Last paid:

By whom

*Paid for enlistment*

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *72* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Remarks: *Under arrest for the  
killing of Mrs Talin Dec  
18. 1861*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*J. A. Harris*

(642)

Copyist.

Harwell, J. E.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 20241220  
2 6473

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK:

See also

N

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. E. Harwell

Prt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1, 1862

Where

Fayette

By whom

P. J. Dakes

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shreve's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. O. Campbell

Captain



(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Harrell*

*Re*, Co. *a*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*A*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 186 .

Place.....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On detail with Lomas*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*O. H. Harrell*

Harwell John J.

Co. *A*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50240724	2
2	0808	2
3	0915	2
4	1019	2
5	1107	2
6	1183	2
7	52189248	2
8	52189269	2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Marks: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

John T. Harwell  
3 Corp. { Capt. John S Shropshire's Co,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex.

Muster-in to date Aug. 29 1861.  
Aug. 29 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 1861.

Where Colorado County

By whom J. S. Shropshire  
the war

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. B. Campbell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Harwell

3 Corp

Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 29 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Columbus Texas

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

W. B. Campbell

(242)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3 Cav. Texas.

H.

J. T. Harwell  
3 Corp. | Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 +

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17, 186 .

Where Columbus

By whom J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 29, 186 .

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time, 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$150.00, equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Webb's Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
† Roll entered: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H

L. Howell

3 Corp.

Capt. S. M. Wells' Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1862.

Where

Colorado City.

By whom

J. S. / S. Hampshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$40.00

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shiley's  
Briscoe Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Original

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H

J. T. Harwell

3 Corp, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

Aug. 29, 1862

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. McNeill  
the war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Sharps' Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

J. T. Harwell

3 Corp., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Colorado

By whom

J. S. Shropshire  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Bask

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Coy. 1st.



(CONFEDERATE.)

H

57th Tex

J. P. Harwell  
Corp Cat 5 N M V

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease

Icterus

When admitted

June 3

1862

Discharged

June 9

1862

Deserted

186

Discharged from service

186

Furloughed

186

Died

186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 12

J. B. Hyatt  
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*H* *57th Tex*

*J. Harwell*  
*1st. Co. A 57th Tex*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease *Rubeolae*

When admitted *June 6*, 186*2*

Discharged *June 10*, 186*2*

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 186*2*

Discharged from service \_\_\_\_\_, 186*2*

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 186*2*

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 186*2*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page *12*

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copyist.

Asale. Walter

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Serials filed with

Asale. Walter

*Hassey. T. J.*  
Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Hassey. T. J.*

x  
650  
Haslem, Walter

Co. *F*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243602	
2	3752	
3	3863	
4	3928	
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards havein 0

Number of personal papers havein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

Walter Hensle

For, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Texas

Sept. 5, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 5, 1861.

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas

By whom G. A. Shaffner

Period Therwan

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 30 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: —

R. F. Smith

(1861)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Walter Harrison

Rank, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Wash Co. Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shaoff

Last paid:

By whom Paid from Exhibit

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$300

Remarks: Discharged by Surg.

Certificate of disability

Oct 15, 1861.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

R. S. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

11 | 5 Cav. Texas.

Walter Haslam

Prs. { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for not dated, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 27, 1861.

Where Wash. Co. Texas

By whom Geo. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Dr. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Pay & from Exhibit

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$3000

Remarks: Discharged on Sept  
Certificate of disability  
Oct. 15, 1861. Indorsement

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

R. S. Smith



551 6783

Shore: Rec d. A. & S. d. d. d.  
13. 1862

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

Walter Hulse

Dr., } Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan. 1. to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 21, 1861.

Where Washington Co.

By whom E. B. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Paid from Collection

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$300

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Discharged Aug 15. 1862  
Certificate

\*The company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

R. O. Smith

(643)

Copyist

House. Samuel

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

House. Samuel.

Cause: I. C.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Howe. Samuel

✓  
687  
Heck Joseph

Co. *F*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50243608
2	3701
3	3812
4	3882
5	3985
6	4071
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards havein 0

Number of personal papers havein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

11 5 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Hick

Dr. { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Texas

Sept. 5, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 5, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom Lt. A. Shaaff, Co. A.

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$2000; equipments, \$19.100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. F. Hick

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H

Joseph Heck

Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.<sup>s</sup>

Age 17 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Wash. Co. Texas.

By whom G. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom W. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Paid for one Exhibit

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$3000; equipments, \$9000

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

R. H. Hick

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H Joseph Heck

App. { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov dated 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Wichita Co. Texas

By whom

G. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 5, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Dr. Shoaff

Last paid:

By whom Pay & from Exhibit

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$3000; equipments, \$9000

Remarks:

Admission to Lower Rail Art

Sept 13. 1862.

This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seal's Company and Company F. 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Robert

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

11

*Heck*

1 Co. { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols. }

Age *19* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 20 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 21*, 1861.

Where *Washington Co*

By whom *W. B. Campbell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. Shoff*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wright*

To what time *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *1300*; equipments, \$ *1000*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F. 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 14th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*R. B. Fisk*

Captain

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav. Texas.

Joseph Heck

Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 21, 1861.

Where Washington Co.

By whom J. F. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom A. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Paid from Exhibit

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$1300; equipments, \$1000

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: Elected Corp. March

18. 1862 by signature H. S. Bishop

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Res. Heck

Home Lock Service

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Heck

1 Corp., Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where

Washington

By whom

Lt. Schaff

Period

207 wks.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. Schaff

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

5 Cav

Tex.

Jas. Heck

Co. F. 5th Regt. T.M.V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22, 1863.

Remarks: Missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

M. Guede

( )

Copyist

Hecks. E. J.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241808	2
2	1925	3
3	2037	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

A | 5 Cav. Texas.

E. J. Hey

Put, { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
3 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. H. C. McNeill

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse, \$ 75.00; equipments, \$ 20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 11, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby  
Copied

(Confederate.)

H. 5 Cav. Texas.

E. T. Heiler

Oct, } Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept. & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co., Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M. Heil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$45.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby

(662)

Copyright



(Confederate.)

N. | **5 Cav. Texas.**

E. J. Neale

Pvt., { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

**Company Master Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Grimes Co. Tex.

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M. C. Neil

Last paid:

By whom from enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$45.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorby

(342)

Copied.

Heins, Robert G.  
Co. *F*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hines, Robert

1623  
Hullums, J. W.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246079	2	
2	6202	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav. Texas.

\* J. W. Hellumns  
Pvt. } Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled: Sept 1, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$225.00; equipments, \$20.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in Col. James  
Present as J. W. Hellumns.

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 28, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hellum  
Capt. K

, Co. , 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept 1, 1862

Where

Weatherford

By whom

J. L. Jordan

Period

For war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
(200) Copyist

*Henderson, Charles*

Co. *A*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Henderson, Thomas*

Linderson, T.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Linderson Thomas

✓ 656  
Henderson, Samuel

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240757	20
2	0844	21
3	0952	22
4	1051	23
5	1099	24
6	1175	25
7	6286	26
8	0633	27
9	44340305	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Marks

✓ See also



(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

Samuel Henderson

Priv.

{ Capt. John S Shropshire's Co,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex.

Aug 29 1861.

Aug. 29 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where

Colorado County

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Period

the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

Captain.

(666)

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav. Texas.

Sam Henderson

Priv.

Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 29 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Columbus Texas

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(1862)

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H

Sam Henderson

Priv.

1 Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
15 Reg. Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 +

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 186 .

Where

Columbus

By whom

J. S. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 186 .

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wicks' Company and Company A, 15th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 15th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 15th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

† See 2d (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862.

Bank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

(642)

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

Sam Henderson

Pvt.

Age 24

1 Capt. S. M. Wells' Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

May 7 June 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 17, 1862.

Where

Colorado City

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug 29, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

M<sup>c</sup>Neill

Last paid:

By whom

T. G. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$15<sup>100</sup>; equipments, \$40<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent not stated

Remarks: Elected Jun. 2 to Jun. 5 1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Sam Henderson

2 Lt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 30, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Sayers

Period

the War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shephard's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav. Texas.

Sam Henderson

2 Lt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Colorado

By whom

J. S. Shakespeare

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

T. G. Wright

To what time

Dec. 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Pay due as Private to the  
1 of June 1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shakespeare's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(222)

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

Sam Henderson

27, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Reg't Virginia Davis

Absent

Remarks: Detached on recruiting service

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. Russell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H

Sam Henderson

2nd Lt Co. A, 5 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, First Cavalry  
Brigade, Green's Division.

Roster dated

Virginia Point

Texas.

, 1864.

Date of election  
or appointment

Aug. 1, 1863.

If appointed, by whom

Elected

Remarks:

absent on duty during

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. J. Turner

Captain



(Confederate.)

N 5 Cav Tex.

Sam Henderson  
1st Co A 5 Tex Cav.

Residence

Appears on a

List

of officers paroled at Columbus, Texas, from June  
26, 1865, to July 31, 1865.

List dated Not dated

Paroled June 29, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

2

(22)

L L Branters

Captain

Oct 24. 1892

16  
I, the undersigned Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the  
Confederate States, having been surrendered by  
Lieut. E. K. Smith, of the said Department,  
to Maj. Gen. E. R. L. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of  
Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not  
hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capa-  
city whatever, against the United States of America or render aid to  
the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from  
the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United  
States.

Done at Columbus, Ga.  
this 29th day of June 1865.

Sam'l Henderson  
1st Lieut Co 45th Va

The above-named Officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as  
long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force when he resides at Columbus  
Ga.

By Order of  
J. M. McKim  
Capt. H. B. H.  
Chief of Prisoners, Marshal:

687  
Henderson, Thomas

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240756	2
2	0843	3
3	0951	4
4	1050	5
5	1136	6
6	1217	7
7	46278219	8
8	47528859	9
9	49822939	10
10	44286691	11
11	46859717	12
12	47529063	13
13	4253	14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also T. Henderson. Exchange Batt. CSA

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Board of Pension Commissioners

(Source of communication)

State of Okla

Thomas Henderson

(Name.)

Co. A, 5<sup>th</sup> Regt Tex Mtd Vol.

En as a priv in  
Co. A, 5<sup>th</sup> Tex. Cav. (also  
called Mounted Vol.),

Aug. 29, 1861 - -

Roll Jan. 31, 1863, (last  
on file), absent, taken  
prisoner Mch. 26,

1862 - 1<sup>st</sup> on parole

Name appears as sig-  
nature to a parole  
dated Fort Union, N.M.

Apr. 5, 1862, without  
remarks. - Name

also appears on a  
list of confed. prof us  
paroled at Santa Fe,

N.M., Aug. 19, 1862 and  
sent to Tex. - Name

also appears on a  
Roll of P.O. of US paroled  
at New Orleans, La.,  
(date not shown)  
Remarks shows:

captured at  
Donaldsonville, La.

June 28, 1863

No later record  
found.

AUG 2 1915

2:52

FL. V.  
H.  
G.

C9284.

Nothing additional found. Hester, 201

405

August 1, 1915.

Respectfully returned to the

Chairman,

Oklahoma Board of  
Pension Commissioners,  
Oklahoma City.

The records show that Thomas Henderson, private, Company A, 5th Texas Cavalry (also called 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers), Confederate States Army, enlisted August 28, 1861; was captured at Donaldsonville, Louisiana, June 28, 1862, and was paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana, date not shown.

H. P. McCall

The Adjutant General.

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav.

Texas.

Thomas Henderson

Pvt., { Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex.

Aug. 29, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Aug. 29, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where

Colorado County

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Period

The war

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain



(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

T. Henderson

Pvt. } Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 29 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 17, 1861.

Where Columbus Texas

By whom J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service.

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid Pay due from enlistment

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$45.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Husk mark:

W. B. Campbell

(342)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav. Texas.

T. Henderson

Priv. Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 †

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17, 186

Where

Columbus

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 29, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$45.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Stibbey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

† Not indexed: "Sec 4 (A. & J. G. O.), Feb. 12, 1862."

Back mark:

W. B. Campbell

(343)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav. Texas.

T. Henderson

Priv. { Capt. S. M. Wells' Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1862

Where

Colorado City

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$45.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Prisoner March 26, 1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

T. Henderson

Port. . . , Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 To Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 29, 1862

Where

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

WBCampbell

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

N

T. Henderson

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Colorado

By whom

J. S. S. Hampshire  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner March 26  
1862. Yet on parole

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Copy

Confederate.

A

*The surrender*

Name appears as a signature to a

**Parole**

which is as follows: "We, the undersigned enlisted men of the Army of the Confederate States, do solemnly swear individually and severally, that we will not bear arms against the United States of America during the present war, unless duly exchanged; that we will not give aid or comfort to the Army of the Confederate States by word or deed, directly or indirectly, while on this parole, and that we will leave the Territory of New Mexico within thirty days, unless sooner exchanged.

Sworn to and subscribed this Fifth day of April, 1862."

Parole dated Fort Union, New Mexico, April 5, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

*4677*

Copy

(Confederate.)

*No. 1 5<sup>th</sup> Med Texas*

*J. Henderson*

*Pat. Co. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt*

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled at Santa  
Fe, New Mexico, August 19, 1862, and sent to  
Texas.

List dated *Not dated*

, 186

Remarks:

*Texas Mounted  
Volunteers.*

Number of roll:

*1*

(0000)

*Quittick*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

A 2

Thos. Henderson,

Privt Co. A. 2. Regt.

Appears on a

List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers  
and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate  
Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11,  
1862.

List dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks: down

Hospital roll:

1

(6376)

L. M. Rouse

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

Texas.

*H*  
*Thomas Henderson*

Appears on a

**Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: *Paroled 19<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1862. & sent to Texas.*

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

**2**; page *13*

(6296)

*R. A. Fisher*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

16 | 5 Cav. Texas.

X  
J. B. Henderson  
2nd, Co. K, 5th Reg't Cavalry

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fe, New Mexico, on the 19th day of August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fe, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks:

2 Jos. Blackwood  
(662)

(Confederate.)

Texas.

16

Charles Henderson

1st Lt. 2nd Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Hospital at Santa Fe.

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

8; 1862

(1862)

Rev. T. A. R. 1862

Copy to

(Confederate)

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated June 28, 1863.

Where captured Fort Davis, Texas

When captured June 28, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificate: "Office Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La., New Orleans, -- 1863. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by Sloop to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department."

Received this day of Captain C. W. Kilborn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, the above named (200) paroled prisoners of War -- Edw. J. Davis, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry.

Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Jas. K. Mulford, Major 3d Inf'ty, N. Y. V., on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange -- W. H. HATCH, Capt & A. A. Genl., P. A. C. A."

Number of roll

33; sheet 3

(519)

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 5 mtd Tex

J Henderson  
Capt Co A 5 Tex mtd Vols

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for Jan 1 to June 30, 1863  
Dated July 19 1863

Enlisted: Aug 28, 1861.

When

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt J. S. Thropshire

Period war

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Beck

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Back mark:

W. R. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

5 Cav

~~Tax~~

T. Henderson

Pvt. Co. A. 5th Regt. T. M. V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22

186 3

Remarks:

Missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

M. Gads

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

T. Henderson

Co. A, 5 Tex. Cav.

Appears on a  
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

For 3rd qr., 1863

Date of issue July 8, 1863

Signature X

Remarks: P & M Price

1560

Roll No.

CONFIDENTIAL

(CONFEDERATE).

Thomas Henderson.

Pvt. Co. A. 5 Tex. Cav. Regt.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 31, 1865.

Residence Austin Co., Tex.

Number of vol: 3

CRESS

Copyist.



Thos Henderson

Del

Paied

Co. A. - Regt. 1st

No 1518

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General H. H. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly pardoned, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

*Thomas Henderson* *Prisoner of War*

Done at Columbus, Texas, this

.... *10th* day of July, 1865.)

*Daniel H. Canby*

Captain U. S. A., Provost Marshal

*Austin County Tex.*

*Henderson, William*

Co. *A*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240758	"
2	0843	"
3	0953	"
4	1052	"
5	1137	"
6	1218	"
7	47529455	"
8	44391876	"
9	46278216	"
10	45985562	"
11	46014688	"
12	47529254	"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 6

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav.

Texas.

William Henderson

Priv.

{ Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers. }

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex.

Aug. 29 1861.

Muster-in to date

Aug. 29 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where

Colorado County

By whom

J. S. Shropshire  
the war

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Hook mark:

W B Campbell

Captain

(old)

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav. Texas.

Wm Henderson

Priv

Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug, 29 to Oct, 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Columbus Texas

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. P. Campbell

(1861)

Copied.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H

Wm Henderson

Priv

Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 +

Enrolled: Aug. 17, 186 .

When

Where

Columbus

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

Aug. 29, 186 .

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186 .

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$25 100

Remarks:

"This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Welch's Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.  
? Reel indexed: "Reel 4 (A. & I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Bank mark:

W. B. Campbell

Copies.

(643)

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav. Texas.

Wm Henderson

Priv. { Capt. S. M. Wells' Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17, 1862.

Where Colorado City

By whom J. S. S. Hampshire

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 29, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom McNeill

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$75<sup>100</sup>; equipments, \$25<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent

Remarks: Prisoner 26 March 1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Hampshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, S. M. V. Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H

W. Henderson

P. 2

Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. McNeill  
the war

Period

Last paid:

By whom

, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment,  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain



(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

Wm Henderson

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Colorado

By whom

J. S. Shakespeare  
War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shakespeare's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

(Confederate.)

11 | 5 |

W. Henderson  
Lt. Col. 25 Regt

Appears on a

List

of prisoners captured March 26, 1862.

List dated

Not dated, 1862.

Brigade *Libby's*

When taken *Mar 26*, 1862.

By whom taken *Maj. Channing Cook 1862*

Where taken *at the battle of Apache Canon*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

New Mexico.

(6396)

*R. W. Fish*

Copy to

(Confederate.)

*H* *5* *Texas*

*W. Henderson*  
*Co. A, 5 Regt. Texas*

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en  
route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the  
U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by  
order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vol.

List dated *Not dated*

When taken *March 26*, 1862.

Where taken *Apache Cañon*

When paroled \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whom paroled *Maj. Chivington*

Remarks: *At Fort Riley, Ks.*

Number of cells:

68

(Total)

*M Ward*

Copy

Confederate.

*A. Anderson*

Name appears as a signature to a

**Parole**

which is as follows: "We, the undersigned enlisted men of the Army of the Confederate States, do solemnly swear individually and severally, that we will not bear arms against the United States of America during the present war, unless duly exchanged; that we will not give aid or comfort to the Army of the Confederate States by word or deed, directly or indirectly, while on this parole, and that we will leave the Territory of New Mexico within thirty days, unless sooner exchanged.

Sworn to and subscribed this Fifth day of April, 1862."

Parole dated Fort Union, New Mexico, April 5, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

*J. C. Meier*

*Captain*

(642)

(Confederate.)

Texas.

*William Henderson*  
*Sol. Co. 11th 2d Regt.*

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; page

*13*

(2000)

*R. W. Fish*  
Captain

(Confederate.)

Texas.

4 3  
01 Henderson  
Col, Co, 5 Reg't Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson;  
received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1862.

Where captured

Apache Cannon

When captured

March 26, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

13 sheet 3

W. H. Collins

(6000)

(Confederate.)

4 1 5 10  
Henderson  
5 Reg 'nas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico  
and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured

Apache Canon

When captured

March 26, 1862.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:  
"Rec'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War. Ten hundred  
and twenty one in number - N. G. WATTS Major C. S. A. & Agent  
for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jas. H. Doss,  
near Vicksburg, Miss. September 20, 1862."

Number of roll:

67; sheet 3/

M. J. H. H.

Copied.

(539)

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

5 Cav

Tex.

Wm. Henderson

Pvt. Co. A, 5th Regt. T.M.V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Sharpsport, La.

July 22 1863

Remarks:

Killed

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

N. Goode

Copyist



*Private*

No. *5*, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Private. August*

587-A  
Henrick, Joseph  
Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Henry, J. L.

690  
✓ Henry, J. L.  
Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242923	2
2	3024	3
3	3127	4
4	3234	5
5	3333	6
6	3424	7
7	3509	8
8	44391947	9
9	47529485	10
10	45985568	11
11	46014694	12
12	44390312	13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

7 5 Cav. Texas.

Roll *L Henry*

{ Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Tex*

*Sept 4, 1861.*

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

*Sept 4, 1861.*

When

Where

By whom

Period

*San Antonio*

*P. A. Shaaff & Co*

*It was*

No. of miles to rendezvous *190*

Valuation of horse, *\$75* 100; equipments, *\$30* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Alberty*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Plm, } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

Sept-4/10 Oct-3/1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brentwood Washington Tex

By whom

Capt. McPhail

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Shoaff

Last paid:

By whom

Pay drawn on subscription

To what time

. 186

Valuation of horse \$75.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Albionby  
Carrin

(1861)

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*L. Henry*

*Oct*, Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 27, 1861.*

Where *Brenham Washington*

By whom *Capt. McPhail*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 4, 1861.*

Where

By whom *Lt. Shaff*

Last paid: *Pay due from enlistment*

By whom

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *50* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Albrosby*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*I Henry*  
Pt. } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 27, 1861*

Where *Brenham Tex*

By whom *Capt McPhail*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept-4, 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_, 186

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ *75* 100; equipments, \$ *50* 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Horse lost in service  
detailed in Doctors Hospital  
Feb 26-62*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Albrosby*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Henry*  
*Peter*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When

*Aug 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham*

By whom

*Capt McPhail*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

*J H Beck*

To what time

*, 1862.*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Taken prisoner at*  
*Socorro Apr 15-62*  
*Exchanged*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*Albrosby*  
*Copy*

(445)



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*L. Henry*  
Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *18* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May & June, 1862.*

Enrolled: *Aug 27, 1861.*

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *75.00*; equipments, \$ *50.00*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Taken prisoner from  
Hospital at Secoria*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 4th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Husk mark:

*Alberty* Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

Robert I Henry  
Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt M. Phair

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Beck

To what time

June 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Taken prisoner Apr  
15-1862 Albuquerque N  
M Exchanged Apr 23  
1862 at Vicksburg

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Alberty

Kerr

(102)

(Confederate.)

H

5

Texas.

Joshua Henry  
Capt. Co. E - 5 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners captured in New Mexico and  
never reported to be paroled.

List dated

Not dated

Where taken

Albuquerque

When taken

April 14, 1862

By whom taken

Col. Roberts

Remarks:

Number of vol:

68

(662)

M. Ward

Captain.

(Confederate.)

*CH* | *15*  
*Nashua Henry*  
*Det Co. E. 5 Reg*

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken and never reported to be  
paroled.

List dated

*Not dated*, 1862.

Brigade *Sibley*

When captured *Apr. 16* 1862.

By whom captured *Col. Roberts*

Where captured *Atzuguar N.M.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*3*

New Mexico.

(5396)

*R. W. Fish*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

*Joseph Henry*

*Reg't, Co. C, 5th Reg't Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson;  
received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 186

Where captured

*Peralta*

When captured

*April 15*, 1862

Remarks:

Number of rolls

1 sheet

(1862)

*E. J. Turkeston*

Copy

(Confederate.)

*1* *5* *1*  
*John Henry*  
*Not listed as being*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico  
and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured

*Veratla*

When captured

*April 15*, 1862.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:  
"Rec'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War, Ten hundred  
and twenty one in number. — J. G. Warren, Major C. S. A. & Agent  
for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jas. H. Doss,  
near Vicksburg, Miss., September 24, 1862."

Number of roll:

67; sheet

*31*

*D. J. Warren*

Copy.

(6286)

(Confederate.)

31 1 2 Car Tex

Joseph H. H. H.

Pls Co 2 Regt 2 Tex Cav

Residence San Antonio, Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Paroled not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

20

(1864)

G. H. H.

Appr.

Henry, John

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50241811	"
2	1883	"
3	1997	"
4	2099	"
5	2178	"
6	2269	"
7	6393	"
8	0640	"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 4

BACK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

2 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

John Henry  
Pvt. { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
3 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug. 31, 1861.

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. H. C. McNeill, C. S. A.

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse, \$45.00; equipment, \$20.00

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

H. A. Robjoy  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

H. 5 Cav. Texas.

J. Henry

Corp. { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Regt. Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimm Co. Tex.

By whom D. W. Shannon

Enrolled into service:

When Aug 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M. Neil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$4500; equipments, \$4000

Remarks App Corp Oct 15/61

Pay due as Pvt to

Oct. 15/61

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been ordered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Brigade, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copied.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H.

J. Henry

3 Corps } Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. , 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Crimea Co. Tex

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$45.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Roxby

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

John Henry  
3 Corps

Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 19, 1861.

Where

Grimes Co.

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Transferred into service:

When

Aug 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. H. C. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Knight

To what time

Jan 1, 1862

Valuation of horse \$45.00; equipments \$40.00

Present or absent not stated

Remarks Elected 2 Bvt. Lt

June 3, 1862.

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roxby

(1862)

Copyist.

JUL. 12

50242099

1911.

x Accap'n shows Bst  
2 Lt Present for duty

(Confederate.)

A. 5 Cav. Texas.

John Henry  
2 Lt. Co. C., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vola.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. H. C. M. Neil

Period Mar

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Minter

To what time Oct. 1, 1862.

Present or absent not stated<sup>x</sup>

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows both  
2 Lts. present for duty.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Royby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

H.

5 Cav.

Texas.

Goslin Henry

2 Lt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent not stated<sup>x</sup>

Remarks:

xRecapitulation shows both  
2 Lts present for duty.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rody

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H

John Henry

3<sup>rd</sup> Co. 6, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Virginia Point

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. Russell

Copyist



H (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

2nd Private Henry  
Co. 6, 5 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, First Cavalry  
Brigade, Green's Division.

Roster dated Virginia Point  
Texas, 1864.

Date of election } June 3, 1864.  
or appointment }

If appointed, by whom Electors

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 24, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. J. O'Brien

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

*H*

*5th Tex*

*Henry*

*2nd Co CS RV*

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease

*Rubecula*

When admitted

*June 12*, 1862.

Discharged

*June 15*, 1862.

Deserted

, 186

Discharged from service

, 186

Permitted

, 186

Dead

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 12

*J. B. Hyatt*

*Wm. G. Sibley*  
C, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

NOT FURNISHED

Given to me with

*Henry G. S.*

*Henry Johnson*  
Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

RECEIVED SEP.

*Henry J. L.*

Henry Jack

Co. 2, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245263	
2	5336	
3	5406	
4	5477	
5	5567	
6	5624	
7	5715	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Joe Henry  
P/S } Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

21 years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio  
Oct. 19, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct. 19, 1861.

Admitted for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers P.C.S.A.

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Escabi'

Copies.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Jack Henry  
Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where La Grange, Texas

By whom I. G. Killough

Mustered into service: Oct. 19, 1861.

When

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. W. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$65.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Wiley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(242)

Prescott  
Original

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Jack Henry*  
*P. K.* { Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

on *Oct. 19* to *31*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct. 11*, 186*1*.

Where

*La G. Texas*

By whom

*I. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 186*1*.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. J. W. Dagers*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due* *Enlistment*

To what time

186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100.00*; equipments, \$*65.00*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibbey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(563)

*J. Rescabi*  
Copyist.



*H* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Jack Henry*  
Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1861* to *April 10, 1862*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 11*, 1861.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *E. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 1861.

At home *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Rogers*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlist*

To what time . . . , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*65* 100

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: *Lost Horse from  
Station*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: . . .

(Confederate.)

A 5 Cav. Texas.

Jack Henry

Pt. I, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where La Grange

By whom J. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$65.00

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Left sick in Arizona  
at La Grange.

The 5th Reg't Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*CH*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Jack Henry*  
*Col.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.*

Entered:

When *Oct. 11*, 186*1*.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *J. G. Killough*

Mustered into service: *Oct. 19*, 186*1*.

When

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Sayers*

Last paid: *Capt. Wright*

By whom

To what time *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Military's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(642)

*Greene*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Zack Henry*  
*J. H.*, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 11, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Oct. 19, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Sayers*

Period

*For the War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. J. H. Buck*

At what time

*June 30, 1862.*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*J. H. Sayers*

Copy 12.



<sup>695</sup>  
Hensley, C. M.  
Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58243605	2
2	3698	3
3	3807	4
4	3932	5
5	4017	6
6	4103	7
7	6431	8
8	44391877	9
9	47529508	10
10	45985560	11
11	46014686	12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

C. M. Hensley

Rank, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Mustered dated San Antonio, Texas

Sept. 5, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 5, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom Dr. A. Shaaff Co. & Co.

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 170

Valuation of horse, \$400.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. D. Rich

Captain

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

C. M. Hinsley

Ok { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Ok 31. , 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 27. , 1861.

Where

Wich. Co. Texas

By whom

Geo. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5. , 1861.

Where

San Antonio.

By whom

St. Shadoff

Last paid:

By whom Paid from Enlistment.

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seal's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Red Fish

Coy. 1st.



(Confederate.)

11 5 Cav. Texas.

C. M. Hensley

Sec. { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov dated , 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Fort Worth Co. Texas

By whom Geo. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Dr. Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom Paid from Exch't.

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

Indorsement shown on 14.0 Feb

13.1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. 5 Cav. Texas.

C. M. Hensley

Plt., { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1. to Apr. 30., 1862.

Enlisted: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where Washington, Co.

By whom J. C. Campbell

Mustered into service: \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where San Antonio,

By whom Dr. Shaff.

Last paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom Paid from Enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Wounded at Vicksburg.

Left service Nov. 1st 1862.

This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Restrich

(Confederate.)

HC | 5 Cav. Texas.

L. M. Hensley

Priv., { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vol.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 21, 1862.

Where Washington Co

By whom Geo Campbell

Entered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Dr Shaff

Last paid:

By whom One from Enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$25.00

Present or absent Not Noted

Remarks:

\* This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been numbered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Revised

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H | C. M. Hensley

Oct., Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 5, 1862.

Where Washington

By whom Lt. Schaff

Period Preran

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks Exchanged at Vicksburg  
Sept 23, 1862.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Smith

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

L. M. Hensley

Re, Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb. 12, 1864.

Place Va Point

Remarks: Transferred to Capt  
McFally's company Scouts

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been sent out in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. B. Russell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

26 | 5 | Texas.

C. M. Hensley  
Capt. Co. F, 5 Regt. Texas  
Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en  
route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the  
U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by  
order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated *Not dated*

When taken *April 16*, 1862.

Where taken *Albuquerque*

When paroled *April 17*, 1862.

By whom paroled *Col. Roberts*

Remarks: *At Fort Riley, Ks.*

Number of cells:

68

(2306)

*M Ward*

Arms

(Confederate.)

11

5

L. M. Hensley

Post Co. F. S. Rusk

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken at Albuquerque, N. M., April  
16, 1862, by Col. R. S. Roberts, and said to be  
paroled April 17, 1862.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Brigade

S. B. Lays

When taken

Apr. 16.

1862.

By whom taken or order

Col. R. S. Roberts

Remarks:

Number of roll:

4

New Mexico.

(330)

R. W. Fish

Captain

(Confederate.)

Texas.

*H. M. Hunsley*

*1st*, Co. — , *5* Reg't Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson;  
received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 186

Where captured

*Albuquerque*

When captured

*April 17, 1862*

Remarks:

Number of regt:

1: about *3*

*E. Turkenton*

Approved

(1862)



(Confederate.)

1/9 5 Tex  
L. M. Kinsley  
No 5 5 Regt. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico  
and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured

Albuquerque

When captured

April 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:  
"Rec'd the foregoing list of Prisoners of War. Ten hundred and twenty one in number. — H. G. Warren, Major C. & A. & Agent for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jan. H. Dunn, near Vicksburg, Miss., September 20, 1862."

Number of roll:

67; sheet

31 R. M. Kinsley

(5396)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE)

C M Hensly.

*Co. B*  
Priv F 5 TIV

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Computation of Rations."  
roll dated Marshall Tex

....., 186

From ..... 186

To 6 days ..... 186

Signer's name

Remarks: *Recd* Oct 17, 62

615

No.

HUF

Copyist.

*Hensley, J. G.*

Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242925	25
2	3026	25
3	3129	25
4	3236	25
5	3334	25
6	3426	25
7	3511	25
8		25
9		25
10		25
11		25
12		25
13		25
14		25
15		25
16		25
17		25
18		25
19		25

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J G Hensley*

*Pt.* { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Tex*

*Sept-4, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Sept-4, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio:*

By whom

*A G Shioaff 689*

Period

*1<sup>st</sup> war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *190*

Valuation of horse, \$ *90.00*; equipments, \$ *25.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 26 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Aubrey*

Copyist

	(Confederate.)	
5 Cav.		Texas.

Age 18 years.

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept-4 to Oct-31, 1861

When Aug 27, 1861

Where *Brenham Wash Co Tex*

By whom Capt. McPhail

Entered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Li-Shue-fy

**Last paid:**

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 90 100; equipments, \$ 48 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 8th Regiment, Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

642

Alberly

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav. Texas.

J. G. Hensley

Pt. } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Burnham Washington

By whom Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where

By whom Lt Shauff

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$20.00; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's 2nd Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Next mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

(22)

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*L. Hensley*

*Pt.*, { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to Apr 30, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

*Aug 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham Tex*

By whom

*Capt McPhail*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom

*186*

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$90.00*; equipments, *\$40.00*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

*Home lost in service*

*& Equipments*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Albrosby*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. Texas.

J. G. Hensley

Priv. } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When

Sept-4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Shaoff

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 200; equipments, \$ 40

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Captain.



(Confederate.)

71 5 Cav. Texas.

J E Hensley  
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt. M Phail

was

Period

Last paid:

By whom

J H Beck

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Albion

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. Texas.

J G Hensley

Plt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Oct-31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt McPhail

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Beck

To what time

June 31, 1862

Present or absent

U S States

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Altus

Capt

(22)

*Henson, John J.*

Co. *G*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244183	"
2	4257	"
3	4330	"
4	4402	"
5	4468	"
6	4521	"
7	4555	"
8	45285589	"
9	44391879	"
10	47529552	"
11	8860	"
12	44286693	"
13	47528813	"
14	9801	"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav.

Texas.

Jno. J. Hanson

Pvt.

{ Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex.

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861

Entered for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sawyer Pl. Sec.

Period For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$80 100; equipments \$25 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. H. Morris

Capt.

(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. J. McCreary*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols. }

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 12, 1861.*

Where

*Austin Co. Texas*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Entered into service:

When

*Sept 25, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Baynes*

Lost paid:

By whom

*Paid from enlistment.*

To what time

*1861.*

Valuation of horse, *\$80.00*; equipments, *\$25.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibbey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Morris*

Copyist.

(249)

(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav. | Texas.

*J. J. Harrison*

*Priv* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 1861.

Where *Austin Co. Tex*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. D. Bayne*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster from enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ *80.00*, equipments, \$ *25.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibbey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *0-44444*

*W. Harris*

(22)

Copyist.

76 (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Benson  
Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio, Texas

By whom

J. D. Owens

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom Paid out from enlist-

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 75 100

Present or absent

Remarks Report Peralta, 1862

in Hospital sick April 14, 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Captain

(Confederate.)

*Mc*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. B. McCown*

*Det* { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 12, 1861.*

Where

*Austin Co. Tex*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Admitted into service:

When

*Sept 25, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *50* 100; equipments, \$ *25* 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Paroled prisoner  
on his way to Texas*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(222)

*J. D. Sayre*

Captain



(Confederate.)

46

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Harrison

Priv.

{ Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

from June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Austin Co.

By whom

J. B. McCown

Rebursed into service:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. A. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$80 100; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent

Remarks In Federal Hospital  
Worse from starvation in  
N.M.

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. J. Harrison

Capt.

76

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. J. Harrison

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio, Tex

By whom

J. D. Sayers

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Harrison

To what time

, 186 .

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Prisoner paroled  
Not yet exchanged

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Schley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyright

(Confederate.)

4) H 1 5 Texas

J. J. Kinison  
Capt. Co. G. 5 Regt. Texas

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Kas., en  
route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the  
U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by  
order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vol.

List dated Not dated

When taken April 16, 1862.

Where taken Albuquerque

When paroled April 17, 1862.

By whom paroled Col. Roberts

Remarks: At Fort Riley, Kas.

Number of rolls

68

(1862)

A. M. Ward

Copied

(Confederate.)

H 2 Texas.

J. J. Hanson  
Capt. G. D. R. G. H. C.

Appears on a

List

of paroled Texans remaining at Fort Union, New  
Mexico, May 31, 1862.

List dated Hdqrs. Fort Union, N. M., May 31,  
1862.

Where captured

Peralto.

When

Apr. 15.

1862.

By whom paroled

Col. Roberts.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

1

(0000)

Red Fish

Captain

(Confederate.)

N 1 5 | Texas.

John H. Hinson  
Priv., Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Reg't Texas \_\_\_\_\_

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**  
captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson;  
received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated Not dated, 186

Where captured \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

13; sheet 4 W. H. Collings

(1862)

(Confederate.)

Texas.

14

5 Intd

J. J. Hinson

Co. 4, 2 Reg't Sibley's Brigade

Appears on a

Parole

of which the following is a copy: "We the undersigned of Sibley's Brigade of the Confederate Army Do each of us solemnly swear that we will not take up arms against the United States nor in any manner whatever give aid and comfort to their enemies during the present rebellion unless exchanged by competent authority."

Parole dated Headquarters Santa Fe, Central, and Northern Military Districts, Dept. of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N. M., April 17, 1862.

"Note: The 4th, 5th, and 7th Regiments Texas Mounted Volunteers were numbered in Sibley's Brigade, respectively, 1st, 2d, and 3d Regiments."

Remarks:

Number of vol:

(3000)

A. J. Sibley

(Confederate.)

116 1 5<sup>th</sup> Inf. Tex

W. H. Hanson  
Plt. Co. 4. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled at Santa  
Fe, New Mexico, August 19, 1862, and sent to  
Texas.

List dated Not dated.

, 186

Remarks: Texas mounted  
Volunteers.

Number of vol:

1

(over)

Albion

Captain

(Confederate.)

16 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J. J. Benson  
Jot., Co. 5 Regt. Texas Cav.

Appears on 2

## List

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fe, New Mexico, on the 19th day of August, 1862.

August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fé, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_

for Blackwood



(Confederate.)

H | 2d | Texas.

J. J. Henson  
Post Co. 4. 2d Regt

Appears on a

**Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Paroled 19 August  
1862 & sent to Texas.

Indorsement shows: - Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

3; Page 15

(1862)

R. F. Fish  
Capt.

✓ 695  
Henson Joseph M.  
Co. G, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244188	=
2	4256	=
3	4329	=
4	4401	=
5	4468	=
6	4530	=
7	4584	=
8	47528861	=
9	44286697	=
10		=
11		=
12		=
13		=
14		=
15		=
16		=
17		=
18		=
19		=

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Back Matter

✓  
See also

(Confederate)

76

5 Cav.

Texas.

Jos. M. McConson

Pvt., { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Tex

Sept 25, 1864

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1864

Released for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 25, 1864

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Bryan R. S. of

Period

For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous

181

Valuation of horse \$700.00; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been captured in from September 4 to October 21, 1864. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. McCombs*

Priv. { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 25 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Austin Co. Texas

By whom

J. B. McCombs

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. B. Baynes

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due on enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$70.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*205552*

*J. B. Morris*

Copies

(Confederate)

46

5 Cav. Texas.

J. Mc. Hanson

Priv

{ Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Austin Co. Tex

By whom

J. B. McCown

Mustered into service:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Sayers &

Last paid:

By whom Paid up for enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$90.00; equipments, \$75.00

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Mc. Hanson

(942)

Original

76 (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

John H. Harrison  
Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted: Sept 25, 1861.

When San Antonio, Texas

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom J. D. Sayers

Period Mar

Last paid: By order of the enlist

By whom By order of the enlist

To what time , 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 75 00; equipments, \$ 25 00

Present or absent

Remarks: Left for the field  
in Hospital sick April 14, 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

John H. Harrison

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*W. H. Morris*  
No. *30*, { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12*, 186*1*.

Where *Austin Co. Tex*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. D. Baynes*

Amount paid:

By whom

To what time *186*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*25*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Paroled prisoner  
on his way to Texas*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Schley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. M. Harrison*

*Priv.* { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 31 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 17*, 1861.

Where *Austin Co.*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Entered into service:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. D. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*20* 00; equipments, \$*25* 00

Present or absent

Remarks *On Federal Hospital*  
*Horse died of starvation in*  
*N.M.*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been organized in from September 4 to December 20, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*J. Harrison*

Copied.



(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. L. Garrison*  
*Pub*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio, Tex*

By whom *J. D. Sayers*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Garrison*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Pioneer paroled,  
present not yet exchanged*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Schley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Morris*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

11 | 5<sup>th</sup> Mid Texas

W. H. Benson  
Co. 4 5<sup>th</sup> Regt

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled at Santa  
Fe, New Mexico, August 19, 1862, and sent to  
Texas.

List dated Not dated.

, 186

Remarks:

Texas mounted  
Volunteers

Number of rolls:

1

(1862)

Rea. Rich

Copied

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J. M. Harris

5-1, Co B, 5 Reg't deserbar.

Appears on a

**List**

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fé, New Mexico, on the 19th day of August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fé, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Jos. Blackwood

*L. 5* Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Prin*

CONFEDERATE EMP.

*Conf. 1864*

*Harmon*

*William L. ...*  
Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

Confederate.

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

2 1/2

701  
Herdon, John

Co. I., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245266	2
2	339	3
3	25	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8	44332277	9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also

(Confederate.)

CH | 5 Cav. | Texas.

John Herndon

K.H. { Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct. 19, 1861.

Musters in to date

Oct. 19, 1861

Roll for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 19, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayre

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$25.00

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 11, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Schley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Rescabi

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*5* 5 Cav. Texas.

*John Herndon*  
*P. 1*; { Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 19<sup>th</sup>* *31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 11*, 186*1*.

Where *L. G. Texas*

By whom *I. G. Killough*

Entered into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. J. D. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due* *Enlistment*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, *\$2500*; equipments, *\$6000*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 12, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(143)

*Greene*  
Coppin



(Confederate.)

*Ch* 5 Cav. Texas.

*John Herndon*  
*R.H.*; } Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Enlisted: *Oct. 11*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Enlisted into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*125*<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$*60*<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been numbered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

(142)

*J. Reese*

Copyist.

*H* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Hendon*

*Co. I*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1861 to April, 1862*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 11*, 1861.

Where *Log Grange*

By whom *J. G. Killough*

Entered into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Ed. J. D. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom *Say due from Enlist.*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, *\$125.00*; equipments, *\$60.00*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks: *Horse stolen.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 11th Infantry, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. Hendon*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Herndon*

*J. A.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 11*, 1861.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *J. G. Killough*

Entered into service:

When *Oct. 12*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Rogers*

Lost paid:

By whom *Capt. Wright*

To what time *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$*2500*; equipments, \$*6000*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Wiley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Present*

(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Herndon*

*Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.*

Enrolled: *Oct. 11, 1861.*

Where *La Grange*

By whom *J. G. Killough*

Entered into service: *Oct. 19, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Sayers*

Last paid: *Capt. Wright*

By whom *Jan. 1, 1862.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hildesley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(102)

*Prescribed*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*H* | 5 Cav. Texas.

*J. A. Herndon*  
*J. A.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted: *Oct. 19, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Sayers*

For

*the War*

Paid

By whom *Capt. J. H. Buck*

To what time

*June 30, 1862.*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Jessabi'*

Copyright

(Confederate)

N 5 Co Texas

J. S. Hurndon

Priv. Co. I. 5 Texas Aer

Residence Fayette Co. Tex

Appears on a

### Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of August, 1865.

Record dated

no date

Date of parole

no date

No. of parole

993

Remarks:

Number of rolls

1

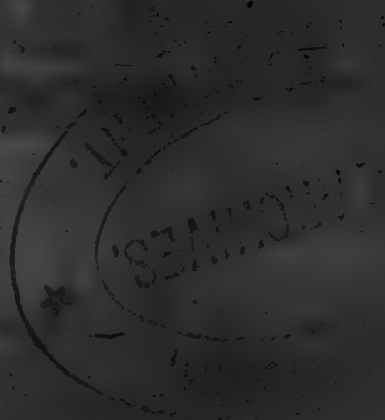
(1865)

O. J. B. Mason

Captain

*[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]*

*[Faint handwritten text, possibly a signature or initials.]*



*[Handwritten text:]*  
to Henry  
Born 1876  
L. in ...  
200. 54 3/4

McKinney Dear Sir -  
I have had much to do at this  
But one full day of service  
of 5th Regt. Part. Heavy Arty. was  
that in the house of 64 of  
from all appearances must be  
considerable and the full  
joint sufficient to enable him for  
field service it must be probable  
Two months before he will be  
as well as it will be that  
it my duty to inform according  
to order to 31st Regt. Arty.  
But that I am

The above is a true statement  
of my condition and residence  
is Collin County Texas my  
occupation before was  
was Farmer  
March 13th 64 - J. H. Herndon



✓ 702  
Herrick, W. D.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241807	29
2	1924	30
3	1993	31
4	2135	32
5	2224	33
6	2314	34
7	6537	35
8		36
9		37
10		38
11		39
12		40
13		41
14		42
15		43
16		44
17		45
18		46
19		47
20		48

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 3

✓ BOOK MARKS

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

W. D. Herrick

Pat. { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

24 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated Aug. 31, 1864.

and for duty and enrolled:

Aug. 31, 1864.

San Antonio

by whom Col. H. C. M. Neil C.S.A.

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse \$50.00; equipments \$40.00

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1864. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. A. Roxby

Captain.

(Confederate.)

N.

5 Cav.

Texas.

M. D. Herriek

Priv. { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co. Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Entered into service:

When Aug 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M<sup>c</sup>Neil

Not paid. Pay due from Enlist

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$11500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been organized in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sidney's  
Bridges Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Rosby

Captain

(Confederate.)

N.

5 Cav.

Texas.

N. D. Herriek

4 Sgt. { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Grimes Co. Tex

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Entered into service:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M. C. Neil

Last paid:

By whom

from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$150; equipments, \$115.<sup>100</sup>

Remarks Appointed 4 Sgt.

Nov. 10, 1861

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been captured in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Roddy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H.

5 Cav.

Texas.

N. D. Herick

Pvt., { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Grimes Co.

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. M. C. Neil

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse \$250.00; equipments \$115.00.

Present or absent not stated.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 24th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 24th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 24th's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

N. A. Rosby

(Confederate.)

H. | 5 Cav. Texas.

M. D. Herrick

Pvt., Co. C., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M. C. Neil

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Rodby

(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Herrick*

*Pvt*

, Co. *C*

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Conductor on Central  
Railroad*

\* The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been numbered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. E. Russell*

(Confederate)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

H. L. Herrick

Pvt., Co. C., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. McNeil

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Beck

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: detached Q. M.  
department Oct. 10/62

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sillier's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roper

(102)

Copy



Herrick. W. D.

Co. C. 5 Tex. Cav.



My dear Sir

I have the pleasure to inform you that the  
first volume of the new edition of the  
Encyclopaedia Britannica is now published  
and is for sale at the same price as the  
former edition. The new edition is  
entirely new and contains a great  
deal of new matter. It is the  
work of a large number of the  
most distinguished writers of the  
day and is the most complete  
and accurate work of the kind  
ever published.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. G. Smith

My dear Sir  
I have the pleasure to inform you that the  
first volume of the new edition of the  
Encyclopaedia Britannica is now published  
and is for sale at the same price as the  
former edition. The new edition is  
entirely new and contains a great  
deal of new matter. It is the  
work of a large number of the  
most distinguished writers of the  
day and is the most complete  
and accurate work of the kind  
ever published.

Dear Capt. W.

First H. W. M. M. M.

Sept 4, 1862

The letter is to be sent

to the Secretary of the

War in Louisiana -

concerning the

of the Louisiana

of the Louisiana

of the Louisiana

of the Louisiana

of the Louisiana

of the Louisiana

of the Louisiana

of the Louisiana

of the Louisiana

of the Louisiana

of the Louisiana

of the Louisiana

C. W. M. M. M.

of the Louisiana

2000

SPECIAL ORDERS

No. 120

1864.

Dr. J. H. [unclear]

of [unclear]

the [unclear]

of [unclear]

of [unclear]

of [unclear]

of [unclear]

Wm. A. R. [unclear]  
Chas. [unclear]  
Shaw [unclear]









✓ 703  
Herrod, James

Co. 14, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244745	20
2	4841	21
3	4842	22
4	5334	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 4

Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

A 5 Cav. Texas.

James Herrod  
Pvt., { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols. }

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

on Oct 11 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where

Berhart

By whom

Capt Pridgen

Entered into service:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col J D Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 2500; equipments, \$ 2500

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

A O R R

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

James Herrod

Plt, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where

Lexhart

By whom

Capt Pridgen

Entered into service:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. F. D. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$250; equipments, \$250

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Kirby's Private Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. G. T. Ark

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Jas Herrod

Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 15 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Dec 31 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 22

1862.

Where

Elkhart

1861.

By whom

Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 30

1861.

Where

Says Antonio

By whom

L. J. D. Saynes

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$250; equipments, \$250.

Present or absent

Remarks: Taken prisoner at  
Borley's Ranch April 14/62

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

4611111

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Jas Herrod  
Pvt. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where

Elkhart

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Ch Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$125; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed at Bouley's  
Ranch apt 14/62.

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

G C West

Copyist.

*1864*  
*B*, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mid. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Prison*

RECEIVED

with

*Henry C. ...*

✓ Hersey, Albert J. <sup>105</sup> x

Co. B, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50241312	2
2	1389	3
3	1468	4
4	1511	5
5	1536	6
6	1635	7
7	47329418	8
8	44371948	9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards havein 0

Number of personal papers havein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

26 (Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

5 Cav.

**Texas.**

Albert J. Harsney

Prof. { Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

## Company Master Roll

the organization named above,

Dated Sept 2, 1861.

Report for duty and enrolled:

186

Falls County

By whom *Willis L. Luby*

Period For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse, \$150.00, equipments, \$120.00

**Remarks:**

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lyon's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company B,  
8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sillier's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

1990

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist

1055



*26* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Albert J. Hersey*  
*Capt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Sept 2 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled: *Aug 25*, 1861.

When

Where *Falls Co Tex*

By whom *W L Lang*

Entered into service *Sept 2*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom *Col McNeill*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *100*; equipments, *105*.

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Linn's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Hack mark:

*J. H. Killman*  
Capt.

(Confederate)

5 Cav.

TEXAS.

Albert J. Hickey

Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 26 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 21st to Jan 1st, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, & accoutrements, \$100.00

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Laur's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment,  
Bridges' Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. N. Williams

Officer

(Confederate.)

Ho | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Albert J. Hersey

Capt. { Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above.

from Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862

Enrolled: Aug 25, 1861.

When Falls Co

Where W L Lang

By whom

Entered into service: Sept 2, 1861.

When San Antonio

Where Col McKel

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$ 150.00; equipments \$ 100.00

Present or absent

Remarks Hospital Attendant

at Saco and passed

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hilkey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. W. Wilkinson

26

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Albert J. Hersey

Prof.

Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May &amp; June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Falls Co

By whom H. L. Lang

Discharged into service

When Sept 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col McKel

Lost paid:

By whom

To what time, 186.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$105.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Left as hospital attend-  
ant at Socorro taken prisoner.\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Williamson

(42)

Copyist.

26

(Confederate)

5 Cav.

Texas.

A. J. Hersey

Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where Halls Co

By whom W. L. Lang

Mustered into service Sept 2

When Sept 2, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. McKel

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company. Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. M. McKel

Copy

(Confederate.)

H

5

A. A. Henry

Pot. Co B 5 Regt

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken and never reported to be  
paroled.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Brigade

Sibley

When captured

Apr 16

186

2

By whom captured

Col Roberts.

Where captured

Albuquerque N.M.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

3

New Mexico.

(2004)

Res. H. B.

Copied.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

No. 5  
R. A. Hershey  
Capt. Co. B - 5 Regt. Texas

Appears on a List  
of Rebel Prisoners captured in New Mexico and  
never reported to be paroled.

List dated Not dated  
Where taken Albuquerque  
When taken April 11/6, 1862.  
By whom taken Wm. Roberts  
Remarks:

*Wm. Roberts*

*B*, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mid. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Lieutenant.)

*1862* | *Spain*

*1862*



✓ Hewitt, <sup>707</sup> L. R.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242919	■
2	3020	■
3	3123	■
4	3230	■
5	3330	■
6	3469	■
7	3504	■
8	6610	■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

*N*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*L R Hewitt*

*Oct.*

{ Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Tex*

*Sept-4, 1861*

Muster-in to date

*Sept-4, 1861*

First for duty and enrolled:

When

*Sept-4, 1861*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt A Shaaff 65a*

Period

*the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*190*

Valuation of horse, *2/3 400*; equipments, *20 100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Albrosby*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

I R Hewitt

Plt., { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept-4 to Oct-31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where Aug 27, 1861.

By whom Brenham Volunteers Co Tex

Mustered into service:

When

Where Sept 4, 1861.

By whom Lt Sheriff

Last paid:

By whom Pay de frument list

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 157 100; equipments, \$ 57 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Post mark:

Authentic  
Copy

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

I R Hewitt

Oct., { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham Washington

By whom Capt McPhail

Entered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where

By whom Lt Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom Pay dry from enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, 9/50 100; equipments, 50 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been converted in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sillier's 2d Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Last mark:

Albrosby  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

N | 5 Cav. Texas.

L R Hewitt

Oct., { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

Dec 31 1861 to Apr 30 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug 22, 1861.

Where

Brenham Tex

By whom

Capt M. C. Phaill

Entered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

For whom

Pt Shaeff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$150; equipments, \$50

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks: Horse lost in service

Served on Ordnance duty

20 days in Albuquerque

This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Albrecy

Copyist

(Confederate)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J R Hewitt

Oct, { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 2 June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$500, equipments, \$50.00

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 15, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Allysony Corp.

(Confederate.)

*N* | 5 Cav. Texas.

*L R Hewitt*

*Pvt*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 3, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 27, 1861.*

Where *Brenham*

By whom *Capt W. P. Hail*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *J H Beck*

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Alberson*  
*Copyist*

(Confederate.)

N 1 5 Cav. Texas.

L R Hewitt

Pt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Oct 31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Admitted:

Aug 27, 1861.

At

Brenham

Where

By whom

Capt M. Phails

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Beck

To what time

Jan 31, 1862

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Alberty

Capt.



H

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Herote

Re

, Co. G<sup>o</sup>, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Iterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

with company homes.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. Spicall

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 57th Tex  
L. R. Hewitt  
Det Co E 57th Tex

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Rubeolae

When admitted June 12, 1862  
Discharged June 21, 1862  
Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Discharged from service \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Paroled \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Died \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Confed Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174. page 14

J. B. Hyatt  
Copied

✓ 708  
Hewitt, W. H.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242921	2
2	3022	3
3	3125	4
4	3232	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*W H Hewitt*

*Pr.*

{ Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *21* years.

Engaged on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Tex*

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Detached for duty and enrolled:

When

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt A Snodgrass*

Period

*the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous

*190*

Valuation of horse, *130*, equipments, *25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been organized in from September 4 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

*Alberty*

Copy.

(Confederate.)

N | **5 Cav.** | **Texas.**

W F Hewitt

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 10 Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Wash to Co Tex

By whom

Capt McPhaill

Entered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio.

By whom

Lt. Shoff

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment.

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 3000; equipments, \$ 85

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been entered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Alberdy

(32)

Capt.

(Confederate.)

74 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

W H Hewitt

Pl. { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham, Washington Co

By whom Capt McPhail

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where

By whom Lt Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Pay order from enlistment

To what time . 186

Valuation of horse, 1300; equipments, 85

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Reg't Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Alberty Capt.

(Confederate.)

N | 5 Cav. | Texas.

W H Hewitt

Oct., { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham, Tex

By whom Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When Sept-4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$2400; equipments, \$85 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Home lost in service

Served on Ordnance 20 days in

Albany, Georgia Dec 1-1862

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Albany

(32)

Captain

*6*, 5 Texas Caval

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*into* | *(P)*

RECEIVED

*Chas. E.*



✓  
716  
*Highby, Edward*  
Co. *H*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244653	20
2	4740	21
3	483	22
4	483	23
5	511	24
6	510	25
7	511	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

A' Edward Higby

Ct., { Capt. Redden S. Bridgen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 50 years.

Appears on

Company Master-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Tex Oct 11, 1861.

Master-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J. D. Sayre Peasa

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 80

Valuation of horse, \$250; equipments, \$35.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shirley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

467111

(Confederate.)

A

5 Cav. | Texas.

Edward Higley

Pt. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 50 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Oct 11 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 5, 1861.

Where Austin

For whom Apperson

Reentered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

For whom Lt J D Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$500, equipments \$3500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Wiley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. P. H. H.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Edward Higby

Pl, | Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
| 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 50 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 5, 1861.

Where Austin

By whom A. Spurgeon

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. D. Baynes

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hilkey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

G. C. West

(347)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

A | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Edward High

Cot., { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 50 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31/80 to life 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 5, 1861.

Where Austin

By whom St. Apperson

Entered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom St. J. D. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 250; equipments, \$ 50

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: Horse died of Starvation - no forage being furnished  
Revd.

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

46 Mark

(Confederate.)

A

5 Cav.

Texas.

Edward Bigley

Pvt. } Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 50 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 5

, 1861.

Where

Austin

By whom

St. Apperson

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 11

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

St. Doyers

Last paid:

By whom

J. H. Wright

To what time

Jan 1

, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$35.00

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. V. T. T. T.

(Confederate)

19

5 Cav. Texas.

Edward Bigley

Pvt. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 50 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 5, 1861.

Where Austin

By whom G. Apperson

Entered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom G. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Wright

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

G. L. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

A | 5 Cav. | Texas.

E

H. G. G.

Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

from Nov 1 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Entered:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J. D. Sayres

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Beck

To what time July 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged the  
day of Jan 1863.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Cavalry, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

G. P. T. M.

Copy to



✓ 111  
Higgins, M. C.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242916	20
2	3017	21
3	3121	22
4	3228	23
5	3328	24
6	3417	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BANK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)  
5 Cav.

Texas.

H  
M B Higgins  
Capt. H. A. McNeill's Company,  
3 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 30 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex  
Sept 4, 1861.  
Sept 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled: Sept 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$30 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 1st Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with an com-  
mander, A. M. E. which had been numbered as from September 4 to  
October 15, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

A. M. E. 1861

(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav. Texas.

*M G Higgins*

*Pt.* } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept-4 to Oct-31 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 27, 1861.*

Where *Brenham Washington Co Tex*

By whom *Capt McPhail*

Entered into service:

When *Sept-4, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt Shoeff*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, *2/3* \$100; equipments, *20* 100

Remarks: *On extra duty Gen*  
*Deft as Gen Sept*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Bittley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Alberty*

(1862)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav.

Texas.

M B Higgins

Regt. { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

Aug 27, 1861.

Brenham Washington

Capt. M<sup>c</sup>Phaill

When

Entered into service:

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

Lt Shuff

When

Was paid:

Pay as private

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$2000

Remarks: Appt Quartermaster

Sgt - Sept 4 - 1861

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Adams

(642)

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav.

Texas.

M G Higgins

Pt.

Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Tex

By whom

Capt-McPhail

Entered into service:

When

Sept-4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Shaff

Enrolled:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$150; equipments, \$90

Present or absent

Remarks:

Off Q M Sgt

Wounded in Hurl's min

Jan at Bliss

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment

Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Gilkey's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Atterbury

(32)

(Confederate)

N | 5 Cav. | Texas.

M C Higgins

Pvt. | Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham

By whom Capt. McPhail

Admitted into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Lt. Sharff

Let's paid:

By whom

For what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 500; equipments, \$ 50

Present or absent

Remarks: Died in Hospital  
at Franklin

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 3d Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Callaway  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*N* | 5 Cav. | Texas.

*M. E. Higgins*  
*Pr-*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vola.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31, 1862*

Enlisted: *Aug 27, 1861.*

When *Brenham*

Where *Bapt McPhail*

By whom *war*

Period *war*

Last paid: *J H Beck*

By whom *J H Beck*

To what time *, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Dis at El Paso*

*July 16-1862*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Cavalry's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Alberty*

(CONFEDERATE.)

H | 57th Reg

M. C. Higgins  
Sgt Co E 57th Reg

appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

on the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Tulius Slope  
Jear

Admitted Apr 5, 1862

Discharged, 186

Deserted, 186

Discharged from service, 186

Furloughed, 186

Died, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4173, page 8

J. B. Hyatt  
Capt.



(CONFEDERATE.)

H 1 5 Mtd. Tex

M. C. Higgins  
Sgt Co E 507 m v

appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

El Paso, Texas,

the month of July, 1862.

Tulmas Schop

When admitted Apr 5, 1862

When discharged, 186

Discharged, 186

Discharged from service, 186

Furloughed, 186

Died July 10, 1862

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 417, page 20

J. B. Hyatt

CO. E

Account  
M. Leiggins decd  
Geo E. 5<sup>th</sup> Texas Regt M V  
Due him \$252.40

Copy of  
Pay & p. & p. of the  
Army Vols Militia &c

April 24<sup>th</sup> / 63  
Recd of J. H. Audet  
Certificate No 4872  
for \$252.40 the amt due  
M. Leiggins decd  
Geo E. 5<sup>th</sup> Texas M V  
payable to him  
W. C. Eldham attorney  
W. C. Eldham  
attorney &c

Reported April 21/1863  
Returned Apr 23/1863

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Mr. M. L. Higgins, deceased,  
late private of Capt. McPhail's Co. E.,  
5th Reg't, Texas Mounted Vols Dr.

For pay from Jan. 12th 1862. when last paid  
to July 10th 1862. the date of his death.  
6 months & 10 days @ \$12.00 per month \$76.00  
Rice & risk of horse same period  
191 days @ 40 cts per diem 76.40  
Bounty 50.00  
Accumulation for clothing 50.00  
\$252.40

Payable to Hon. W. F. Oldham atty of  
Henry Higgins father of said deceased

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

April 21st 1863

Wm. H. Lincoln Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

April 23, 1863.

Edw. Bennett Clerk.

Superior Plate

M. C. L. & Co. Print  
Co. 2. 5th Ave. N. W.



# Confederate States of America

Private of Co. E (Capt. H. M. Phillips), 35th Reg. M. V.  
Sibley's Brigade.

Dr

To pay due him (as private) from the 1<sup>st</sup> day  
of January, 1862, to the 10<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1862,  
being 6 months and 10 days, at \$12.00 per month 76 00

To pay due him for horse furnished by him  
from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January, 1862, to the  
10<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1862, at \$20.00 per month 76 00

To Bounty money, 50 00

To Clothing money, 50 00  
date of enlistment, Sept. 1861

50 00  
352 00

J. H. A. McPhails, Capt. Com. Co. E, 35th Reg. M. V.  
Sibley's Brigade, certify on honor that the above named  
M. C. Higgins, was enlisted as a private in my Company  
on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of Sept. 1861; that he served in my Company  
as a private from the date of his enlistment to the time of  
his death, on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1862; that pay is due  
him (or his heirs) from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January, 1862, to  
the 10<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1862, at \$12.00 per month; that he  
furnished his own horse in the service from the 1<sup>st</sup> day  
of January 1862, to the 10<sup>th</sup> day of July 1862, for which  
pay is due him (or his heirs) at \$20.00 per month;  
And I further certify on honor that he did not  
receive any bounty money, and that the same is due  
him (or his heirs); and that he drew his clothing  
from the Government, and that he was furnished  
him while he was in the service from the 4<sup>th</sup> day of  
Sept. 1861, to the time of his death, on the 10<sup>th</sup> day of  
July, 1862, and that he received no commu-  
tation therefor, and that the sum of \$50.00 is  
due him or his heirs therefor.

J. H. A. McPhails  
The above signature is genuine  
35 Reg. M. V.



The State of Texas  
County of Washington  
under the before me signed a Notary  
Public in & for said County and State person  
affirmed Henry Higgins  
the Holy Evangelist of the said Church  
to said Henry Higgins  
C. Higgins deceased private of  
Capt Hugh M. Phillips 1st Regt  
I M. Volunteers. And that the said deceased  
left neither wife nor child and that in the  
said father is therefore entitled to the ar  
rest of pay, B. & Bount. They may  
be found due said deceased from the  
Confederate States at the same  
time also appearing  
and made oath as appears that the  
facts as shown to me are true  
and that affidavit is not intended then  
in. Signed & sworn to Henry Higgins  
And I hereby certify that  
Certify that said deceased  
W. H. H. is entitled to  
Order. W. H. H. H. H.  
Order of the

M. C. Higgins

Wm. C. Higgins

3000 N. 1st St. Nolo

1871

M. C. Higgins  
H. M. Charles & Co  
S. J. W. M. D. W. O.

full power to  
do one in and  
in fifteen min.  
1862.

is of the  
on each  
as the oct  
is instead in  
of a column



... from his com-

dollars.

ment of this

222

11-75000-01

354

100 dollars.

✓ *Bill* <sup>712</sup> *H.* *H.*

Co. *A*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241221	2
2	6470	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Book Marks \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

N

5 Cav.

Texas.

N. H. Hill

Part, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Entered:

Oct. 1, 1862

When

Where

Fayette

By whom

P. J. Oakes

War

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 24th Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Hill*

*PT*

Co. *A*

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Deaths since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on detail with Jones*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. B. Dismall*

Copyright

*Hill, Isaac P.*

Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245261	20
2	5734	21
3	502	22
4	573	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

CH | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Isaac J. Hill

Col. { Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Master-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct. 19, 1861.

Entered in to date

Oct. 19, 1861

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 19, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Rogers P.C. &c

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$300.00; equipments \$40.00

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shirley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. Escabi

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. | Texas.

J. I. Hill

J. I., { Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La. G. Texas

By whom

I. G. Killough

Enlisted into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Ed. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due Enlistment

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$130.00, equipments, \$75.00

Remarks:

"This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry."

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Freecabi



(Confederate.)

*A.* 5 Cav. Texas.

*J. P. Hill*

*Pl.*, { Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols. }

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 11*, 1861.

Where *by George Texas*

By whom *J. G. Killough*

Admitted into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enrollment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*300*; equipments, \$*75*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(942)

*Present*

Copy

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Skill

Priv.; Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1861 to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange

By whom

J. G. Killough

Entered into service:

When Oct. 12, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist.

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$75

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks: Lost Horse from starvation.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Gibbey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Skill

(662)

Copyist.

*N* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*J. J. Hill*

*Sgt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *7 May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 11*, 1861.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *J. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wright*

To what time *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$*300*; equipments, \$*75* 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 1st Div'n, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: *Sgt.*

*Frederick*  
Copy

(Confederate.)

N | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J. P. Hill

Det., Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange

By whom

J. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. W. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 150; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Sept. 1, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hilkey's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Greene

*L. S.*  
**5 Texas Cav.**

**(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)**

**(Confederate.)**

*100*

✓ 715  
Hill. J. H.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.  
Fr S.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50246077

6199

0711

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK NAME:

See also

(Confederate.)

*JH* | 5 Cav. | Texas.

*J. H. Hill*

*Capt*, { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186*2*

Enrolled:

When *July 15*, 186*2*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C L Jordan*

Registered into service

When *July 15*, 186*2*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C L Jordan*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Husk mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(Sgt) *Capt*

(Confederate.)

26 | 5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Hill

Capt. Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 15, 1862

Where

Weatherford

By whom

J. L. Jordan

Period

For war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

With Band

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(100)

Copyright



(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. Hill

Mus., 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct. 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Sayers

Period 1 mo

First paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Transferred to Paul  
Nov. 1, 1862.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 2d Infantry, 2d Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

O. J. Sayers

✓  
Hill J. L.

Co. *F*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243604	2
2	3697	3
3	3808	4
4	3930	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BANK NAMES

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. | Texas.

J. L. Hill

OK, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Tex.

Sept. 5, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 5, 1861.

Reported for duty and enrolled:

Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom Lt. A. Shaaff Co.

Period 1st year

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$1500

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2nd Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 2nd Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Russell

Copy 12.

(Confederate.)

H | **5 Cav. Texas.**

S. S. Hill

for, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for dated Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 27, 1861.

Where Wich. Co., Texas

By whom Geo. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. Shoaff

Last paid:

By whom Payed fine Exhibit

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$5.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seal's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Hill

Det. { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 1864

Enrolled:

When Aug. 27, 1864.

Where Wash. Co. Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Admitted into service:

When Sept. 5, 1864.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shraft

Cost paid:

By whom Pay & from Culberson

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Valuation of horse, \$1200; equipments, \$800

Remarks:

Induced to leave: Rank A

1890. 8. 13. 1862

This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Best's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

A. W. Fisher

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

L. Hill

Prof., { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 21, 1861.

at Washington, Dc.

By whom Wm. Campbell

Entered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

at San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Paid from Exhibit

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$225.00; equipments, \$15.00

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks True look in service

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

R. W. Hill

(100)

Copyist

✓ 111+  
Hill Joseph C.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

(and surname)

1	50245	00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8	4685	712
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Hill

3 Sgt. { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted: Oct 1, 1861.

Where

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Entered into service: Oct 23, 1861.

Where

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid: Capt Knight

By whom

To what time Jan 1, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$150

Present or absent

Remarks

Discontinued in

office Oct 20, 1862.

Returned to Co. Aug 3, 1862

(over)

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment

Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-

panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to

October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th

Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment

Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. N. Williamson

(242)

Copyright.



JUL. 12.

50246022

1911.

*Name does not appear  
in Old Nameo Present*

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. B. Hill

Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detail with horses

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. B. Small

(CONFEDERATE.)

H. 1 5 Mtda 1 Sep

J. L. Hill  
Capt. H. 5 Mtda Vols.

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

A detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

from Jan 1 to June 30, 1863  
dated July 19, 1863

and: Oct 23, 1861.

by Gen. G. M. Davis

for whom H. Sayers

period war

last paid: Capt. J. H. Beck

by whom Dec 31, 1862

To what time present

Present or absent

Remarks:

(Roll No 16)

Book mark:

Wm. R. R. R.

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

5 Cav

Tex

J. C. Hill

Pvt. Co. K. 5th Regt. F. M. V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.  
July 22 1863.

Remarks: Missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

H. C. Dodd

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Appears as signature to a

# Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated

not dated

, 186

Where captured

Donaldsonville La

When captured

June 28

, 1863

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificate: "Office Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La., New Orleans, La. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department. Captain & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La."

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Kilburn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, the above named Genl. paroled prisoners of War—Burt J. Davis, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry."

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63 from Jas. E. Mulford, Major 2d Infy. N. Y. V., on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange—W. H. MATCH, Capt. & A. A. Genl., P. A. C. A."

Number of rolls:

53; sheet 3

H. G. Taylor

Copy

(1863)

26

(Confederate)

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Hill  
Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 3/1862 to Jan 3/1863

Enlisted:

When

Oct 1, 1862

Where

Weatherford

By whom

J. L. Jordan

Period

For war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Beck

To what time

June 3/1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent detached  
duty Hospital Dec<sup>r</sup>  
1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
(Capt) Capt.

(Confederate.)

L | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Jos L. Gill

4 Egh | Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled: Oct 1, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Entered into service: Oct 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom St. J. D. Boyers

Last paid: Capt Wright

By whom Jan 1, 1862.

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$2500

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Promoted 3d Engh  
May 2, 1862.

Absent detached service

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. H. Gibson

(Confederate)

36 | 5 Cav. Texas.

*Q. B. Will*

*4876* } Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to Apr 30 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1, 1861.*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 23, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *A. J. Gayers*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$500*; equipments, *\$25*

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Jackson*

(542)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Gas C. Hill*  
Pvt. { Capt. Charles L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct. 2, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 23, 1861.

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 23, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. D. Sayers, C. S. A.

Period During the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 300

Valuation of horse, \$450.00; equipments, \$200.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 24th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Desk mark:

*[Signature]*

Coy. 1st.

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

*71*  
*Geo. C. Hill*

*1st Lt.* Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

*Oct. 3. 1861 to Dec. 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 1*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Entered into service:

When *Oct. 13*, 1861.

At *San Antonio*

By whom *Lieut. L. D. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$425.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks *Appointed 4th Sgt.*  
*on June 12, 1861.*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hilkey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*71*

Copy.

✓ 718  
Hill R. J.

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243606	2
2	3699	3
3	3817	4
4	3931	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. | Texas.

*R. J. Hill*

*Ans.* { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Texas*

*Sept. 5, 1861.*

Muster-in to date *Sept 5, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 5, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Dr. A. Shaaff co.*

Period *Thru*

No. of miles to rendezvous *190*

Valuation of horse, *2500*; equipments, *2000*

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

*R. J. Hill*

(Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

R. J. Hill  
24. } Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 59 years.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for dated Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:  
When Aug. 27, 1861.  
Where Wash. Co. Texas  
By whom Geo. Campbell

Mustered into service:  
When Sept. 5  
Where San Antonio  
By whom Dr. Shatt

Last paid:  
By whom Pay & for which -  
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$500.

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment.

Book mark:

R. H. Fitch  
Clerk

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

R. I. Hill

Act. 1/2 } Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 57 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Roll dated, 186.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 27, 186.

Where Wich. Co. Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Entered into service:

When Sept. 5, 186.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. Shaff

And paid:

By whom Pay & from Tullahoma

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186.

Valuation of horse, \$2,500; equipments, \$500.

Remarks: Died of Disease

on 31 Dec. at Fort Mifflin

then died at Fort Mifflin, 13. 1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been numbered in from September 4 to October 11, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

R. H. Fish

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

R. J. Hill

Priv. / Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 59 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Jan. 1. to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 21, 1861.

Where Washington, Co

By whom W. Campbell

Entered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shaff.

Last paid:

By whom Paragon Eulishant

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2000

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Quitman  
Dec 30 1861

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sillier's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. W. Fick

✓ *Hill Thomas B.*

Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50242913

3084

3186

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also



(Confederate.)

N 5 Cav. | Texas.

J B Hill

Pl { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex

Sept-4, 1861

Muster-in to date

Sept-4, 1861

Account for duty and unrolled:

When Sept 4, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt A Shaaff Co S A

Period this war

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$ 200; equipments, \$ 20 00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J B Hill

{ Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.<sup>s</sup>

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 4 16 Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham W G Tex

By whom Capt-McPhaill

Enrolled into service:

When Sept-4, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Lt. Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom Pay department

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Camp  
Manassas Sept 18, 1861.

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Alt Grosby Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas B Hill

{ Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Entered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from Comp  
Manassas Sept 13-1861

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Albion

Captain

✓ 100  
Hill, W. J.

Co. D., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50245631  
5722

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

*N* | 5 Cav. | Texas.

*W. J. Hill*  
*Sgt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from *June 30 to Oct. 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

on *Sept. 25*, 1862.

by *La Grange*

by whom *J. G. Killough*

Reentered into service:

on *Oct. 18*, 1862.

at *Brenham*

by whom *J. G. Killough*

Last paid:

by whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been organized in from September 4 to December 22, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hibler's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*J. Hill*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

N | 5 Cav. | Texas.

W. J. Hill  
Col., Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Oct. 18, 1862.

Where

Where Brenham

By whom J. G. Killough

Period For the War

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time 186

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Rescabi

Hilt, William

Co. D, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242483	2
2	2566	3
3	2649	4
4	3-1-37	5
5	28-10	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

26 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Wm Holt

Capt, Co. I, 5 Reg<sup>t</sup> Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

dated: Oct 7, 1861.

where Wassasaw

by whom Wm M. Smith

period over

last paid: Capt Knight

by whom Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shiley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Wm M. Smith

Coy/lt.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

26

Wm. Lint

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted: Oct 7, 1861.

When: Manassas

Where: Col McNeill

By whom: war

Period

Last paid: Capt Wright

By whom: Dec 31, 1861.

To what time

Present or absent: Absent

Remarks: On furlough.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

(Confederate.)

76 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

W. Hill

Pot, { Capt. Daniel H. Ragdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to April 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 7, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Capt Ragdale

Reentered into service:

When Oct 7, 1861.

Where Manassas

By whom Lt Col McKill

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$50 100; equipments, \$40 100

Present or absent Not State

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. M. Potter

(Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

26

W. H. Keith

Age 24 years, Capt. Daniel H. Ragdale's Co.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Not dated, 1861.

Enrolled: Jek 7  
When J. J. Ragdale, 1861.

Where By whom Mustered into service: 1861.

When By whom Paid: 1861.

By whom To what time: 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$50; equipments, \$60.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 1st Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with the com-  
panies A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, 1861's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: 1861.

1861.

(Confederate)

86

5 Cav.

Texas.

W. Keith

Pvt. { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 3 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled: Oct 7, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Ragsdale

Enrolled into service: Oct 7, 1861.

Where Camp Mangum

By whom W. J. D. Rogers

Last paid: By whom Pryor from det. of Enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$60.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. Keith

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

W. McNeil Dec

William Hill

Priv. Co. D. McNeil Regt.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Genl  
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 3, 1864."

Date of admission Dec 31, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 276, page 203

W. Johnson

Copy

Post to Houston  
M. Conrad  
Capt. Proctor  
by P. Morgan  
March 26

App't of P. Morgan  
by P. Morgan  
Capt. Proctor  
March 26

Galveston March 26 1861

App't of P. Morgan  
by P. Morgan  
March 26

Approved & respectfully  
forwarded

J. H. Hook

Cal. Comdg. Genl.









William Mitchell  
Texas Cavalry  
Ordered by his superior  
to report to me at the  
final appointment  
application for  
and the same  
turned down  
The said Mitchell  
in Louisiana,  
Ordered to report  
Quarters at Hamilton  
tion,  
That as the said  
ability to perform  
the enclosures  
Comedy Ground  
of exchange  
said Mitchell  
assigned

Approved and  
Wm. Ellis

Texas  
1864

10<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Reg  
having been  
officers to  
await the  
of an ap-  
Company;  
being re-  
of the Maj  
to which  
at this time  
it is hereby  
District Head  
or instruc-  
on my part  
Horse or the  
is shown by  
P. Hardeman  
Application  
that the  
permanently  
(Company)

Wallis  
Co. 13<sup>th</sup>  
7<sup>th</sup> T.V.I.

Regt - O.V.I.





✓ *Himes, J. P.*

Co. *G*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	50244184	2
2	4261	3
3	4334	4
4	4406	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. McInnes

Priv. { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Tex.

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 25, 1861

Admitted for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. J. J. Sayre R. G. S. A.

Period For the war.

No. of miles to rendezvous 180

Valuation of horse \$72.00; equipments \$22.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. P. McInnes

Capt.

(Confederate.)

46 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

*J. P. Vines*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 12, 1861.*

Where

*Austin, Co Texas*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Enrolled into service:

When *Sept 25, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Sayres*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

*1861*

Valuation of horse, *\$75.00*; equipments, *\$25.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been numbered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank marks

*J. B. McCown*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

46

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. Himes

Priv. { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Austin Co. Tex

By whom

J. B. McCown

Enrolled into service:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Daynes

Last paid:

By whom

Pay and furlough enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$22.50

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Capt.

(Confederate)

46

5 Cav. Texas.

J. P. Kimes  
Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio, Texas

By whom

J. D. Sayers

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Paid up from enlist-

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed at Padilla Chdo.

April 14, 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Morris

Captain



*Henry H. H.*

*C. D.*, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate)

*into* | *(...)*

✓ 724x  
Hines, M. M.

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243601	20
2	3695	21
3	3806	22
4	3838	23
5	4015	24
6	4650	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein 6  
Number of personal papers herein 8

Dept. Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

N. H. Hines

Pk, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Texas

Sept. 5, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept. 5, 1861.

Ordered for duty and enrolled:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom Dr. A. Shaaffers

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 11, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(Confederate.)

11 5 Cav. Texas.

M. H. Hines

Rank, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for dated Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Wash Co. Texas

By whom J. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Dr. Shoaff

Last paid:

By whom Paid from Exhibit

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Soley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

R. W. Hines

Captain



(Confederate)

11 | 5 Cav. Texas.

711. 11. 11 lines

4 Co. { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

from 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 21

Where Washington, Co., 1861.

By whom Sup. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept 5

Where San Antonio, 1861.

By whom Lt. Shaff

Not paid:

By whom Paid from Treasurer's

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$20.00

Present or absent not stated

Remarks: Chd. 4 Corp. Janey  
S. 1862. Horse look like 11/11/11

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company  
F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fisk

Copyist.

JUL 13

50113645

1011

Feb. 21, 1862!

(Confederate.)

11 | 5 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Nixey

Det, { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 21, 1861.

Where Washington Co.

By whom Geo. Campbell

Entered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom St. Shoff

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time Jan. 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 30.00

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Rev. Fish



(Confederate.)

*Dr*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm H. Hines*

*Dr*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Initiated:

When *Sept. 5,* 186*1.*

Where *Washington*

By whom *Dr. Schaff*

For whom *For whom*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Beck*

To what time *June 30,* 186*2.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Rioch*

Copyist.

Miss. H. E.

7, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | (P)

Lines R. 03

F, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Qm

EXTENSION SLIP.

1 1/2

Qm | Qm



(CONFEDERATE.)

4	5 car	exp
	2 car	sla

Robert B Hines

Co H. 2 Regt Greenold Brigade car

Appears on a

List

recruits enlisted by Recruiting Officers de-  
tached from the 20th Reg't Texas Infantry.

dated Galveston

May 31, 1864

Book mark:

G B Hines

(GCT)

CHS

Copied.

(Confederate.)

A | 5 | 30 | Tr

Private George  
C. H. T. 5 Bat. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
received at New Orleans, La., for the five days  
ending September 10, 1864.

Roll dated not dated

, 186

Where captured

near Bayou La

When captured

Aug 5

, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

36

L. C. Fahl

(1864)

(Confederate)

No 1 5 300 1 300

Robert L. Lusk  
M. 5 Regt. in 300

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

New Orleans, La., transferred to Ship Island,  
Miss., by order of Maj. Gen. Canby, Oct. 5,  
1864.

Roll dated *not dated*

186

here captured

here captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

65; sheet

(200)

*L. E. Fitch*

Copy

(Confederate.)

26 | 5 Coar | Texas

R. B. Hines

Svt-5 Regt Texas Coar

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel prisoners of war received at Ship Island,  
Miss., Oct. 7, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1864

Where captured Cross Bayou

When captured Aug 5, 1864.

Remarks: sent to New York  
Oct 5, 1864, or Capt.  
W. R. Marston.

Number of roll:

Is about 3

W. Mulhall

(1864)

Appr



(Confederate.)

A | 5 law | Tex

R B Hines

Post 5 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Ship Island, Miss., sent to New York, Nov. 5,  
1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Cross Bay

When captured

Aug 15, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

183 sheet 3

(over)

Atterbury

Approved

(Confederate)

H 5' 10 in 1 1/2

J. B. Hines

Private 5' 10 in 1 1/2

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Columbus, New York Harbor,  
from Ship Island, Miss., Nov. 16, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Lower Bayne

When captured

Aug 5, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

20; sheet

J. B. Hines

(1864)

(Confederate.)

A

5605

104

G. B. Hines

Pvt. Co. F. Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

received at Elmira, N. Y., November 19, 1864,  
from Fort Columbus, New York Harbor; trans-  
ferred from New Orleans, La., to Ship Island,  
Miss., Oct., 1864, thence to New York Nov. 5,  
1864.

Where captured

Corro Bayou

When captured

Aug. 5

1864.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Released June

1865.

Elmira, N. Y., Register No. 3; page 275

A. J. Russell

(Confederate.)

A 1 5 av 1 Ley

R B Niles

Prof 5 Ley 1st Regt

Name appears as signature to an

**Oath of Allegiance**

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at  
Elmira, N. Y., June 16, 1865.

Place of residence Schenectady La

Complexion Fair; hair Light

Eyes Blue; height 5 ft. 10 in.

REMARK: Released June 16, 1865, under Gen'l  
Orders No. 109 from A. G. O. dated Washington,  
D. C., June 6, 1865.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

63; sheet 4 L. M. Niles

(100)

Copy

(Confederate.)

A | 5 Cav | Texas

Robert<sup>x</sup> F. Heins

Pvt Co I, 5 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

captured by Detachment 4th Reg't Ill. Cav., near  
Cross Bayou, Concordia Parish, La., Aug. 5,  
1864.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured Near Cross Bayou, La

When captured Aug. 5, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

Location

(Date)

H. H. Collins

Co. 2, **5** Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

**CARD NUMBERS.**

150242401

2565

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_ 6

## Book Market

## See also

(Confederate.)

26 | **5 Cav.** | **Texas.**

George E. Linkley

Priv. { Capt. Daniel H. Ragdale's Co.,  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

**Company Master-in Roll**

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Texas  
Sept 13, 1861.

Master-in to date Sept 3, 1861.

Entered for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom E. A. Shaff, 1st Lt.

Period the war

Valuation of horse, \$75 00, equipments, \$50 00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been numbered as from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Kirby's Separate Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

*L. E. Finley*

*Oct*, { Capt. Daniel H. Raggsdale's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 3 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled: *Sept 1*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Raggsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept. 3*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Shaaff*

Last paid:

By whom *pay due from Oct 7 to Nov 1*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *\$175.00*; equipments, *\$50.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Wm. R. R. R.*

Copies



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*William C. Canfield*

*1st*, Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not data*, 186*7*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 186*7*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Ragsdale*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 3*, 186*7*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom *pay due from date of enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*7*

Valuation of horse, *\$75* 100; equipments, *\$50* 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

\*Roll taken: "Roll'd (A. S. I. G. O.) Feb. 12, 1862."

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Wm. Potter*

(Confederate.)

76 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

G. E. Hinkley

Oct { Capt. Daniel H. Ragsdale's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to April 30, 1862.

Enrolled: Sept 1, 1861.

Where Say Antonio

By whom Capt Ragsdale

Mustered into service: Sept 3, 1861.

Where Say Antonio

By whom Capt Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$75 100; equipments, \$50 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Left sick at Santajee.

\*This company subsequently became Company D, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

*76* | **5 Cav.** | **Texas.**

*I. Feinkay*  
*Oct*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *Sept 3*, 186*1*.

When *Sept 3*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Shaff*

Period *was*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *In the hands of the Enemy*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*Wm. B. B. B.*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*W. C. Sullivan*  
*Co. 2*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,  
for *Dec 3 1862 to Jan 21, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Sept 3*  
*San Antonio*  
*Capt. Thzaff*  
*June 30*  
*Absent*  
*(Wounded)*  
*W. C. Sullivan*  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment.

Back mark:

(Confederate.)

14 | 5<sup>th</sup> Mid Texas

J. V. Winkley  
Capt. Co. L. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled at Santa  
Fe, New Mexico, August 19, 1862, and sent to  
Texas.

List dated Not dated.

, 186

Remarks: Texas Mounted  
Volunteers.

Number of roll:

1

(1862)

R. W. Fish

Captain

(Confederate.)

*At 5<sup>th</sup>* | **Texas.**

*G. C. Winkley*  
*Det. Co D<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Regt.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: *Hospital at Santa*

*Paroled Aug. 19. 1862*  
*sent to Texas.*

Endorsement shown: "Desired Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 8th, 1862."

Number of vol:

2; page

(1862)

*Am. Fish*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H. C. Cav. Texas.

L. E. Henckley  
Sgt., Co. D., 5 Regt Texas Cav.

Appears on a

**List**

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fe, New Mexico, on the 19th day of August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fe, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Jos. Blackwood  
Capt.

Wm. G. G.

D., 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

is to | (Lynn)



Amson. J. J.

4, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Pyri

REFERENCE SLIP.

RECEIVED

Amson. J. J.

✓ 731  
*Hoffman, George*

Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.  
*G.S.*

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Musician*

CARD NUMBER

1	50243428	
2	3512	
3	0710	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards havein 0

Number of personal papers havein 0

✓ BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

G Hoffman  
Plt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

dated:

June 21, 1862.

Brenham

Lt Wilkins

for what

for whom J H Beck

to what time , 1862 .

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Aubrey

(22)

Copy

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

Geo Hoffman  
Pt-, Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

June 21, 1862.

Where

Brewster

By whom

Lt Wilkins

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Not-States

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Alberty

Captain

*H* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Geo. Hoffman*

*Mus*, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 31, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.*

Initiated:

When *June 21*, 1861.

Where

*Brenham*

By whom

*L. G. Vickins*

Period

*for*

Lost paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1861.

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Transferred to 6th Reg't*

*Nov. 1, 1862.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, 5th Infantry Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*A. J. S. S. S. S.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 5 Tax  
G. Hoffman  
CB 135 Term Vols

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Oct 8 1862  
To June 30 1862

When paid Oct 24 1862

By whom T. H. Harrison

Amount \$8848.60

Remarks: Horses

As shown by the manifest

Conf. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page 211

J. B. Hyatt

✓ 732  
*Hoffman, John*

Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.  
*415*

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Musician*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50242927

3028

3131

3235

3337

3423

3508

1 50240709

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BACK MARKS

See also

(Confederate)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

John Hoffman  
Pvt. { Capt. H. A. McNeill's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

24 years.

years on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

dated San Antonio Tex  
Sept 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 4, 1861.

ordered for duty and enrolled: Sept 4, 1861.

At San Antonio  
where Lt. A. Shioff to 650  
by whom the war

Period \_\_\_\_\_

No. of miles to rendezvous 190  
Valuation of horse, 300, equipments, 30 etc

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Albion



(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. Texas.

John Hoffman

Pl, { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept-4 to Oct-31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Washington Tex

By whom

Capt M Phail

Entered into service:

When

Sept-4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

L. Shreff

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$57.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

Albrosby

Captain

(Confederate.)

Texas.

5 Cav.

H

John Hoffman

Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

Mer & Dse, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Washington

By whom

Capt McPhail

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

By whom

Lt Shauff

Last paid:

By whom Payable from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$5000.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

John Hoffman

Of, { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Tex

By whom

Capt McPhail

Admitted into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio.

By whom

Lt Shreff

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$50.00

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Horse lost in service

& Equipments

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Must mark:

Albushy  
Parris

(Confederate.)

71 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Amo Hoffman

Ct., { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham

By whom Capt. McPhail

Entered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shaff

Not paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$50.00

Present or absent Not-Noted

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Husk mark:

Albushy

(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*John Hoffman*

*Oct*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 27, 1861.*

Where *Brenham*

By whom *Capt McPhail*

Period *war*

And paid:

By whom *J H Beck*

To what time *186*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached in Bond*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to November 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Schrey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Camp Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Alberty* . Copyd.

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

John Hoffman  
Plt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31 - 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt. M. Phair

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Beck

To what time

June 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyright

6 Cav. Texas.

John Hoffman

of the organization named above, Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Initiated: Sept. 4  
Where: San Antonio  
By whom: H. Schaefer

Period:  
Last paid:  
By whom:  
To what time:

Present or absent: Present  
Remarks: Transferred to 6th Cav.  
Oct. 1, 1862.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with the 6th  
Infantry at San Antonio, Texas, and was mustered in the 6th  
Infantry, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and in the 6th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

as returned

733

Hogan, Thomas

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242220	21
2	2510	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also



(Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

H. 1  
Thomas Hogart  
Capt. Co. C., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Where Navasota  
By whom Capt. Clough  
War

Period  
Last paid  
By whom  
To what time  
Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies A to K, which had been organized in Texas September 6 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Roddy

Copies

(Confederate.)

A | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Thomas Hogan

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 20, 1862

Where Navasota

By whom Capt. Clough

At Nav

At what place:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

H. A. Rorby Captain

✓ 1864  
Hoggett Jonathan Y.  
Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245802	2
2	5868	2
3	5930	2
4	5998	2
5	6073	2
6	6177	2
7	47529167	2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

Jonathan Y. Hogsett  
Priv. { Capt. Charles L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Present on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

dated San Antonio

Oct 23 1861.

present in to date Oct 23, 1861.

present for duty and enrolled:

present Oct 23, 1861.

present San Antonio

present when Lt. J. D. Sawyer P. Co. A

present From the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 300

Valuation of horse, \$425; equipments, \$250

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibbey's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank next:

[Signature]

(Confederate.)

*A* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Y. Haggsett*  
*Det* Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *15* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Oct 23, 1861 to Dec 31, 1861*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Entered into service:

When *Oct 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. L. D. Ayers*

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*, equipments, \$*15*.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Hittley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(22)

*J. H. Haggsett*

(Confederate.)

25 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

*P. H. Coggett*  
Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31 1861 to Feb 3 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1, 1861.*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Entered into service:

When *Oct 23, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St. J. D. Cayers*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *\$50.00*; equipments, *\$25.00*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Sick in Santa Fe  
horse died from food  
marches*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Jacobson*

(Confederate.)

26 | 5 Cav. Texas.

J. Y. Hayslett  
Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 1, 1861.

Where

Where Weatherford

By whom

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 20, 1861.

Where

Where San Antonio

By whom

By whom J. D. Bayers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$600; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Present or absent Absent

Remarks:

Remarks: Absent on parole

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Bixby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyright.

26 (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

J. Y. Hogarth  
Capt. { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled: Oct 1, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Enrolled into service

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 150; equipments, \$ 150

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent  
Absent, paroled  
prisoner

This company subsequently became Company K, 1st Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been captured in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibbey's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyright.



(Confederate)

86 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J. Y. Boysett  
Capt. K., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 31/1862 to June 3, 1863

Enlisted: Oct. 1, 1861

Where Weatherford

By whom J. L. Jordan

Period For war

Last paid: Capt. Beck

By whom To what time June 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent paroled  
prisoner

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Saylor's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank name:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

*H.*

*5<sup>th</sup>*

Texas.

*J. Y. Hogsett*  
*Det. Co. K. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt.*

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: *Transferred at Santa Fe, Texas, May 24<sup>th</sup> and sent to Mexico.*

Indorsement shown: "Received Exchange at City Point, Jan. 24, 1863."

Number of rolls:

2; *10*

*R. W. Fish*

(1862)

Copied.

X 753  
*Holbert, J. S.*

Co. *F*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243603	"
2	3686	"
3	3607	"
4	3725	"
5		"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Matter: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

11<sup>th</sup> | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J. S. Holbert

{ Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

and dated San Antonio Texas

Sept. 5, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 5, 1861.

Recorded for duty and certified:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio Texas.

By whom G. A. Masferrer

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

R. F. Fitch

Capt.

(Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Halbert

Age 18 years  
Appears on Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for data Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861  
Where Wash. D. C.

By whom G. W. Campbell

Mustered in by:

When Sept 5, 1861  
Where San Antonio

By whom Dr. Shraft

Last paid:

By whom Aug 2 from Enlist

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$4500.

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. It was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was then known as the 5th Regiment, State's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment.

Book mark:

R. W. Fitch  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

11 5 Cav. Texas.

J. A. Halbert

Plt., { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Roll dated, 1862.

Enrolled:  
When Aug. 27, 1861.

Where Wich. Co. Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Entered into service:  
On Sept. 5, 1861.

At San Antonio.

By whom Dr. Shaff

How paid:  
By whom Paid from Enlistment

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$45.00

Remarks: Detached as Troop 26

Nov. 1861 - Indorsement

Shaw's Rec'd and G.O. Feb. 12 1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

R. H. Fish

Captain

(Confederate)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

J. S. Holbeck

Mr. { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1. to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 21, 1861.

Where Washington Co

By whom H. Campbell

Entered into service:

on Sept. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio's

by whom Lt. Shaff

And paid:

by whom Paid from Exhibitions

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$2,750; equipments, \$250

Present or absent

Remarks Detached service  
Hibbys Escort

"This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hibbys's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

R. H. Hibbs

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

Smith, Tex

J. S. Halbert  
Capt Co F 57th Inf

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Genl Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the O. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease

Typhus

When admitted

June 12, 1862

Discharged

, 186

Discharged from service

, 186

Discharged

, 186

Died

June 15

, 186

Remarks:

, 1862

Confed. Arch., Chap. 8, File No. 4174, page 14

J. B. Hyatt

Copies



(CONFEDERATE.)

H 5th Reg  
J. S. Halbert  
Capt Co F 5th Reg

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,

( )

Rebeccal

Admitted June 11, 1862

Discharged , 186

Admitted , 186

Discharged from service , 186

Admitted , 186

Discharged June 15, 1862

Remarks

\* Location of Hospital not identified.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 6

J. B. Hyatt

736  
*Hollingsworth, Henry*  
Co. *H*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51244746	2
2	4842	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8	44397882	9
9	47529420	10
10	9565	11
11	45985263	12
12	46014689	13
13	47528960	14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also

(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Henry Hollingsworth*

*PR*, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola. }

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31*, 1861.

ended: *Oct 22*, 1861.

at *Belmont*

for *San Pridgen*

ended (interim): *Oct 30*, 1861.

at *San Antonio*

for whom *W. J. D. Sayre*

last paid:

By whom *of and for enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *\$500*; equipments, *\$2500*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*G. O. R. R.*

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

Henry Hallingworth  
Pvt. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled: Oct 22, 1861.

When

Where Elkhart

By whom

Capt Pridgen

Entered into service: Oct 30, 1861.

When

Where San Antonio

By whom

L J D Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment, 1861.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 500; equipments, \$ 25

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been numbered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Battalion, 5th  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Y B Hark

(Confederate)

A | 5 Cav. Texas.

Henry A. Kingworth

Pvt, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

Oct 22, 1861.

Where

Blkhart

By whom

Capt Pridgen

Entered into service:

Oct 30, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

St J. D. Sayres

First paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$2500

Present or absent

Remarks: Horse & equipments

lost at Valverde Feb 3/62

taken prisoner at Comstock

March 14/62

as on roll

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment

Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G B West

(Confederate)

A | 5 Cav. | Texas.

A. Hollingsworth

Pot, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 22, 1861.

Where Elkport

By whom Capt Pridgen

Entered into service:

When Oct 30, 1861.

Where San Antonio

for whom Lt Jagers

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$150; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent: absent

Remarks: Taken prisoner  
at Donley's Ranch Sept  
14 1862

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

H. B. M. A. T.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

b. Wilmington  
Pot. } Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
 Age 19 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
Pg 12 of 2

of the organization named above,  
for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Received: Oct 22, 1881.

When Robert

here 6/11/41  
Reidams

By whom *Bill O'Leary*

Entered into service: *2-1* 3A 186/

04-28, 1961  
A. L. ...

Law Office

Mr. Dayess

\_\_\_\_\_

1952

By whom \_\_\_\_\_, 186

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

... of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$

\_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Taken 1/14/44

Barber's Kanak

Exchange at 1000000 (over)

with company subsequently became Company A, and the

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized  
The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized in from Septem  
which had been mustered in from Septem

October 21, 1931. It was also known as the  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

TECHNICAL VOUCHER

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

9/12/1954

\_\_\_\_\_

(102)

JUL 12.

50245113

1911.

*Miss. last heard of  
at Jackson Miss.*



(Confederate.)

A | 5 Cav. | Texas.

H. Hollingsworth  
Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Apr 1/62 to Jan 31, 1862

Attested:

Oct 30, 1861.

San Antonio

Witnessed by J. D. Ayres.

Period

Nov

Last paid:

By whom Capt J. H. Beck

To what time

July 1, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Exchanged at Vicksburg  
Miss the day Sept 1862

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Capt.

H

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

H. J. Hollingsworth

Pl

Co. H

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Amount enlisted men accounted for:

Discharge of horses

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. Russell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*H* | *5* *Texas*

*H. Hollingsworth*  
*Capt. Co. H, 5 Regt. Texas*  
Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated *Not dated*

When taken *April 15*, 1862.

Where taken *Peralta*

When paroled *April 16*, 1862.

By whom paroled *Genl. Canby*

Remarks: *At Fort Riley, Ks.*

Number of cells

68

(1862)

*Ward*

Captain

(Confederate.)

H

L/1000

Texas.

H. Hollingsworth

Det. Co. H. Green Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

marks: Captured at Pinalta  
Apr 15. 1862.

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 8th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; page 21

R. W. Fisher

Original

(229)

(Confederate.)  
5

H Hollinsworth  
Det. Co. H. S. Regt

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken at the wagons near Peralto,  
N. M., April 16, 1862, by Gen. Canby's com-  
mand and said to be paroled April 16, 1862.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Brigade

1st Regt

When taken

April 15, 1862  
Gen. Canby

By whom taken or order

Remarks:

Number of Vol:

Yours Truly  
(225)

A. W. Tichenor  
Captain

(Confederate.)

N | 5 | Tex

H. Hollingsworth

Co. H. 5 Regt. Tex Inf. Vol.

Appears on a

**Parole**

of which the following is a copy: "We \* \* \*  
do solemnly swear that we will not bear arms  
against the Government of the United States or  
in any other manner, either directly or indi-  
rectly, serve against the Government unless  
duly exchanged or otherwise released by proper  
authority from the obligations of this parole.  
So help us God."

Parole dated April 16, 1862.\*

Remarks:

\* Parole is attested by "A. W. Evans, Capt. 6th Cav., Pro-  
vost Marshal."

Number of roll:

New Station.

(2074)

A. J. Brinsell

Approved

(Confederate.)

H. | 5. | Texas.

H. Hollingsworth

Art., Co. - , 5. Reg't Texas

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson;  
received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Peralta

When captured

April 16, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

1; sheet 3.

(1862.)

E. J. Keston

Copy

(Confederate.)

*H* | *5* | *Tex*

*H. Hollinsworth*  
*Priv* *5 Regt Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico  
and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, Septem-  
ber 3, 1862.

Where captured *Veracruz*  
When captured *April 16*, 1862  
Remarks: *Wick*

*Imprecial*

Roll bears the following indorsement:  
"Here's the foregoing list of Prisoners of War, Ten hundred  
and twenty one in number. — H. G. WATTS, Major U. S. A. & Agent  
for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jan. H. Deane,  
near Vicksburg, Miss., September 20, 1862."

Number of roll:

67; sheet *31* *Bohrman*

(60%)

Copied.



*H. O.* TEXAS CAVALRY

(5 Reg't Texas Mil. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

✓ 798  
Holly, Isaac C.

Co. LV, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBER

1	50245891	20
2	5186	21
3	522	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*YH* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Isaac C. Holly*  
Pvt. } Capt. Charles L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

all dated *San Antonio*

*Oct. 23, 1861*

mustered in to date

*Oct. 23, 1861*

for duty and enrolled:

at *Oct. 23, 1861*

at *San Antonio*

by whom *Lt J. D. Sayer, Pesa.*

for *For the war.*

No. of miles to rendezvous *300*

Valuation of horse, *\$1200*; equipments, *\$250*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*YH*

Captain

(Confederate.)

*YH* 5 Cav. Texas.

*J. C. Holly*

*Lt.* { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols. }

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Oct 23 1861 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Entered into service:

When *Oct. 23*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. L. D. Saper*

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$*125*; equipments, \$*25* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*W. J. Saper*

(Confederate.)

*25* | 5 Cav. Texas.

*J. G. Wally*  
*OK*, { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to April 30, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1, 1861.*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Entered into service:

When *Oct 23, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *W. J. D. Bayne*

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$1000.00*; equipments, *\$25.00*

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*J. Jacobson*

(642)

Copyist.

26 (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Holly

Prof. { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

for May & June, 1862.

enrolled: Oct 1, 1861.

When Watherford

Where C. L. Jordan

by whom

entered into service: Oct 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom Lt. J. D. Rogers

last paid: Capt Knight

by whom

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on detached  
service June 16, 1862

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(Confederate.)

96

5 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Holly

Capt. { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

Oct. 1, 1861.

At

Wetherford

Where

C. L. Jordan

By whom

Entered into service:

Oct 23, 1861.

When

San Antonio

Where

C. L. Jordan

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862.

Valuation of horse \$ 100; equipments \$ 250

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Returned to Co. July 11, 1862. App'd 4 days Oct 30, 1862

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regt. Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Regt. Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(62)

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Holly  
Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 31, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863

Initiated: Oct 1, 1861.

When

Where Weatherford

By whom J. L. Jordan

Period For war

Not paid: Capt Beck

By whom

To what time June 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Detached duty

with wagons A. L. M.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Capt.



(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Hally*

*Plt*

, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mt. Vola.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Place, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent & sick*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibbey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*O. J. S. S. S. S.*

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

Pt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

absent without leave.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Saylor's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

B. J. Spinnell

Captain

Holmes, John

Co. 2, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50245262	20
2	5335	21
3	5405	22
4	5476	23
5	5548	24
6	5623	25
7	5714	26
8	6732	27
9	44391583	28
10	47529525	29
11	9572	30
12	46014692	31
13	47528959	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also

(Confederate)

CH | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Jno. Holmes

R. I. { Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 46 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct. 19, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 19, 1861

Noted for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 19, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom L. J. D. Sayers P. C. S. A.

Period For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous 120

Valuation of horse \$50.00; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 25th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

(Confederate.)

*H*  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Jno. Holmes*  
} Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
} 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *46* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 19* to *31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 11*, 186*1*.

Where *La. G. Texas*

By whom *I. G. Killough*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. J. D. Rogers*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due Enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, *\$1500*; equipments, *\$2500*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's 2d Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(627)

*J. Rescabi*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

John Holms

P.S.I.; { Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 46 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enlisted:

Oct. 11, 1861.

Where

La Grange Texas

By whom

I. G. Killough

Reentered into service:

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

1861.

Valuation of horse, \$175.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Wiley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Rescabi

(102)

Copied.

34-1000000000  
5 Cav. | **Texas.**  
Jms. Holmes

Age 46 years  
Appears on Co I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vol  
of the organization named above,  
for Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30 1862.

Enrolled: Oct 11, 1861  
Where By whom Sgt J. G. Killough  
Mustered into service: Oct 19, 1861  
By whom San Antonio  
Last paid: Oct 19, 1861  
By whom St. J. D. Rogers  
To what time Pay due from Enlist.

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$250  
Present or absent  
Remarks: Taken prisoner at  
Gualtala 15 Apr. 1862. Horse  
Captured.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with the 1st  
Regiment at Fort Worth, Texas, in 1861. It was sent to the  
front in 1862. It was captured at Gualtala, Mexico, on  
April 15, 1862. The horse and equipments were captured  
with the regiment.

Book mark:  
J. G. Killough  
Cavalry

*N*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas

*J. J. Holmes*

Age 46 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *772* *Regt* & *June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

First paid:

By whom

Next time

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$35.00

Promot or about

Remarks *Taken prisoner at*  
*San Antonio 15 Apr. 1862.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with the com-  
mander, A. M. E. which had been mustered in from September 1 to  
November 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, 5th Reg't  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. J. Holmes*

Copies



(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*John Holmes*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *46* years.

Appears on

Company *9* Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 11*, 186*1*.

Where

*La Grange*

By whom

*J. G. Killough*

Entered into service:

When *Oct. 19*, 186*1*.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. J. W. Sayers*

Pay paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*2*.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks *Taken prisoner at Smith*

*Apr. 15, 1862.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Military Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(227)

*J. Rescabi*

Copyright

H

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

Inf. J. Holmes

, Co. I

Appears on

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Sayers

Period

For the War

Cost paid:

By whom

Capt. J. H. Bush

At what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Exchanged

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Rescabi

Copyist

H (Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

Pt J Holmes

Appears on , 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Feb.

Commissioned officers present and absent: , 1864.

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks: , 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Act with lines

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

O. J. Jewell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

St. | Green. | Texas.

John Holmes  
Co. I. Green Regt.

Appears on a

**Return**

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Captured at Pinalta  
Apr. 15 & par. 16.

Indorsement shown: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 6th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2;

page 2

(1862)

Geo. Fish

Copied.

(Confederate.)

H.

5

Holmes  
Capt. Co. 5 Regt.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken at the wagons near Peralto,  
N. M., April 15, 1862, by Gen. Canby's com-  
mand and said to be paroled April 16, 1862.

List dated

Not dated. , 1862.

Brigade Sibley's

When taken

April 15, 1862.

By whom taken or order

Gen. Canby

Remarks:

Number of roll:

4

New Mexico.

(2504)

A. W. Fish

Captain

(Confederate.)

H 5 Texas.

J. Holmes  
Capt. Co. I, 5 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ka., en  
route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the  
U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by  
order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vol.

List dated

Not dated

When taken April 15, 1862.

Where taken Pinalta

When paroled April 16, 1862.

By whom paroled Genl. Canby

Remarks: At Fort Riley, Ka.

Number of rolls

68

(1862)

J. Ward

(Confederate.)

14

5 Mtd

Tex

John Holmes

Co. I. 5 Regt Tex Inf 106

Appears on a

Parole

of which the following is a copy: "We \* \* \*  
do solemnly swear that we will not bear arms  
against the Government of the United States or  
in any other manner, either directly or indi-  
rectly, serve against the Government unless  
duly exchanged or otherwise released by proper  
authority from the obligations of this parole.  
So help us God."

Parole dated April 16, 1862.\*

Remarks:

\* Parole is attested by "A. W. Evans, Capt. 6th Cav., Prov-  
ost Marshal."

Number of roll:

New Mexico.

(2504)

A. J. G. Dinwiddie

Captain

(Confederate.)

*N* | *5* | *Feb*  
*Prof J. Holmes*  
*5 Regt Tex*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico  
and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured

*Resalta*

When captured

*April 15*, 1862.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:  
"Here's the foregoing list of Prisoners of War. Ten hundred  
and twenty one in number. — H. G. WATTS, Major C. & A. & Agent  
for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jan. H. Doss,  
near Vicksburg, Miss., September 2, 1862."

Number of roll:

67; sheet *21*

*Chas. H. ...*

(2276)

App'd.



✓ 740  
*Holt James*

Co. *L*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50243607	2
2	3700	3
3	3510	4
4	3533	5
5	312	6
6	3121	7
7	3432	8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

James Holt

Priv. { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

Aug 21, 1862.

Hallington.

By whom Geo. Randolph

Admitted into service:

Sept. 5, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Dr. Shoff

Lost paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse \$40.00; equipments \$20.00

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to December 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Stacey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. S. Smith

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

James Holt

Adj., Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 31. 1862 to Aug. 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

on Sept. 5, 1861.

Where Washington

by whom Dr. Schaff

for For War

First paid:

by whom Capt. Beck

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\* This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been numbered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark? 101

CA

R. W. Fick

Confederate  
5 Cav. | Texas.

Gas Holt

Appears on Regt. Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Feb, 1864.

Unassigned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:  
Date Feb 12  
Place Va Point

Remarks:  
Transferred to 6th  
for Valley Company

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been assembled in from September 1 to October 31, 1863. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Texas Cavalry, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment.

O. S. Duranell  
Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

H  
J. Haett  
Capt Co F 57th

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease *Rubeola Concoctus*

When admitted

Discharged

Reverted

Discharged from service

Prolonged

Died

Remarks:

Confed Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 14

J. B. Hyatt

PRECEDING IMAGE HAS BEEN  
**REPEATED**  
to assure legibility or  
correct a possible error

(CONFEDERATE.)

5 mtd 734

H  
J. H. Hatt  
5 mtd 734

appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Gen'l Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Rebecca Connel

When admitted June 12, 1862  
Discharged June 26, 1862  
Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Discharged from service \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Died \_\_\_\_\_, 186  
Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4173, page 14

J. B. Hyatt  
Corr.

(Confederate.)

26. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

James Holt  
26, { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan 1. to Apr 30., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 21., 1861.

at Washington Co.

By whom J. W. Campbell.

Admitted into service:

When Sept 5, 1861.

at Washington Antonio.

By whom A. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Issued from Exhibit

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

Valuation of horse, \$200.00; equipments, \$20.00

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks How lost in service

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 3d Infantry Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

R. H. Fish



(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

James Holt

Holt, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Holt dated, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Wich. Ar. Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Enrolled and sworn:

Where Wich. Ar. Texas, 1861.

By whom Sam Austin

For whom Dr. Shaaff

Sworn paid:

By whom Pay a fine Exhibit

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$1000; equipments, \$40.00

Remarks:

Admission to Res. A &

20 Feb 13 1862

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

(Confederate.)

H      5 Cav.      Texas.

James Hall

Ordn. { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated at 31., 1861.

enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Wash Co. Texas

By whom J. W. Campbell

Entered into service:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom St. Skiff

Cost paid:

By whom Refund exhibited

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$120

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Shirley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

R. H. Fitch

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

James Holt

Det. { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Texas

Sept. 5, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept. 5, 1861.

and for duty and enrolled:

W. Sept. 5,

1861.

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom Lt. A. Shaff, C. & A

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$200

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

R. Holt

Copyist.

1801

THE CONFEDERATE

*John*

For Monthly Pay, from

being

Defunct, due

I certify, that I have

*John*

RECEIVED

from

*John*  
*John*

being the amount, and is

Witness

*John G. ...*  
E, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Robert ...*

...

*Comman. Fritz*  
*J.*, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

RECEIVED SLIP.

*Lorans. Fritz*

No. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Price*

REFERENCE MAP.

and with

*William*



744  
Horn Daniel

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Blomith

CARD NUMBER

1	50243702	
2	3516	
3	3590	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1st 5 Cav. Texas.

Daniel Harris

Pos. { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

dated Oct 21, 1861.

Admitted: Aug. 27, 1861.

Wash. Co. Texas

Geo. Campbell

and his service:

Sept 16, 1861.

San Antonio

Dr. Shaff

paid: Pay due from Enlist.

at what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$4400; equipments, \$2000

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shirley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

Res. Harris

Captain.

(Confederate.)

11 | 5 Cav. Texas.

Daniel Horn

Det. } Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov dated, 1864.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1864.

Where Waco, Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Entered into service:

When Sept 16, 1864.

Where Harrisburg

By whom W. Shaoff

Last paid:

By whom Pay drawn from Culbertson

To what time 1864.

Valuation of horse, \$450.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks Appointed Blacksmith

Do Nov. 1864. "Indorsement"

Waco, Texas + Sept 13 1864

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1864. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Revised

(1864)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

D. Horne

B. Smith Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Apr 30., 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 21, 1861.

Where Washington Co

By whom Geo. Campbell

Entered into service:

When Sept. 16, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Staff

Last paid:

By whom Paid from California

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Died Feb. 20. 1862.

New Mexico Volunteer in Service.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Res. Staff

✓ 145  
Horn, R. A.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244651	"
2	4743	"
3	4839	"
4	4940	"
5	5032	"
6	5112	"
7	5151	"
8	6683	"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 6  
Number of personal papers herein 4

✓ Dear Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

R. A. Horn

Plt. { Capt. Redden S. Pridgen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols. }

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Tex Oct 11, 1861.

Muster-in to date Oct 11, 1861.

Called for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom St. J. B. Sayre & Co.

Period for the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 300

Valuation of horse \$250, equipments \$250

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

G. B. Horn

Captain

(Confederate.)

*A* 3 Cav.

Texas.

*R. A. Horn*

*PT*, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *16* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 To 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 9*, 186

Where *Blkhart.*

By whom *Capt Pridgen*

Entered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 186

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Sgt D. Sayres*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due for enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$1200*; equipments, *\$2500*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*G. B. West*

(643)

Copies.

(Confederate.)

A

5 Cav.

Texas.

R. H. Horn

Pvt.

Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 1861.

Where

Elkhart

By whom

Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. J. D. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$95.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Wiley's  
Briscoe Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

G. B. Hunt

Copies.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

R. A. Horn

Co. C, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Dec 31 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled: Sept 9, 1861.

When

Where Elkhart

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Sr J. D. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$25<sup>00</sup>; equipments, \$25<sup>00</sup>

Present or absent not stated

Remarks: Horse & Horse Equipments

lost Apr 7 1862

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. B. Mark

Original.

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

R. H. Horn

Pvt. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 9, 1861.

Where Belknap

By whom Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:

When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Hayes

Last paid:

By whom T. G. Wright

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$95.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

H. B. Horn

(64)

Copy to

Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

A. A. Smith  
31st, 1st Regt Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age 16 years

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:  
When Sept 9, 1861.

Where Capt R. S. Pridgen  
By whom Capt Pridgen

Mustered into service:  
When Oct 11, 1861.

Where San Antonio  
By whom Lt. J. G. Wright

Last paid: Jan 1, 1862.

By whom Capt J. G. Wright

To what time Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$100

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two com-  
panies, A and B, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
December 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment.

Book mark:

G. B. Smith

H

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

R. H. Horn

Plt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Turnovers since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

In charge of horses

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. B. Sissell

(Confederate.)

A

5 Cav.

Texas.

R. A. Horn

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 1, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Entered:

Oct 11

1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

G. J. D. Sayres

Period

Nov

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. H. Beck

To what time

July 1

1862.

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been numbered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. B. Mark

Copyright.

(1862)

*Hosea, T. J.*

Co. *E*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242922	2
2	3023	3
3	3126	4
4	3233	5
5	3233	6
6	3422	7
7	3507	8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Names

See also

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J J Hosea

At, { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

age 21 years.

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

dated San Antonio Tex

Sept 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 4, 1861.

Issued for duty and enrolled:

Where

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt A Shaaff GSA

Period

the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

140

Valuation of horses, \$13400; equipments, \$3000

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Paym.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*arey*

*Oct.* { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept-4-16 Oct-31, 1861.*

Enlisted:

When

*Aug 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham Washington Co. Tex*

By whom

*Capt. McPhaill*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. Blodgett*

First paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

*1861*

Valuation of horse, *2/30*; equipments, *\$ 30 100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*Alberty*

*Capt.*



(Confederate)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J J Hosea

Pvt Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.<sup>2</sup>

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 2 Dec, 1861.

Enlisted:

Aug 27, 1861.

At Brinkham Washington

By Capt McPhail

Admitted into service:

Sept 4, 1861.

At home

By whom

Yt Shoff

Last paid:

By whom

Pay drawn from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, 39, equipments, 50 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Texas Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Albrosby

Capt.

Confederate

5 Cav. Texas.

J. J. Noe

Pt. { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
15 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 22, 1861.

Where

Brunham Tex

By whom

Capt McPhail

Entered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$1300, equipments, \$50.00

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Wounded in service  
& Equipments

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's  
Bridges Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

N | 5 Cav. | Texas.

75 Hosea

Col., { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt M Phaill

Entered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Shaeff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$350.00; equipments, \$50.00

Present or absent Mob. State.

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Staley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

Autherly

(643)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

71 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J J Hosea  
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

dated:

When Aug. 27, 1861.

Where Brenham

By whom Capt. McPhail

Period War

last paid:

By whom J H Beck

To what time , 186

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book sent:

Albion

(Confederate.)

N | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J J Hosea  
Capt Co. E., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vola.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Oct 31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Issued:

Aug 27, 1861.

By whom Brenham

Capt M. Phair

Witnessed

was

Next paid:

By whom Capt Beck

To what time

June 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

✓ 747  
Hosea, W. A.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50242918	"
2	3819	"
3	3122	"
4	3229	"
5	3329	"
6	3418	"
7	3503	"
8	6598	"
9	44340052	"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards havein 9

Number of personal papers havein 0

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

W H Hosea

Pvt.

{ Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

dated San Antonio Tex

Sept-4, 1861

Muster-in to date

Sept-4, 1861

of for duty and enrolled:

Sept-4, 1861

at

where

by whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous

190

Valuation of horse, \$57.00; equipments, \$30.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Alberty

Company

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

H H Hosea

Pl. { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 14 to Oct 3, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Wash. Co Tex

By whom

Capt. McPhaill

Entered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Shoff

Last paid:

By whom

Pay from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$500; equipments, \$3000

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank and name:

Alberty

Capt.



(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

W H Hosea

Pet. } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for New & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Washington

By whom

Capt M<sup>c</sup>Phaill

Entered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

By whom

Lt Shroff

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$1500; equipments, \$30.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Husk mark:

Albrosky

(642)

Copy.

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

W H Noeske

Pt., { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Tex

By whom

Capt M McPhaill

Entered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Shaeff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$ 1500; equipments, \$ 200

Present or absent Not Noted

Remarks: Horse Killed in  
Battle Valverde Equipments  
Lost

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shiley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W H Noeske

Captain

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

W H Horsea

Plt } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 2 June, 1862.

Enrolled:

Aug 27 1861.

When

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt. M. C. Phaill

Entered into service:

Sept 4, 1861.

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$10.00

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Stibler's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Aubrey

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

W H Hosea

Pt., Co. E., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

June 30 to Oct-3, 1862.

and:

Aug 27, 1861.

Brenham

Capt M C Phair

was

J H Beck

what time, 186 .

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

Albrosby

Capt.

(Confederate.)  
H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Hosca  
Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtl. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Name

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Name

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dis at New Orleans, La.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Gruber's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. G. T. H. S.

(Confederate.)

71 5 Cav. Texas.

71 N Hosea

Plt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt McPhail

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Beck

To what time

June 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany

14 (Confederate)  
5600 54  
N. H. Hosea  
Pvt. Co. C. 55th Reg. Ar.  
Residence Washington Co. 54

Appears on a

Record

of officers and men of the so-called Confederate  
States paroled by T. S. Post, Provost Marshal  
Post of Brenham, Texas, for the month of  
August, 1865.

Record dated

Mr. dated

Date of parole

Mr. dated

No. of parole

1073

Remarks:

Number of rolls

1

B. B. Dinsmore

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

15. Mc Keels Ten.

Wm. H. Hobbs

Prof. C. G. Mc Keels Rept.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Houston, Texas,

under the head of "List of Patients in Gen'l  
Hospital at Houston, Jan'y 8, 1864."

Date of admission Dec 31, 1863.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 203

W. H. Johnson



<sup>14</sup>  
House, Samuel

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50242924	"
2	3025	"
3	2128	"
4	3235	"
5	3335	"
6	3425	"
7	3510	"
8	46865187	"
9	0091	"
10	44214178	"
11	50598125	"
12	50599151	"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Best Name:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

Sam House

Pl.

{ Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex

Sept 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 4, 1861.

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt A Shaaff Lt Col

Period the war

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$152.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

*H*

5 Cav. Texas.

*Samuel Fause*

*Pr.* { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept-4 to Oct-3, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

*Aug 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham Wash. Co. Tex*

By whom

*Capt. McPhaill*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept-4, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. Shoaff*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

*, 186*

Valuation of horse, \$ *50*; equipments, \$ *50* 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Albany*

(Confederate.)

N | **5 Cav. Texas.**

Sam House

Oct. } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on **Company Master Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled: Aug. 27, 1861.

When Brenham Washington

Where Capt McPhaill

By whom

Entered into service: Sept 4, 1861.

When

Where

By whom Lt. Sharff

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 150; equipments, \$ 50

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been entered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sillier's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Allbrook

Copies

(Confederate.)

N 5 Cav. Texas.

Sam'l Houre

Pvt., { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Tex

By whom

Capt McPhaill

Entered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$139; equipments, \$50

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks: Horse lost in service

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sobley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

A. H. Crosby

(Confederate.)

N | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Sam Haue

Pt., { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham

By whom Capt M Phail

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Shaeff

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, 2/3 of 100; equipments, \$52.10

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Alberty Capt.

(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*John H. Hous*

*Pol-*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

*Aug 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham*

By whom

*Capt M. H. Hail*

Period

*war*

Last paid:

By whom

*J. H. Beck*

To what time

*186*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been numbered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Biley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Callbrook*

*Copyist*

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

Sam Haure

Plt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt-McPhail

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt-Beck

To what time

Jan 31, 1862

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albion

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

N

5 lev.

Texas

Saml House

Pt. Geo. E. 5<sup>th</sup> Texas Cavalry

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

When received \_\_\_\_\_, 186

When captured Apr 14, 1863.

Where captured Camp Bisland

Remarks: P. 9<sup>th</sup> May

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 713,

page 16

J. Pink

At  
(Confederate.)

*L. J. House*  
*Ork. Co. 9 2 Regt 5th Miss Brig*

Appears on a  
Roll of Prisoners of War  
captured in the Department of the Gulf, at New  
Orleans, La., to be exchanged.

Roll dated *roll dated*, 186

Where captured *Bayou Tiche, La.*

When captured *April 13*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:  
1453  
(000)

*L. E. Fitch*

86 | a. b. c. d. e. f. g. h. i. j. k. l. m. n. o. p. q. r. s. t. u. v. w. x. y. z.

John C. Davis  
Cat on West side.

## Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated not dated

186

Where captured Camp Bisland

When captured April 14, 1863.

**Keywords:**

Roll bears the following certification: "The above named forty one (41) Prisoners of War were paroled and sent through our lines May 24, 1864, and were sent by the Confederate authorities to a Camp at Shiloh, La.; when that place was occupied by our advance they again fell into our hands, and were taken into custody and confined by order of the Commanding General; they were not in arms when captured the second time and are held under parole."

"Office Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La., New Orleans, June 25th, 1863. I do hereby certify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost Marshal General Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. Davis, 1st Texas Cavalry, the above named thirty-five (35) paroled prisoners of war, to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department.

Witness my hand & the Seal of the Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La."

—, *Captain & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La.*  
 "Officer Provost Marshal Pa. of Orleans, New Orleans, June 25th, 1864. Received this day of Capt. C. W. Kilborn, Provost Marshal Parish of Orleans, the above named thirty five (35) paroled prisoners of war.—Eugene J. Davis, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry."

Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '61, from Jas. E. Mulford, Major 3d Infy. N. Y. V., on within rolls Four Hundred & Sixty Six (466); Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange.—  
W. M. HATCH, Capt. & A. A. Genl., P. A. C. & A.

**Number of sets:**

Number of vol. 58; sheet 16 H. L. Taylor  
(2356)

1000

(Confederate)

Mo 5 Car Tex.

J. C. Hauser  
Port Co E 5 Regt. Tex. Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
captured in the Dept. of the Gulf.

Roll dated Below Port Hudson, La., May 11, 1863.

Paroled below Port Hudson, La., May 11, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Tiche, La.

When captured April 13, 1863.

Remarks: Paroled May 11, 1863

Number of rolls:

166

(0000)

W. R. Lee

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

*He* | *5 mtd* | *Tex*

*J. G. House*  
*Co. E 5 Tex mtd vols*  
Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for *June 1 to June 30*, 186*3*  
*dated July 19*

Enlisted: *Sept 4*, 186*1*

When *Sept 4*, 186*1*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt H. A. M. Chandler*

Period *WAR*

Last paid: *Capt J. H. Beck*

By whom *Dec 31*, 186*2*

To what time *present*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

Back mark: *(Roll in 16)*

*Wm. Potter*

(Confederate.)

*H*

*2. Regt Sibleys Brig.*

*S. L. House*

*Pvt Co. E. 2. Regt Sibleys Brigade*

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Date *Apr 27*, 1863.

Where captured *Near Camp Richland La*

When captured *Apr 13*, 1863.

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 712,

page *94*

*Frank*

(1863)

Copy



1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

1882

1883

1884

1885

1886

1887

1888

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893



*House. Samuel.*

*E.*, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

RECEIVED

1864

750  
Houston, M.A.

Co. H, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1 50245110  
2 5189  
3 6682  
4 46859706

Number of medical cards having \_\_\_\_\_ 0  
Number of personal papers having \_\_\_\_\_ 0

✓ BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also Mauls Tex Legion &  
Exchange Bldg. C.S.A.

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

112. A. Houston

Plt. { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Mustered into service:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: On furlough ending  
Nov 4 1862

This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark: \_\_\_\_\_

46711

(1862)

Copies

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

M. A. Houston

Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Nov 1 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Oct 16, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

4677

Copies

(100)

H

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

M. A. Houston

2nd

Co. H

, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Feb.

, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Suchey & Thomas

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. S. Russell

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

*John H. Taylor*  
*at New Orleans, La.*

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated *Not dated*

, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificate: "Office Provost Marshal,  
Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, —, 1863. I do hereby cer-  
tify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost  
Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis,  
1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war,  
to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and  
there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department."  
—, Captain & Provost Marshal, Parol. of Orleans, La."

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Killborn, Provost Marshal  
Parish of Orleans, the above named (219) paroled prisoners of  
War.—E. J. Davis, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry."

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '64, from Jno. E. Mulford,  
Major 2d Infy. N. Y. V., on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty  
Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange.—  
W. H. HATCH, Capt. & A. A. Genl., P. A. C. A."

Number of roll:

53; sheet

(536)

*J. H. Taylor*

(CONFEDERATE.)

He 15 mtd 1 Jy

M A Houston  
Per Co. H. 5 Jy mtd Vols

Appears on

**Master Roll**

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

For Jan 1 to June 30, 1863,  
Actual July 19 1863

Existed: Oct 14, 1861.

When Gas station

Where At Cameron

By whom war

Period

Last paid: Capt J. H. Beck

By whom Dec 3, 1862

To what time

Present or absent present

Remarks:

(Roll no 14)

Back mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyright

✓ 737  
Howerson, John

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBER

1	50242318	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

✓  
See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

N. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

John Hoverson  
Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862. to Jan 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec 24, 1862.

Where Camp Grace

By whom Capt. M. C. Owen

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent not stated.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 24th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Roxby

(CONFEDERATE.)

H

5 Cav

Tax

A. N. Houston

Pvt. Co. H. 5th Regt. T. M. V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22, 1863.

Remarks:

Wounded and missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

H. Gads

Copyist

✓ 752  
Howard, J. W.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242917	20
2	3018	21
3	3101	22
4	3206	23
5	3307	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

74 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J W Howard

Pt., { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex

Sept 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 4, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Lt. A Shaaff 68 a

Period Wt. war

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$26.00, equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copies

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. Texas.

H. Howard

Plt., { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Sept 4 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham, Washita Co., Tex.

By whom Capt. McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Sherry

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment.

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 125<sup>100</sup>; equipments, \$ 25<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Last mark:

Alberty

Copies.

(Confederate.)

*N*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. W. Howard*

*Farriss* { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Aug 27*, 1861.

Where

*Brenham Washington*

By whom

*Capt McPhaill*

Entered into service:

When

*Sept 4*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. Shreff*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$ *125*; equipments, \$ *25*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

*Asst 4 Farriss Oct 31*

*1861 pay due as private up  
to that time from enlistment*

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book work:

*Alberty*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

*N*

5 Cav. Texas.

*J W Howard*

*James* } Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

*Aug 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham Tex*

By whom

*Capt H A McPhail*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Dr. Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

*1862*

Valuation of horse, *\$2500*; equipments, *\$250*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Alberty*

(642)

Copies

(Confederate.)

74

5 Cav.

Texas.

J W Howard

Famir, { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.\*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$24.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Authentic



✓ 1855  
*Howell, Alex*

Co. *C*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241806	2
2	1923	3
3	2036	4
4	2133	5
5	2222	6
6	2312	7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards havein *9*

Number of personal papers havein *0*

✓ Book Marks \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Allen Howell

Pvt., { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
3 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated Aug 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. H. C. McRee

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse, \$600.00; equipments, \$30.00

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

H. A. Royley Capt.

(Confederate.)

N.

5 Cav.

Texas.

A. Howell

Priv. { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Grimes Co. Tex

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Registered into service:

When

Aug. 21, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M. C. Neil

Last paid

By whom

Pay due from Enlist

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$30.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, 5th Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Roper

Capt.

(Confederate.)

N. | **5 Cav. Texas.**

A. Nowell

Pvt., { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co. Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M<sup>c</sup>Neil

Last paid:

By whom from enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$32.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Saylor's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Rowby

(Confederate.)

*H.*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*A. Howell*

*Pvt.*, { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*Aug. 19, 1861.*

Where

*Grimes Co*

By whom

*D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When

*Aug. 31, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. Col. M. Neal*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Wright*

To what time

*Jan. 1*, 1862

Valuation of horse *\$600.00*; equipments *\$30.00*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H. A. Crosby*

(Confederate.)

*H.*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*A. M. Nowell*

*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 31, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col. McNeil*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wright*

To what time *Jan. 10, 1862*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*H. a. Polby*

Copy

(Confederate.)

*A.*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*A. M. Howell*

*Plt.*, Co. *C.*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 3, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

*Aug. 3, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Col. M. C. Neil*

Period

*War*

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt. Beck*

To what time

*June 30, 1862.*

Present or absent

*not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Cavalry, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*N. A. Crosby*

Crosby

Lowell. A. H.

No. 6, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Priv.

RECEIVED

Lowell. A. H.

Lowell. A. H.



*Howell. J. L.*

*Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.*

(5 Reg't Texas Mid. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Corporal | Corporal*

REFERENCE SLIP.

and with

*John*

✓  
756  
Howell, W. R.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241805	"
2	1922	"
3	2035	"
4	2132	"
5	2316	"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Rank MARKS \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H.

5 Cav.

Texas.

W. R. Howell

Priv. { Capt. Deaman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated Aug. 31, 1861.

For duty and enrolled:

Aug. 31, 1861.

San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. H. C. McNeil C.S.A.

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Robby

(502)

Copyist.

H. (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

M. R. Howell

Priv. { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Grimes Co. Tex.

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M. Neil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from India

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipment, \$45.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th  
Battalion Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

M. a. Poppy

(Confederate.)

N. | **5 Cav. Texas.**

N. R. Howell

Priv. { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimm Co. Tex.

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M. Neil

Last paid:

By whom from enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$45.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. A. Rorby

(642)

Capt.

(Confederate.)

H.

5 Cav. Texas.

N. A. Howell

Ort., { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co.

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. M. C. Neil

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time Jan. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse \$25.00; equipments \$4.00

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged on Surgeon's

Certificate May 20, 1862

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Rorby

(1862)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

H. | 5 Cav. Texas.

M. R. Howell

Pvt., Co. C., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 1, 1862.

Where Camp Hood

By whom Capt. Clough

Period Nov

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Bailey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Corby

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 5<sup>th</sup> Md Inf

M. R. Howell

Pvt Co C 5<sup>th</sup> Md Inf

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital,  
Franklin, Texas,

Under the head of "Register of the sick and  
wounded at the Genl Hospital at Franklin,  
Texas, & of the C. S. A. in New Mexico, for  
the month of June, 1862."

Disease *Hepatitis chronic*

When admitted	<i>June</i>	1862
Discharged	<i>June 10</i>	1862
Deserted		186
Discharged from service		186
Furloughed		186
Died		186

Remarks:

Confed Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174. page 8

*J. B. Hyatt*  
Copyist



(CONFEDERATE.)

H

2 S.B

R. Howell

Brig. Gen. & Regt. S.B.

Appears on a Register of

For. Car?

General Hospital,

(.....)

Disease *Febris intermittens*

When admitted *May 24*, 1862

Discharged ....., 186

Deserted ....., 186

Discharged from service ....., 186

Furloughed ....., 186

Died ....., 186

Remarks:

\*Location of hospital not identified.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 4174, page 4

*J. B. Hyatt*

✓ 737  
Howington, J. G.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241222	25
2	6451	26
3		27
4		28
5		29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43
20		44

Number of medical cards herein 9  
Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Howington \*

Pat., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Oct. 1, 1862.

Where

Fayette

For whom

P. J. Dakes

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names  
Present as J. B. Howington

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sillier's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. D. Campbell

(1005)

Captain

Confederate) Texas.  
5 Cav.

*Having*  
*Co. a*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vola.

Appears on *Regimental Return*  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Feb*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station  
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date  
Place  
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:  
*Teamster*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with the same  
October 1861, which had been absorbed in from September 4 to  
October 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Cavalry  
Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*D. J. S. J. S. J. S.*

Copy.

Co. A - 5th Regt. Cal.

No 1171.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the service of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

*Richard B. Hewington*

*Done at Columbia, Texas, this*

*27th day of July, 1865.*

*Co. A 5th Texas Cav*  
*Rep*

*Amiel*

*Captain U. S. A.*

*Wm. C. Canby*

✓ 758  
Hubbard, C. G.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241223	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Index Name:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav.

Texas.

C. S. Hubbard

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Jan 1, 1863

Where

Fayette

By whom

P. J. Dakes

War

Method

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shepley's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibbey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

Captain



(CONFEDERATE).

..... Charles G. Hubbard.

..... Pvt. Co. A. 5 Tex. Cav.

Name appears on a

PABOLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

..... Paroled July 17, 1865.

..... Residence Fayette Co., Tex.

Number of sets 3

..... **CRESS**

Copyist.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, being in the custody of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General W. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General R. H. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the custody of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

*Abel G. Wiland pt. 30 pt. 34 Aug 7. Tex. Par.*

*Done at Columbus, Texas, this*

*17<sup>th</sup> day of July, 1865.*

*Abel G. Wiland*

Captain U. S. A., and Assistant Provost Marshal.

*Faj. Co. County Tex.*

✓ 759  
Hubbard, David A.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant  
CARD NUMBER

1	50240716	2	
2	0789	3	
3	0906	4	
4	6354	5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also: \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav.

Texas.

David A. Hubbard

2 Lt.

{ Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex.

Aug. 29 1861.

Muster-in to date

Aug. 29, 1861.

Noted for duty and enrolled:

When

1861

Where

Colorado County

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Period

this war

No. of miles to rendezvous

125

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2500

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 9th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. D. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

D. A. Hubbard

2 Lt., { Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vola.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 29 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

Aug. 17, 1861.

When

Where

Columbus Texas

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

Aug. 29, 1861.

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. N. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. D. Campbell

(322)

Copied

H  
(Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

2 Lt. P. A. Hubbard  
Age 28 years  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
not dated, 186

Enrolled: Aug. 17, 186  
Where Columbus, S. S. Shropshire  
By whom  
Mustered into service: Aug. 29, 186  
Where San Antonio, Col. H. C. McNeill  
By whom  
Last paid: Pay due from enlistment  
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 100, equipments, \$ 100  
Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Wall's Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers. See 6 (A. & G. O.) Feb. 13, 1862.

Buck mark: W. P. Campbell  
Carter

4  
Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

D. A. Hubbard

21st, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Oct.

Commissioned officers present and absent:  
present

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment, Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to J, which had been numbered in from September 1 to October 31, 1861. It was then transferred to the 1st Regiment, 5th Cavalry, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and on the 1st Regiment.

A. J. G. Dunne

Captain

*Adams. S. S.*  
Co. *68*, **5 Texas Cavalry**

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *(Faint)*



7608<sup>x</sup>  
Hudgins, S. L.

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242221	2
2	2311	3
3	6545	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_ 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

N. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

S. L. Hudgins  
Privt., Co. C., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

Entered:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book sent:

H. A. Rorby

(Confederate.)

24 | 5 Cav. Texas.

L. S. Hudgins

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 3, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 22, 1862.

Where

Navasota

By whom

Capt. Clough

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent not stated.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

Hudgins

Re Co. 6, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on furlough

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. B. Russell

*I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, - having been surrendered by General S. Kirby Smith, V. T. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General S. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West-Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.*

*Done at ... William Jones  
this ... day of July 1865.*

*J. L. H. ...  
Lieut. C. C. S. ...*

767  
Hughins, Samuel

Co. D, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

CARD SUMMARY

1 47240424

2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

A | 5 Cav | Tex

Sam'l Hughins

Cs D. 5 Regt. Tex Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

Delivered by Maj. Genl. Banks, U. S. A., to Maj.  
Genl. Taylor, C. S. A., April 20, 1864, at Blair's  
Landing, La.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Plaquemine Hill La

When captured

Apr 9, 1864

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

13 sheet 5

(1864)

R. W. Benson

Copy

Write nothing above this line.

Mr. Whitcomb:

Roll 1, sheets C & W. (not dated)  
delivered by Maj Gen. Banks,  
U.S.A. to Maj Gen. Taylor, C.S.A.  
Apr 20, but at Blair's Landing  
La. shows:

Saml. Hughes  
- Co. D, 3 Tex Cav C.S.A.  
capt'd Apr 9, but at Pleasant  
Hill, La.

Anything add?

2/23/12

Van Hooker

L.A.R.

SRH

Mr Van Hooker:

Nothing  
add found.

2-21-12,

Whitcomb  
per H.J.D.

SRH-U not cond off copy



✓ 762  
Hume, Peyton G.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50240754	2	
2	0847	3	
3	0949	4	
4	1049	5	
6		6	
7		7	
8		8	
9		9	
10		10	
11		11	
12		12	
13		13	
14		14	
15		15	
16		16	
17		17	
18		18	
19		19	

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also 12 Tex Field Batty

(Confederate.)

N 5 Cav. | Texas.

Payton G. Hume

Part, { Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Master-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex  
Aug. 29 1861

Master-in to date Aug. 29 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When 186

Where Colorado County

By whom J. S. Shropshire

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 125

Valuation of horse, \$ 150 100; equipments, \$ 40 100

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W B Campbell

Copy.

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

P. A. Hume

Part

Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 29 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17, 1861.

Where Columbus Texas

By whom J. S. S Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$60.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W B Campbell

Copyright

(Confederate.)

N

5 Cav.

Texas.

P. G. Hume

Part

Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186 +

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 186

Where

Columbus

By whom

J. S. Shropshire

Entered into service:

When

Aug. 29, 186

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$60.00

Remarks: Attached with the Artillery

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

\*Roll entered: "Roll A. & B. G. 93 Feb. 12, 1862."

Bank mark:

W. C. Campbell

(1617)

Copyright.

N

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

P. L. Hume

Priv.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for

May & June, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

Colorado City

Aug 17, 1862

By whom

J. S. S. Propoline

Mustered into service:

When

Where

San Antonio

Aug. 29, 1862

By whom

McNeill

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$65.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Valverde  
Battery

This company was successively designated as Captain  
A. H. Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company  
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. C. Campbell

Copyist

H 2  
Rick: Jan'y 10. '65

P. G. Kume. Tal. Verde Party

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Tal Verde arty  
Par ~~XXXXXX~~ 100 No 7  
Tal Verde Jan'y 10. '65.  
Ordering Discharge under

Sec: 2. Act June 4 '64.  
and asking to be allowed  
to join the 43<sup>rd</sup> Va Bn

Profect & Jy  
Jan'y 10. '65

Is submitted to the Secy  
of War. - The Companies in  
the 43<sup>rd</sup> Va Bn do not  
exceed the maximum pro-  
vided by law "

By order.

Geo. W. H. H. H.  
Redacted Jan'y 10. '65  
At

accept same  
immediate report  
to Mr. H. H. H. H.



Rich<sup>d</sup> January 10. 1865

Hon. Secretary of War:

Sir:

I beg leave respectfully to tender my resignation under the 2<sup>nd</sup> Section of the Act of June 4. 1864. It authorizes the formation of new Commands to be composed of supernumerary officers &c. &c. and that, in accordance with the provisions of the same Act, that I be allowed to join the 4<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> Battalion. Lt Col Geo. D. Morby Commanding. -

Belonging to a Command in the Trans-Miss. Department, which is so much depleted as to render me supernumerary, and Virginia being my home from which I had gone only a short time previous to the war, I much desire to serve the remainder of my term on this side of the River.

Being here on leave of absence, and without a sufficiency of time to admit of sending this Communication through the Regular Channel, I would respectfully ask to be allowed to resign at once, and without that formality. -

Very Respectfully &c

Your Obedt Servt

*Wm. H. Brown*

1st Lieut

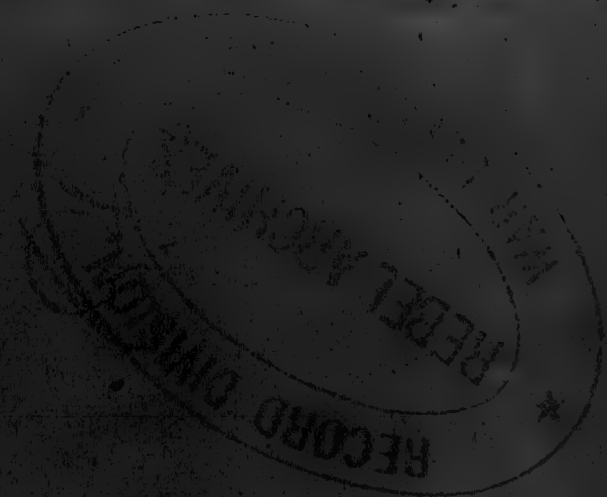
Pal Verde Light Battery

Trans-Miss. Dept

Am. Art. from 3  
re. to 3.



*Handwritten notes:*  
1. ...  
2. ...  
3. ...  
4. ...





Marshall Texas

24th Nov: 1862

Received of W. L. Roberts  
and official of Soil  
Brigade and Dragoon  
Saddle and Bridle  
and harness for

W. L. Roberts

Sillago, Bayou

Marshall Texas Nov 22

703  
Humphries William

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241809	2
2	1926	3
3	2038	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

William Humphries

Post. { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug 31, 1861.

and for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. H. C. McNeil, C. S. A.

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse \$75 00; equipments \$20 00

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

H. A. Corby

Captain

(Confederate.)

*H* | **5 Cav.** | **Texas.**

*Wm. Thompson*  
*Priv.* } Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

on *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Aug. 19*, 186*1*.

Where *Girnee Co. Tex.*

By whom *D. W. Shannon*

Entered into service:

When *Aug 31*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col. McNeil*

Least paid

By whom *Pay due from Enlist*

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, *\$450*; equipments, *\$50* 186*1*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hickey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H. A. Rorby*

(Confederate.)

H. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Am Hampshire  
Out, } Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 30 years.

Appears on Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Enlisted into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$750; equipments, \$50

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Kirby's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby Capt.

*Wm. H. Hays. Willie*

*Co. C*, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mid. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Wm. H. Hays* | *Private*

763  
Hungate, M.

Co. M, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245111	2
2	5190	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. D. Dugate*

*P. A.* { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Entered into service:

, 186

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*G. B. West*

Copy



(Confederate.)

A 5 Cav. Texas.

112. Amgate

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 1/1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 3, 1862

Where Austin

By whom H. Borwin

Period War

Last paid

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186  

Present or absent

Remarks: Sick in Hospital  
Hempstead.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

G. G. G. G.

*Hunt J D*  
Co. *2*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBER.

1	50245632	2
2	5723	3
3	6769	4
4	47240939	5
5	46855118	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards havein 0

Number of personal papers havein 0

Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*H* 5 Cav. Texas.

*J. D. Hunt*

*P. H.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct. 31*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When *Sept. 25*, 1862.

Where

*La Grange*

By whom

*S. G. Killough*

Reentered into service:

When *Oct. 18*, 1862.

Where

*Brenham*

By whom

*S. G. Killough*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time

\_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*, equipments, \$ *100*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hilkey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Resabi*

(642)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

H 5 Cav. Texas.

J. L. Hunt  
Pl., Co. D, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Oct. 15, 1862.

When

Where Brenham

By whom J. G. Killough

Period For the War

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. Escabi'  
(1863) Captain

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

Hunt

Re, Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Prisoner of war

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1863. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. S. S. S.

Captain.

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav | Tex

John A. Hunt  
Capt Co D 5<sup>th</sup> Regt Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Maj. General Dana's Forces, near  
Morganza, La.

Roll dated Headquarters 2d Division, 13th A. C.,  
Morganza's Bend, La., Oct. 1, 1863.

Where captured near Morganza, La

When captured Sept 29, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

5

(2000)

R. B. Buckley

Capt.

(Confederate.)

*N* | *5 Cav.* | *Tex*

*J. D. Hunt*  
*Co. I, 5 Texas Cav.*

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whose order *Col. Killborn*

Where confined *Custom House*

Charges *Prisoner of war*

When committed *Oct. 6*, 186

Place of sentence \_\_\_\_\_

Transferred: *+ Nov. 7*, 186

When *+ Escaped*

When released \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whose order \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*In pencil*

Register No. 879, Dept. of the Gulf; page *63*

W

(0000)

*J. B. Dowd*

Copyright

Wm. John. D.

Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Private

RECEIVED 1867.

William J. D.



Lurndon J. S.

Co. I, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Private

RECEIVED CLIF.

and with

✓ 769  
Hurst, Frank

Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242315	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Marks \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

H | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Frank Hurst

Part, Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 2, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 19, 1862

Where Navasota

By whom Lt. Stover

Period War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Rowley

✓  
1778  
Hurt, W. B.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241224	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Rank Marks

✓  
See also

F. J. Shaw

(Confederate.)

H

5 Cav. Texas.

W. B. Hurt

Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Nov. 25, 1862

Where Fayette

By whom P. J. Oakes

Period War

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Sharps's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. B. Campbell

X  
771  
*Hutcherson, William S.*

Co. *G*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244185	"
2	4258	"
3	4331	"
4	4403	"
5	4470	"
6	4532	"
7	4586	"
8	49822952	"
9	47528867	"
10	44286694	"
11	47529064	"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
By: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

76

5 Cav.

Texas.

Wm L. Cutler

Plt, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers. }

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Tex

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861

Counted for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 25, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Chas. D. Bayne Plt Sd.

Period

For the War

No. of miles to headquarters 180

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. Morris

Capt.

(Confederate)

46

5 Cav.

Texas.

*W. R. Hutchinson*

*Priv*

{ Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Sept 17, 1861.*

Where *Austin Co. Texas*

By whom *J. B. McCown*

Transferred into service:

When *Sept 25, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. D. Sayres*

Last paid:

By whom *Paymaster's Assistant*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *\$400.00*; equipments, *\$25.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 2nd Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: *558521*

*J. B. Morris*

(542)

Capt.



(Confederate.)

46

5 Cav.

Texas.

*W. L. Hutchinson*

*Priv.*

{ Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 17*, 1861.

Where

*Mutual Co. Tex*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Entered into service:

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Sayres*

Last paid:

By whom

*Payable from enlistment*

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *\$150*; equipments, *\$75*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*M. R. McIntosh*  
*Prof*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio, Texas*

By whom

*J. D. Sayers*

Period

*Mar*

Last paid:

By whom

*Paid from enlist-*

To what time

, 1862.

Valuation of horse, *\$100.00*; equipments, *\$25.00*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Left at Peralta, N.M.*

*in Hospital sick April 14 1862*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Capt.

(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav.

Texas.

*W. L. Butcher*

*Pvt.*, { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.<sup>2</sup>

Age *21* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 12*, 1861.

Where

*Austin Co. Tex*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom

, 186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*100* 00; equipments, \$*25* 00

Present or absent

Remarks: *In Federal Hospital  
at Santa Fe*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Capt.

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

*W. L. Hutchinson*

*Priv.* { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 3, to Oct 31*, 1862.

enrolled:

When

*Sept 17*, 1861.

Where

*Austin Co*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Entered into service:

When

*Sept 25*, 1861.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, *100*; equipments, *\$25* 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *In Federal Hospital*  
*Horse taken by the Federals*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two com-  
panies, A to K, which had been ordered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment,  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*J. B. Harris*

Capt.

(343)

76 Confederate,  
5 Cav. Texas.

*B. L. Hutchison*  
*Priv*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted: *Sept 25, 1861.*  
When  
Where *San Antonio, Tex.*  
By whom *J. D. Sayers*  
*War*  
Period

Last paid:  
By whom *Capt Harrison*  
To what time *186*

Present or absent *Absent*  
Remarks: *Prisoner paroled*  
*Not yet exchanged.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Morris*  
(445) *Coyd*

*A* (Confederate.)  
*2*

*M. L. Hutchinson*  
*Privt Co G. 2. Regt.*

Appears on a

List

of commissioned and non-commissioned officers  
and privates, sick and well, in the Confederate  
Hospital at Albuquerque, N. M., May 11,  
1862.

List dated

*Not dated*

, 186

Remarks:

*down.*

Discharged with:

*1*

(1862)

*J. M. Cow*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

161  
J. M. H. Hutchinson  
Det. Co. 4. 5th Reg.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate prisoners of war paroled at Santa  
Fe, New Mexico, August 19, 1862, and sent to  
Texas.

List dated

Not dated

, 186

Remarks:

Texas Mounted  
Volunteers

Number of rolls:

1

(Total)

R. W. Fish

Captain

(Confederate.)

76 | 5 Cav. | Texas.

W. L. Hutchinson  
Sgt., Co. 4, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Texas Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Confederate Prisoners, Commissioned and Non-Commissioned officers and privates paroled by order of Genl. Canby, from the Hospital at Santa Fe, New Mexico, on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1862.

List dated Headquarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fe, N. M., December 17, 1862.

Remarks:

Number of copies:

2

(002)

Jos. Blackwood

Copy



(Confederate.)

Texas.

11. 2d  
W. S. Hutchinson  
Capt. Co. G. 2d Regt

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: Hospital at Santa Fe  
boarded 19 Aug. 1862 &  
sent to Texas

Indorsement shown: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 24, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; 1006

(1006)

R. W. Smith

Captain

772  
Hutchins, John

Co. B, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Carrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244186	2
2	4259	3
3	4332	4
4	4404	5
5	4450	6
6	4514	7
7	4568	8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav.

Texas.

John Hutchins

Priv

{ Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

San Antonio, Tex.

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861

Entered for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 25, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Chas. D. Sayers Plc. Sec.

Period

For the War

No. of miles to rendezvous

180

Valuation of horse \$80.00; equipment \$24.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with the companies A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

46 (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*John Houtchens*

*Priv*, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *39* years.

Appears on Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31*, 1861.

Enrolled: *Sept 12*, 1861.

When

Where

By whom

Enrolled into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$80*; equipments, *\$20*.

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been converted in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Bixby's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: *2055529*

*J. Morris*

(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav.

Texas.

John Hutchins

Privt, { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Austin Co. Tex

By whom

J. B. McCown

Entered into service:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay from enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$100; equipments, \$20. 1861

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Morris

Captain

(22)

76 (Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

John H. Hutchins  
Privt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio, Texas

By whom

J. D. Sayers

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Paymaster's Office

To what time

1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 20 100; equipments, \$ 20 100

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Captain

(242)

(Confederate.)

46

5 Cav.

Texas.

*William H. Hutchins*  
Family { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 39 years.

Appears on  
Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Mcay's, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Austin Co. Tex

By whom

J. B. McCown

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Baynes

Last paid:

By whom

T. E. Wright

To what time

Jan 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 80.00; equipments, \$ 20.00

Present or absent

Remarks: On detached service  
Escort to Col Green

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's  
Briscoe Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Original.

(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav.

Texas.

John Butcher  
of Far, { Capt. J. B. McCown's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 39 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Austin Co.

By whom

J. B. McCown

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$8 100; equipments, \$20 100

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks 1st Revolver sold  
three days of starvation

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Bibb's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Butcher

Coyd.



(Confederate.)

76

5 Cav.

Texas.

*John Hutchins*  
Farmer, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

*Sept 25, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Bayers*  
*War*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

*Capt J. H. Beck*

To what time

*July 1, 1862.*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Kirby's Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Morris*

Captain

*Hitcherson, W. S.*

*G*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*mate | Gyn*

REFERENCE SLIP.

NOV 1 1864

*Hitcherson, William*

773a

Hutchinson, W. S.

Co. G., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Hutchinson, Willis

✓ 774  
Hutchison, O. P.

Co. K, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246078	2
2	6201	2
3		2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2
20		2

Number of medical cards herein.....9

Number of personal papers herein.....9

✓ Recd. Name: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav.

Texas.

O. P. Hutchison

Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Admitted into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$250.00; equipments, \$39.00

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Texas Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

J. W. Hillman

(26)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

5 Cav.

Texas.

O P Hutchison

Ork, Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 31/1862 to Jan 31/1863.

Enlisted:

When

July 20, 1862

Where

Weatherford

By whom

J L Jordan

Period

For war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been centered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Reg't Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. M. Wilkinson

Captain

Richison, W.

G, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

into | Quin

CONFEDERATE.

*Ingram William H*  
Co. *D*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245268	"
2	5341	"
3	5411	"
4	5482	"
5		"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Book Name: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate)

*I*

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Wm H. Ingram*

*Pol.* } Capt. Ira G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*Oct. 19, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Oct. 19, 1861*

Fitted for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 19, 1861*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. J. D. Sykes S.C.S.A.*

Period *For the War*

No. of miles to rendezvous *120*

Valuation of horse *\$140.00*; equipments *\$30.00*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Resabi*

(22)

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Ingram

Oct., { Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 19 to 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where La. G. Texas

By whom I. G. Killough

Entered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom L. J. D. Ayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due Enlistment

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$140.00; equipments, \$70.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

J. Rescabi

(1861)

Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

W. H. Ingram

P. L., { Capt. I. G. Killough's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

Oct. 11, 1861.

When

Where

La Grange, Texas

By whom

I. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

Oct. 12, 1861.

When

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. P. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from Enlistment

To what time

1861

Valuation of horse, \$140.00; equipments, \$70.00

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company 1, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. P. Sayers

Captain

(Confederate.)

J 5 Cav. Texas.

W. H. Ingram  
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.  
Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1861 to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct. 11, 1861.

Where La Grange

By whom J. G. Killough

Mustered into service:

When Oct. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lieut J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist.

To what time 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$70.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Left at Alamo as  
a nurse 14 Feb. 1862. Horse  
lost.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 2, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

(643)

J. Escabi

Copied.

Irwin, William M.

Co. B, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241313	"
2	1390	"
3	1467	"
4	1532	"
5	1607	"
6	1666	"
7	1728	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*William M. Irvin*

*Capt.* { *Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,*  
*2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade*  
*Texas Mounted Volunteers.\**

Age *29* years.

Appears on *Company Muster Roll*

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Sept 2, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 15, 1861.*

Where *Falls County*

By whom *Willis L. Lang*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse, *\$125*, equipments, *\$25*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company B, 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2nd Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 2nd Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*J. W. Wilder*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

For M. Irvin

Cvt Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 2 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where

Camp Manassas

By whom

H. L. Lang

Mustered into service:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where

By whom

Lt J D Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse \$100<sup>00</sup>; equipments \$75<sup>00</sup>

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Willey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Nickerson

Captain





(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

*William McIvins*

*Priv.* { Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*Dec 31/1861 to Apr 30, 1862.*

Enrolled: *Aug 25*, 1861.

When

Where *Falls Co*

By whom *W. L. Lang*

Entered into service

When *Oct 15*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$125*; equipments, *\$75*. 186

Present or absent

*Not stated*  
*Horse lost in*  
*Battle Valverde*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lear's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Gilkey's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. W. Henderson*  
(625) *Capt.*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

William M. Marvin

Co. { Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age 29 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 25, 1861.

Where

Falco Co

By whom

W. L. Lang.

Mustered into service:

When Oct 15, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Sp. Mayo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time

Dec 31, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$75.00

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Nicholson  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*William Irvin*

*Capt.*, { Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Falls Co*

By whom *H L Lang*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 10*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L F Day*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Knight*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, \$*100*; equipments, \$*75* <sup>100</sup>

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company. Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's  
Brygada Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Kalkbrenner*  
Copyist.

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

*William Irvin*

*Prof*, { Capt. J. J. Scott's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *27* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Oct 31/1862 to Jan 31, 1863*

Enrolled: *Aug 25, 1861*

When

Where *Falls Co*

By whom *W. L. Lang*

Mustered into service

When

*Oct 10, 1861*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*St. Louis*

Last paid:

*Capt. Beck*

By whom

To what time *June 30, 1862*

Valuation of horse, *\$60.00*; equipments, *\$75.00*

Present or absent

*Not stated*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

Sard. H. B.

A, 5 Texas Cavalr

(5 Reg't Texas Mid. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Sibley's Brig.)

1st (Sibley's Brig.)

(Sibley's Brig.)

2nd (Sibley's Brig.)

3rd (Sibley's Brig.)

4th (Sibley's Brig.)

5th (Sibley's Brig.)

6th (Sibley's Brig.)

7th (Sibley's Brig.)

8th (Sibley's Brig.)

9th (Sibley's Brig.)

10th (Sibley's Brig.)

11th (Sibley's Brig.)

12th (Sibley's Brig.)

13th (Sibley's Brig.)

14th (Sibley's Brig.)

15th (Sibley's Brig.)

16th (Sibley's Brig.)

17th (Sibley's Brig.)

18th (Sibley's Brig.)

19th (Sibley's Brig.)

20th (Sibley's Brig.)

+ 779  
Irans, Silas

Co. B, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Farrier | Farrier

CARD NUMBERS

1	50241287	2	
2	1365	3	
3	1442	4	
4	1561	5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*I* (Confederate.)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Silas Joane*

*Farrier* { Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Sept 2*, 186*1*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where *Falls County*, 186*1*

By whom *Willis L. Lang*

Period *For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *180*

Valuation of horse, \$*150.00*, equipments, \$*40.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company B,  
2nd Mounted Texas Cavalry.

The 2nd Mounted Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
November 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 2d Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Coy. 1st.

*I* (Confederate)  
| 5 Cav. | Texas.

*Silas Evans*

*Forrier* Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 2 to Oct 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 25*, 186*1*.

Where *Falls Co. Tex.*

By whom *H. L. Lang*

Entered into service:

When *Sept 2*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col McNeil*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay and enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse \$*150.00*; equipments \$*80.00*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lear's Company, Captain Scott's Company, and Company G,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Hittory's  
Battalion, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. Wilkinson*



(Confederate)

C

5 Cav.

Texas.

Silas Curvins

Private, Co. B, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 21/86 to Jan 1, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 23, 1861.

Where

Falls Co

By whom

Willis L. Lang

Mustered into service:

When Sept 2, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. Meekill

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$150.00; equipments, \$80.00

Remarks:

Wife Silas Curvins  
has resigned

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibbey's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkerson  
Capt.

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Julius Davis*

*Former* { Capt. Willis L. Lang's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 25*, 1861.

Where *Falls Co*

By whom *W L. Lang*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 2*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col McNeil*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*50* 00; equipments, \$*80* 00

Present or absent

Remarks *Killed at Valverde*  
*Feb 21, 1862 Horse & equip. lost.*

\*This company was known at various times as Captain  
Lang's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company B,  
5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkerson*

Copies

+ 780  
Gard N. B.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50241225

2 46859719

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

NOTE MARK:

See also 9 (Nichols) Tex Inf. Exchange  
925th S. A. 4 month Texas Legion

(Confederate.)

5

5 Cav.

Texas.

N. B. Izard

Pos, Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

dated:

Oct. 9, 1862

at

Payette

by whom

P. J. Oakes

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Sheaphire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

W. B. Campbell

(Confederate.)

*J. I. S. L. E. L.*

*Y. F. S. L. E. L.*  
*Pat. S. L. E. L. E. L.*

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Dundeeville La.*

When captured *June 24*, 1863

Remarks:

*name appears in column  
of names as H. B. S. L. E. L.*

Roll bears the following certificate: "Office Provost Marshal,  
Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, —, 1863. I do hereby cer-  
tify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost  
Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis,  
1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war,  
and to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and  
there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department.  
—, Captain & Provost Marshal, Parish of Orleans, La."

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Kibbern, Provost Marshal  
Parish of Orleans, the above named (186) paroled prisoners of  
War—Bart J. Davis, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry."

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Joe. E. Mafford,  
Major M. Infy. N. Y. V., on within roll, Four Hundred & Sixty  
Six (466), Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange.—  
W. H. HATCH, Capt. & A. A. Genl., P. A. C. A."

Number of roll:

53; sheet *4* *H. B. S. L. E. L.*

(186)

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 | 5 mts | Tex

A. B. Ozard  
Per Co a 5 mts Tex Vols

Appears on

**Muster Roll**

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for June 1 to June 30, 1863  
data July 19 1863

Enlisted: Oct 20, 1862

When

Where Brenham

By whom Capt C. J. Oakes

Period war

Last paid: Capt J. H. Beck

By whom

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

(Roll No 16)

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

1012

5th Cav

1  
H. B. Isaac

Co. A. 5th Regt. T. M. V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated

Shreveport, La., July 22, 1863.

Remarks:

Missing

Series 1, vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

M. Gaudin

Copyright

151  
James J. H.  
Co. C, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241763	"
2	1938	"
3	2042	"
4	2138	"
5	2228	"
6	2322	"
7	6547	"
8	47529467	"
9	44391885	"
10	47529540	"
11	45985591	"
12	46014717	"
13	48693433	"
14	47241943	"
15	46855204	"
16	860272	"
17	47529307	"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

J. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. James

2 Sgt. } Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

Dated Aug. 31, 1861.

First for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

For whom Lt. Col. H. C. McNeil C. S. A

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse \$2000; equipments \$1000

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Raby

(1861)

Captain.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. James

Pvt., Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Grimes Co. Tex

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Entered into service:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M. C. Neil

Last paid

By whom

Pay due from Enlist

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks: Reduced to Pvt

Sept. 15/61

This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shiley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rorby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

J. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. James

Priv. { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co. Tex.

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. McNeil

Last paid:

By whom from enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$50.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Royby

(643)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

J. H. James

Priv. } Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co.

By whom D. W. Shannon

Entered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. M. Neal

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse \$125.00; equipments \$50.00

Present or absent

Remarks: taken prisoner at  
Albuquerque

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Rorby Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

J.

J. H. James

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M. C. Neil

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Where prisoner in  
hospital at Albuquerque  
exchanged and not  
reported for duty

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Rorby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. H. James  
Pvt., Co. C., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. McNeil

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: reported for duty

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

N. A. Rowby

(Confederate)

J. H. Jones

Det. Co. 5 Regt. Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Brig. Genl. Burbridge's Division at  
Grand Coteau, La.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1863

Where captured

Grand Coteau

When captured

Nov. 3, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll

43

Grand Coteau, La.

M. H. Collings

(1863)

(Confederate.)

71 5 Cav. Tex

J. H. James  
Co. C. 5 Texas Cav.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

By whose order Major Porter

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of war

When committed Nov. 11, 186 .

Place of sentence \_\_\_\_\_

Transferred: \_\_\_\_\_

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

When released Dec. 21, 186 .

By whose order \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks Sent to New Iberia

Register No. 879, Dept. of the Gulf; page 76

J. J. Dowd

(336)

Copyright



(Confederate.)

*J. H. Smith*  
*Oct. 21, 1863, 1st Division*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
sent from New Orleans, La., to New Iberia, La.,  
Dec. 21, 1863, for exchange.

Roll dated *Not dated*

\_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Where captured *Grand Coteau La.*

When captured *Nov. 3*, 1863.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Provost Marshal's Office, New Iberia,  
La., Dec. 23, 1863. Received from Lieut. T. B. Spaulding,  
U. S. A., 250 Confederate Prisoners. Signed,  
E. L. MONTGOMERY, Pro. Marsh. Genl. & Inspector Genl.; H. K.  
LIVELY, Capt. and Provost Marshal Genl."  
• Taken from duplicate roll which is incomplete.

Number of roll:

53; sheet *3*

New Orleans, La.

(1863)

*H. H. Taylor*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

J | 5'  
J. H. James  
Capt. C. L. C. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt.

Appears on a

List

of prisoners taken at the hospital at Albuquerque,  
N. M., by order of Colonel Roberts, April 15,  
1862, and said to be paroled April 18, 1862.

List dated

Not dated. , 186

Regt. Sibbys

When captured Apr. 15, 1862.

By whom captured or order Col. B. S.  
Roberts U. S. A.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

3  
New Mexico.

(1862)

Reed

Capt.

(Confederate.)

5

Texas.

J. H. James  
Priv. Co. "C", 5 Regt. Texas.

Appears on a

List

of Rebel Prisoners now at Fort Riley, Ks., en route to Fort Leavenworth, captured by the U. S. forces in New Mexico, and paroled by order of Brig. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. Vols.

List dated

Not dated

When taken

April 15, 1862

Where taken

Albuquerque

When paroled

April 17, 1862

By whom paroled

Col. Roberts

Remarks:

At Fort Riley, Ks.

Number of rolls

68

(2204)

Ward

Copies

(Confederate.)

5<sup>th</sup> Regt

Texas.

J. H. James

Co. C, 2<sup>d</sup> Reg't Sibley's Brigade.

Appears on a

### Parole

of which the following is a copy: "We the undersigned of Sibley's Brigade of the Confederate Army Do each of us solemnly swear that we will not take up arms against the United States nor in any manner whatever give aid and comfort to their enemies during the present rebellion unless exchanged by competent authority."

Parole dated Headquarters Santa Fe, Central, and Northern Military Districts, Dept. of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N. M., April 17, 1862.

- Note: The 4th, 5th, and 7th Regiments Texas Mounted Volunteers were numbered in Sibley's Brigade, respectively, 1st, 2d, and 3d Regiments."

Remarks:

Number of sub:

1

A. J. G. Drusell

(1862)

Copy

(Confederate)

Texas.

*J. H. James*

*Pr*, Co. *5*, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in New Mexico and near Fort Gibson;  
received in Camp Douglas, Ill., August 24, 1862.

Roll dated

*Not dated*, 186

Where captured *Albuquerque*

When captured *April 15, 1862*

Remarks:

Number of copies

1; about *4*

(1862)

*E. C. Hurkett*

(Confederate.)

*1* *5* *1862*  
*W. H. Jones*  
*1st* *College* *care*

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**  
at Camp Douglas, Ill., captured in New Mexico  
and sent to Vicksburg to be exchanged.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Douglas, September 3, 1862.

Where captured

*Albuquerque*

When captured

*April 15, 1862.*

Remarks:

Roll taken the following instrument:  
"Here's the foregoing list of Prisoners of War. Ten hundred  
and twenty one in number. — H. C. WARR, Major U. S. A. & Agent  
for Exchange of Prisoners. On Board Steamer Jan. H. Dean,  
near Vicksburg, Miss., September 25, 1862."

Number of roll:

67; sheet *32*

(500)

*W. H. Jones*  
Copy

(Confederate.)

Jl 5 Cav. Tex.

J. H. James.  
Capt Co C 5 Reg Tex Cav.

Apparatus on a

Return

of prisoners in confinement.

Return not dated.\*

When committed

By whose order

Where confined

Charges

Transferred:

When

Where

Remarks:

\*Indorsement shows: "Rec. P. M. Gen. Office Nov. 24, '64."

Number of cell:

341

New Orleans, La.

(1864)

W. H. Scott

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Texas.

J. H. James  
Bot. Co. 2<sup>d</sup> Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate  
service, captured in New Mexico during the  
campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe,  
Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks:

5 col

Indorsement shows: "Declared Exchanged at City Point,  
Jan. 9th, 1863."

Number of vol:

2; Regt

10

Reb. Fish

Capt.

(1862)



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J*  
*James*  
*2d*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *1*, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on furlough leave*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. B. Bussell*

*Regt. Sibley*

*F*, 5. Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Searched.)

*1771* (*Sp*)

*Regt. Sibley*

763  
Garman, C. C.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241226	■
2	45702909	■
3	237110	■
4	107542402	■
5		■
6		■
7		■
8		■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

Garman, C. C.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

C. C. Harmon

Pat., Co. A, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

Oct. 8, 1862

At

Fayette

For whom

P. J. Dakes

War

Period

Amount paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Shropshire's Company, Captain Walls' Company and Company  
A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

W. C. Campbell

(225)

Copy to

(CONFEDERATE.)

91 560 124  
C. C. [unclear]  
Pvt. Co. M 5 Reg. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a Register of

Receiving and Wayside Hospital,  
or General Hospital No. 9,  
Richmond, Virginia.

Admitted Mar. 11, 1865.

Disposition Camp Lee  
Mar. 12, 1865.

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 100, page 329

OL Moser

(235)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. L. ...*  
*...*  
*...*

Appears on a Register of

Receiving and Wayside Hospital,  
or General Hospital No. 9,  
Richmond, Virginia.

Admitted *Mar. 10*, 186*5*.

Disposition *Forwarded to*

Date *Mar 11*, 186*5*.

Remarks: *J.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 100, page *329*

*24 pages*

Original.

(Confederate.)

J 5 Cav Texas

C. C. Jarman  
Capt Co A 5 Regt Tex Cav

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War**

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Aug 12, 1864.

Where captured near Simeport La

When captured May 18, 1864.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Transferred for  
Exchange Feb 26/65

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 346

J. M. Weaver

Officer

(Confederate.)

*C. C. Farmer*  
*Part Co. H. 5 Regt Texas Cav*

Name appears as signature to a

### Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Morton, Ind., and forwarded to  
City Point, Va., via Baltimore, Md., for ex-  
change.  
Roll dated Headquarters Camp Morton, Ind.,  
February 26, 1865.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

*Simsport La*  
*May 16, 1864*

*Name of person in custody of name of*  
*Salathiel Farmer*

*P. Murdoch*

Number of roll:  
100; sheet 9  
(over)



(Confederate.)

*14*

*James M. Duncan*

*Part of 5th Regt. Tex. Infy*

Appears on a

**Report**

of prisoners of war in U. S. General Hospital,  
Helena, Ark., for the month of June, 1864, under  
the head of "Names of Prisoners Remng. last  
Month."

Report dated \_\_\_\_\_

*Not dated*, 186

Filed \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Entered \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Returned to prison *July 21*, 1864.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Diagnosis: wounded*

Reported by:

*1*

*R. Duncan*

(0000)

Copyist.

Write nothing above this line.

A. G. O. 10<sup>th</sup> St.

July 25, 1912.

Mr. Snyder.

Card from Hosp.

Roll 1, (P of W in U. S. Gen. Hosp.  
Helena, Ark. for June, 1864.  
under the head of "Names of  
wounded Reming last month")

Garmon C. Claiborn

(Probably Claiborn C. Garmon)

Pvt. Co. G. 14 Reg. Texas Inf.

Diagnosis: Wounded

Admitted to prison July 21/64.

He failed to locate him.

Do you have anything addtl?

Respectfully

F. Van Vleet

Can

Ark. Reg. 49 p. 13. 4/11.

Helena, Ark. shows:

Claiborn C. Garmon

Pvt. Co. G. 14 Reg. Texas Inf.

Ad. May 27/64. Duly July 21/64

Snyder

J. M.

Jarmon, Claiborn Co.  
Pot. Co. A. 5 Reg't Texas Cav.  
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1. 1744054  
2. 1282761

3. \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_
6. \_\_\_\_\_
7. \_\_\_\_\_
8. \_\_\_\_\_
9. \_\_\_\_\_
10. \_\_\_\_\_
11. \_\_\_\_\_
12. \_\_\_\_\_
13. \_\_\_\_\_
14. \_\_\_\_\_
15. \_\_\_\_\_
16. \_\_\_\_\_
17. \_\_\_\_\_
18. \_\_\_\_\_
19. \_\_\_\_\_
20. \_\_\_\_\_

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. I. Car. Ter.*

*Clairmont C. Jarman*  
Rank, *1st Lt.*; Co. *A*, *6th Reg. Texas Cav.*

Admitted *May 27*, 1864,

To U. S. A. General Hospital,  
Helena, Ark.

From *Captured Rebel Prisoner of War*  
Diagnosis, *Vulnus Sclopet. left leg*

W'd at *Missile*, \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_

Treatm't, \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_  
Ret'd to duty *6th Military Jan. Aug 6, 1864*

Transf'd to I. C. \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_

Transf'd to \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_

Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_

Re-adm'd from furio' or dis'n \_\_\_\_\_, 18\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Age 25*

*Adm. Reg. No. 447; Hqs. No. 285; Page*

*J. I. Car. Ter.*



Harmon Clifton

D. A., 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | (P.)

RECEIVED CLIP.

and with

Harmon Clifton

✓ 765  
*Jennings, J. C.*  
Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Corporal Sergeant*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242886	"
2	2987	"
3	3094	"
4	3199	"
5	3289	"
6	3392	"
7	3480	"
8	6609	"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Marks

See also

(Confederate)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J*  
*J. C. Jennings*  
1 Corp. { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Tex*

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Mustered for duty and enrolled:

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. A. Shaeff C.S.A.*

Period

*the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *190*

Valuation of horse, *300*; equipments, *30* 100

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Blank mark:

*Aubrey*

Captain



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Jennings  
1 Corp., } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept-4/Oct-31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham Traskite Co Tex

By whom Capt M C Phail

Mustered into service:

When Sept-4, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Lt Shaff 68a

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time . 1861 .

Valuation of horse, \$134.00; equipments, \$30.00

Remarks: Horse dies in public  
service Sept-10-61

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sinary's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: 225-226-227

Alberty

Copied.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

G. Jennings

1 Co. } Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Breckinridge Washington

By whom Capt. McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Pay from enlistment

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$300; equipments, \$150

Remarks: Horse died in service  
Sept 10 1861

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Albrosby  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J C Jennings  
1 Corp, { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham Tex

By whom

Capt H A McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Valuation of horse, \$30.00; equipments, \$30.00

Present or absent Not Status

Remarks: Horse lost in service

Promoted to 5 Sgt-Mar 16-62.

Pay due as 1 Corp (over)

This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Last mark:

Albrosky

JUL. 12.

50243199

1911.

from enlistment - Horse  
and equipment lost

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J  
y C Jennings  
5-834 Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt. McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$300; equipments, \$200

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shiley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albrosky

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J

J. C. Jennings

5 Reg't, Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt McPhail

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

J H Beck

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 6 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Aubrey

(1862)

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. C. Jennings  
5th Reg't, Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vola.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt-McPhail

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt-Reck

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

Alberty  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. C. Jennings*

*J. C.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Ant. Torrey Hunter for R. H.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. Moore*



Mrs. Allen

G., 5 Texas Caval-

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Marshall (Br.)

RECEIVED

Order filed with

Mrs. Allen

767  
Johnson A. O. A.  
Co. 6, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50242227	2
2	2321	3
3	6556	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

J. | 5 Cav. Texas.

A. O. A. Johnson

Pvt., Co. C., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sep. 28, 1862

Where

Navasota

By whom

Capt. Clough

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

M. A. Robjoy

Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

J.

A. O. A. Johnson

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept. 28, 1862

Where

Navasota

By whom

Capt. Clough

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent not stated.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with an organization, A to K, which had been organized in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

H. A. Royby

Captain

(Confederate.)

*J* 5 Cav. Texas.

*Johnson*  
*Fit*, Co. *6*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*about lies*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Safford's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*O. J. G. Driscoll*

Johnson, H.

Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50243609

2 3703

3 3813

4 4018

5 4104

6 46857721

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Exchange, Dallas, C. S. A.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J*  
*H. Johnson*

*Oct R* Capt G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Texas*  
*Sept. 5, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 5, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *Lt. A. Shaaff CSA*  
*He was*

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *190*

Valuation of horse, \$ *700*; equipments, \$ *1500*

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Private Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*Russell*

*Capt.*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H. Johnson

Co. F, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

dated Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Wash Co Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Entered into service:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Lt. Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom Pay-dfence Exhibit

To what time 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$70.00; equipments, \$35.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

R. A. Fitch

Capt.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H. Johnson

Adm. { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for not dated, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Appl Co. Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where New Orleans.

By whom Lt. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Paid from Enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$75.00; equipments, \$75.00

Remarks:

Addressed to have died a  
1860. Feb. 13. 1862.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Res. H. J. B.

(1862)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

T. H. Johnson

John, Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for June 30. back 31., 1862.

Enrolled:  
When Aug 21., 1862.

Where Washington Co.

By whom G. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept 5., 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shoff

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time Jan 1., 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 7.00; equipments, \$ 10.00

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Asst. Dir.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

H. Johnson

Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where

Washington

By whom

St. Schaff

Period

For war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. Smith

Copyright.

(Confederate)

Appears as signature to a  
Roll of Prisoners of War  
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated

1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Had been the following certificate: "Oliver Provost Marshal,  
Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, 1863. I do hereby cer-  
tify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost  
Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. E. J. Davis,  
1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war,  
to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fort Monroe, Va., and  
there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department."  
Capt. & Provost Marshal, Par. of Orleans, La.

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Kibben, Provost Marshal,  
Par. of Orleans, the above named 400 paroled prisoners of  
war. - Wm. J. DAVIS, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry."  
"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Jas. E. Mallard,  
Major 1st Infy. N. Y. V., on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty  
Six (466) Confederate prisoners of war, paroled for exchange."  
W. H. HATCH, Capt. & A. A. Genl. P. A. C. &

Number of roll:

33; sheet

(33)

*W. H. Hatch*

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | 5 mtd | Tex  
H Johnson  
Pos Co F5 Tex mtd Vols

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

for Jan 1 to June 30, 1863

Admitted July 19, 1863

Enlisted: When Sept 5, 1861.

Where Sess Antone

By whom Capt. Maef

Period war

Last paid: Capt J. B. Beck

By whom Dec 31, 1862

To what time Present or absent present

Remarks:

(Roll No 16)

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

(CONFEDERATE.)

J

5 Cav

Tex.

H. Johnson

Co. F. 5th Regt. T. M. V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade.

at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22, 1863.

Remarks: Missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

M. Code

Copyist.

*Johnson, James*

*No. 7*, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* / *Herbert*

RECEIVED

1864

*Johnson, James*

790  
Johnson J. H.  
Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Sergeant  
CARD NUMBERS

1	50243704	2
3	3814	4
5	3934	6
7	3880	8
9	3986	10
11	4070	12
13	6640	14
15	46865244	16
17	44214202	18
19	50598243	20
21		22
23		24
25		26
27		28
29		30
31		32
33		34
35		36
37		38
39		40
41		42
43		44
45		46
47		48
49		50

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name:

See also



(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Johnson

Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

dated Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Wash Co Texas

By whom G W Campbell

Entered into service:

When Oct 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Dr. Shaaff

Last paid:

By whom Paye of Gen. Exhibit

To what time, 1861

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

R. Smith

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Johnson

Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for 11th date, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Oct 27, 1861.

Where Wash Co. Texas

By whom Geo Campbell

Received into service:

When Oct. 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Lt Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Pay & prov Exhibits

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$200; equipments, \$20

Remarks:

Admission & dis. Rec'd A  
1860. Feb. 13. 1862.

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Rec'd Fish

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J.

H. Johnson

Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan. 1. to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 21, 1861.

Where

Washington Co.

By whom

Geo. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept. 5, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Dr. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Paid from Enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$750; equipments, \$150

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

Horse lost in service

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Res. Fick

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Johnson  
Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1 to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 21, 1861.

Where Washington Co.

By whom G. J. Campbell

Entered into service:

When Oct. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio.

By whom Lt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom P. H. Eubank

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$1200; equipments, \$200

Present or absent sick State

Remarks: Chas. J. Campbell  
1862. occasionally present

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Recd. Fresh

JUL 12

50243880

1151

*G. W. Mc. Ness*  
*Three Lock in Service*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Johnson

Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 21, 1861.

Where Washington Co.

By whom J. W. Campbell

Discharged into service:

When Oct. 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Sayre

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wright

To what time July 1, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2500

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Reg't Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. W. Smith

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. H. Johnson

Company, Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct 3, 1862 to Jan 2, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Oct 5, 1862.

Where Washington

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Russell

Copies

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J*  
*James Johnson*  
*Sgt*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*at Chapel Hill Hospital*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Soley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*O. J. Brinson*



Confederate

J | 5 leav. | Texas

James H. Johnson  
Capt Co. F. 5 Regt Texas Cavalry

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Date Apr 27, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Teche La.

When captured Apr 14, 1863.

Remarks:

Department of the Gulf, Reg. No. 315, part 712,

Page 100

J. Frank

(1863)

Copy

(Confederate.)

*James H. Johnson*  
*Ordn. Co. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. Tex. Cav*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured in the Department of the Gulf, at New Orleans, La., to be exchanged.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Bayou Teche La*

When captured *April 14<sup>th</sup>, 1863*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

*185; sheet 19 L. E. Fehl*

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

2 1 5 100 1 Tex

H. Johnson  
Sergt Co. F 5 Regt Texas Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
captured in the Dept. of the Gulf.

Roll dated Below Port Hudson, La., May 11, 1863.

Paroled below Port Hudson, La., May 11, 1863.

Where captured Bayou Teche, La

When captured April 11, 1863.

Remarks: May 11, 1863 Paroled

Number of rolls

100

(1000)

W. R. Lee

Copy

*Johnson. J. W.*

*E., 5 Texas Caval.*

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private, 1st Reg't*

REFERENCE SLIP

Serials filed with

*Johnson. J. W.*

Johnson. S. E. D.

C. Co., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Adjutant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

and with

Johnson. S. E. D.

793  
Johnson, Silas  
Co. 6, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50241764	2
2	1878	3
3	1991	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(Confederate.)

J | 5 Cav. | Texas.

Silas Johnson

3 Sgt. { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated Aug 31, 1861.

Not for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. H. C. M. Neil C.S.A.

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse \$4000; equipments \$3000

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

H. A. Royby

(Confederate.)

J. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

S. Johnson

3 Sgt Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1861.

Enlisted:

Aug. 19, 1861.

Where

Grimes Co. Tex.

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Admitted into service:

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M. C. Neil

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from Enlist

To what time

, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$105 100

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been scattered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

M. A. Rorby

Copyright.



(Confederate.)

J. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

S. C. D. Johnson

2 Sgt. | Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Trines Co. Tex

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. McNeil

Discharged:

By whom from enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$400, equipments, \$10.50

Remarks: Appointed 2 Sgt  
Nov. 10, 1861

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

N. A. Asphy

Johnson T. F. &

Co. 6, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50241813	2
2	1929	3
3	2041	4
4	2137	5
5	2226	6
6	2320	7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

J. A. | 5 Cav. | Texas.

P. V. Johnson

Pvt. } Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

Dated Aug. 31, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Col. H. C. McNeil, C. S. A.

Period The war.

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse \$100.00; equipments \$30.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roxy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. | Texas.

J. V. Johnson  
Post, } Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 19, 1861.

Where Gaines Co. Tex.

By whom D. W. Shannon

Entered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M. Neil

Last paid Pay due from Enlist

By whom To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$80.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been numbered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Infantry's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

H. A. Royby Capt.

(Confederate.)

J. | 5 Cav. Texas.

J. V. Johnson

Part Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec. , 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co. Tex.

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M. Neil

Last paid:

By whom from enlistment

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 31, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

W. A. Rosby

Captain.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J.

P. V. Johnson

Pvt.

Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Aug. 17, 1861.

Where

Grimes Co

By whom

D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. Col. M. C. Neal

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862

Valuation of horse \$100; equipments \$0.100

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rooby

Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J.

P. H. V. Johnson

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct. 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M. Neil

Period

War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wright

To what time

Jan. 1, 1862.

Present or absent

not stated.

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with two companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, 5th Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Rowley

Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

J. P. A. V. Johnson

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 31, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Col. M. Neil

Period

Nov.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Biley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

H. A. Roddy

Copyright.



Johnson. *L. F.*

*C.*, 5 Texas Cavalry

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

IN THE ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES

1862

Johnson. *L. F.*

Johnson. W.

Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Red with

Johnson. W. J.

x 797  
Johnson, H. J.  
Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50242928	"
2	3029	"
3	3132	"
4	3240	"
5	3339	"
6	3429	"
7	3513	"
8	6604	"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

J

W. J. Johnson

Regt.

{ Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio Tex

Sept 4, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 4, 1861.

Ordered for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 4, 1861.

Where

San Antonio.

By whom

Lt A Schooff 684  
the war

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous 190

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

Albrosby

Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J

W. J. Johnson

Oct. { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
16 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept-4 to Oct-31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham Washint. Co. Tex

By whom Capt. McPhail

Mustered into service:

When Sept-4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Shoff

Last paid:

By whom Paid from enlistment

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibbey's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Alberty

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. W. Johnson

Oct. Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham, Washington

By whom Capt. H. A. McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where

By whom Lt. Shaff

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$20.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Stibbs's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

Albushy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J W J Johnson

Plt., { Capt. H. A. McPhaill's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31-1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where Brenham Tex

By whom Capt McPhaill

Mustered into service:

When Sept 4, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Shaff

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Valuation of horse, \$60.00; equipments, \$20.00

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks: Horse lost in service

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

Aubrey

Copied.

(Confederate.)

*J* | 5 Cav. | Texas.

*x* *W Johnson*

*Pl* { Capt. H. A. McPhail's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When

*Aug 27, 1861.*

Where

*Brenham*

By whom

*Capt M<sup>c</sup>Phail*

Mustered into service:

When

*Sept 4, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt Shaff*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *500*; equipments, \$ *20* 186

Present or absent *Not Stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company E, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 24, 1861. It was also known as the 26th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 8th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Autherly*



(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

J + W Johnson

Pvt., Co. E., 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt M. M. M. M. M.

Period

war

Last paid:

By whom

J H Beck

To what time

, 1862.

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Albany

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

J

W J Johnston

Pr- Co. E, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct-31-1862 to Jan 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 27, 1861.

Where

Brenham

By whom

Capt M Phair

Period

was

Last paid:

By whom

Capt- Beck

To what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

Authentic

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Johnston*

*Re*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 1864.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick at Bonham, Tex.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. F. S. Samuel*

Copyist.

197-2  
Johnston, J. H.

Co. F., 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Name Sled with

Johnson, J. H.

*Johnston. W. J.*

No. *E*, **5 Texas Cavalry**

(**5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.**)  
(**2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.**)

(**Confederate.**)

*Private* | *Gen*

**FOR SERVICE ONLY.**

Filed with

*Johnston. W. J.*

799  
James Allen B.  
Co. E, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244161	20
2	4263	21
3	4336	22
4	4407	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK MARKS:

See also

(Confederate)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Allen Johns*

4 Capt. { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Tex.

Sept 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Sept 25, 1861

Ordered for duty and enrolled:

When

Sept 25, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

H. J. D. Saylor, P. L. S. A.

For

the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

180

Valuation of horse \$70 00; equipments \$25 00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to December 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. Morris*

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*William B. Jones*

*Priv.* { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 25 to Oct 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When

*Sept 12, 1861.*

Where

*Austin Co. Texas*

By whom

*J. B. McCown*

Entered into service:

When

*Sept 25, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. D. Sawyer*

Lost paid:

By whom

*Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

*1861*

Valuation of horse, *\$90.00*; equipments, *\$25.00*

Remarks *Reduced to rank Oct 25*

*Pay due as Corp'l to Oct 25*

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 4th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark

*205555*

*J. Morris*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

J. | **5 Cav. Texas.**

Allen B Jones

Priv., { Capt. Jerome B. McCown's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 12, 1861.

Where

Austin Co. Tex

By whom

J. B. McCown

Entered into service:

When Sept 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

J. D. Sayres

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$ 90.00; equipments, \$ 25.00

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company G, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copies

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*C. Henry B. Jones*

*Priv*, Co. G, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Apr 30*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 25*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *J. D. Sayers*

Period *Mar*

Last paid:

By whom *Payable from must*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$20 100; equipments, \$25 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *Killed at the battle of*  
*Valverde on Feb. 21, 1862.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 3d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. Morris*

Capt.

James G. D.

Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245805	2
2	5870	3
3	5932	4
4	5992	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Exchange Battery C. S. Co. 4  
1<sup>st</sup> Texas Field Battery

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J*  
*Ed. Jones*

*Priv.* { Capt. Charles L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*Oct. 23, 1861.*

Muster-in to date

*Oct. 23, 1861.*

Issued for duty and enrolled:

When

*Oct 23, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. J. D. Sayer P. C. S.*

Period

*For the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *300*

Valuation of horse, *\$25*; equipments, *\$15*; *100*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 6th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibery's Private Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. D. Sayer*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*H. L. Jones*

*Det.* { Capt. *A. Jordan's* Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

in *Oct. 23, 1861 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1*, 1861.

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Mastered into service:

At *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. L. D. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, *1000*; equipments, *25* 186

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Wiley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Wm. D. Jones*

*OK*, { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to April 30, 1862*

Enrolled:

When

*Oct 1, 1861.*

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*C. L. Jordan*

Entered into service:

When

*Oct 23, 1861.*

Where

*Saw Victoria's*

By whom

*Wm. D. Jones*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$100*; equipments, *\$25.00*

Present or absent

*Not Stated*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Jacobson*

(102)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. G. D. Jones

Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When Oct 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J D Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$100.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred Capt  
Sayers Battery May 1.  
1862

This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Saylor's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copied.

801  
James H. Warren  
Co. H, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private / Carrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50244656

2 4709

3 4806

4 4906

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK:

See also



(Confederate.)

7 | 5 Cav.

Texas.

*A. Warren Jones*

*Pl.* { Capt. Redden S. Pridgen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *51* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

*Oct* *Oct 11*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 11*, 1861.

Bound for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *A. J. D. Sayre P. & S.*

Period *for the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse, *50* lbs, equipments, *30*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with the com-  
mander, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 2d Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*46*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J*  
*H Warren Jones*  
*Farrin* Capt. R. S. Bridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *51* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 186*1*.

Where

*Austin*

By whom

*St. Apperson*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 186*1*.

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*H. J. O. Sayer*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time

, 186*1*.

Valuation of horse, *1/2* *Don*, equipments, *3.60* 186*1*

Remarks

*appointed Farrin*

*30 Oct 1861*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

*U G W*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. | Texas.

*H. Aaron Jones*  
Jones, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *51* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Nov 9 Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled: *Oct 5*, 1861

When

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$*150*; equipments, \$*60*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company B, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Wiley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*G C H W*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*H. Warren Jones*

*Jones*, { Capt. R. S. Fridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *51* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 / 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 1861.

Where *Austin*

By whom *G. Jefferson*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *G. J. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, *\$500*; equipments, *\$50* 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Lied at Camp Travis*

*May Jan 27 / 1862. Horse*

*Horse equipments lost in the*

*service.*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

*G. B. Hill*

(342)

Copyist.

James James Cincinnati  
Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245804	2
2	5869	2
3	5931	2
4	5991	2
5	6442	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)  
5 Cav.

Texas.

*James Cincinnati Jones*  
Priv. } Capt Charles L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster-in Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*  
*Oct. 23, 1861*  
*Oct. 23, 1861*

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:  
*Oct. 23, 1861*

When

Where

By whom

Period

No. of miles to rendezvous *300*  
Valuation of horse, *\$200*; equipments, *\$100*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 15, 1861. It was then located at the 5th Regiment, Staley's  
Private Texas Mounted Volunteers, and on the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Rank mark:

*W. J. Jones*

Copy

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Jas. C. Jones*  
Det., { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

on *Oct. 23, 1861 to Dec. 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Oct. 1, 1861.*

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

*C. L. Jordan*

Entered into service:

When *Oct. 23, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lt. L. D. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom

*186*

To what time

Valuation of horse, *\$30.00*; equipments, *\$15.00*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

*The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Back mark:

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

S. C. Jordan

Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to Apr 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When

Oct 1, 1861.

Where

Weatherford

By whom

C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service:

When

Oct 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

St. J. A. Bayers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$1300; equipments, \$2500

Present or absent

Not Stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. Jacobson

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. C. Jones

Pvt. } Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled: Oct. 1, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Mustered into service: Oct 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt J D Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$30.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Capt  
Sayers Battery May 1,  
1862.

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sillier's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J. B. Jones

Pt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb., 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb. 9, 1864.

Place

Remarks: Transferred to Capt. McCallie's Company Scouts

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been numbered in from September 4 to October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. B. Small

✓ James P. H.  
Co. 6, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	56241812	2
2	1928	3
3	2040	4
4	2136	5
5	2225	6
6	2319	7
7	6546	8
8	47529171	9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BIRTH NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

<u>B.</u>	<b>5 Cav.</b>	<b>Texas.</b>
-----------	---------------	---------------

R. H. Jones

Post, { Capt. Denman W. Shannon's Co.,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age 21 years.

## A PROFILE ON

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above.

Dated Aug. 31, 1861

Detained for duty and enrolled:

Aug. 31, 1881

San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. H. C. McNeil CSA

Period The war

No. of miles to rendezvous 200

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$2500

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 2nd Regiment  
Mass. Cavalry.

The 26th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 26th Regiment, 26th or 27th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment, 26th Mounted Volunteers.



H. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*R. H. Jones*

*Priv.* { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.<sup>s</sup>

Age *21* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Aug 19*, 1861.

Where *Grimm's Co Tex*

By whom *D. W. Shannon*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 31*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col. M. Neil*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from Enlist.*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1861.

Valuation of horse, *\$2500*; equipments, *\$2500*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been conscripted in from September 6 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H. A. Rowley*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J.

R. H. Jones

Post, { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov. & Dec., 1861.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co. Tex.

By whom D. W. Shannon

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. M. C. Neil

Last paid:

By whom from enlistment

To what time , 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$2.50

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Corby

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

J.

R. H. Jones

Priv., { Capt. D. W. Shannon's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug. 19, 1861.

Where Grimes Co.

By whom D. W. Shannon

Entered into service:

When Aug. 31, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt. Col. M. C. Neal

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse \$2500; equipments \$2500

Present or absent

Remarks: prisoner on parole

\*This company subsequently became Company C, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been ordered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sillier's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

H. A. Roddy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*J* | 5 Cav. Texas.

*A. H. Jones*  
*Privt., Co. C.,* 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vola.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*June 30 to Oct. 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 31*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col. M. Neil*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wright*

To what time *Jan. 1*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Taken prisoner in  
hospital at Santa Fe*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Best mark:

*H. A. Rosby*

(447)

Copyright



(Confederate.)

*J.* | **5 Cav. Texas.**

*R. H. Jones.*

*Pvt*, *Co. C*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

*Nov. 1, 1862 to Jan. 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 31, 1861.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Col. McNeil*

Period *War*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Beck*

To what time *June 30, 1862.*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Paroled in  
Confederate lines*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*H. A. Robjoy*

(242)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

*J* 5 Cav. | Texas.

*Re*, Co. *6*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.  
*Jones*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on furloughs*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sidney's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*O. J. Sweeney*

Copyright

(Confederate.)

5<sup>th</sup>

Texas.

R. H. Jones

Capt. Co. E. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt.

Appears on a

Return

of prisoners of war, troops in the Confederate service, captured in New Mexico during the campaign of 1862.

Return dated Hdqrs. Dept. New Mex., Santa Fe, Sept. 17, 1862.

Remarks: From Capt. at Santa Fe. Paroled May 24<sup>th</sup> and sent to Mesilla.

Indorsement above: "Declared Exchanged at City Point, Jan. 6th, 1863."

Number of roll:

2; reg 10

Revised

(200)

Copied

James S. Co.

Co. A, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50240847  
2 0959

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

S. C. Jones

Part, { Capt. John S. Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 29 to Oct. 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug. 17, 1861.

Where Columbus Texas

By whom J. S. Shropshire

Mustered into service:

When Aug. 29, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. H. C. McNeill

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

By whom

To what time, 1861.

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$45.00

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Wells' Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 28, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Stanley's Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Check mark:

W. P. Campbell

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

S. C. Jones

Pvt., { Capt. John S Shropshire's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 186

Enrolled:

When Aug. 17, 186

Where Columbus

By whom J. S. Shropshire

Reentered into service:

When Aug. 29, 186

Where San Antonio

By whom Col. McNeil

Last paid: Pay due from enlistment

By whom To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$125.00; equipments, \$45.00

Remarks:

This company was successively designated as Captain Shropshire's Company, Captain Webb's Company and Company A, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Reel indexed: "Reel 2 (A. & I. & O.) Feb. 11, 1862"

Bank mark:

W. D. Campbell

James William  
Co. H, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private + Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244654	"
2	4747	"
3	4843	"
4	4944	"
5	5036	"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark:

See also Valverde Battery

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J. W. Jones*

*Pvt.* { Capt. Reiden S. Pridgen's Co.,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Dated *San Antonio*

*Tex* *Oct 11*, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Oct 11*, 1861.

Ordered for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct 11*, 1861

At *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt J. D. Sawyer*

For *the war*

No. of miles to rendezvous *80*

Valuation of horse, *\$80.00*; equipments, *\$40.00*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sidney's Mounted Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*L. D. Sawyer*



(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Mr Jones*

*Pvt*, { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *Oct 11 to 31*, 186*1*.

Enrolled:

When *Oct 5*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*.

By whom *J. H. Apperson*

Entered into service:

When *Oct 11*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. D. Sayre*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due for enlistment*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186*1*

Valuation of horse, \$*50*; equipments, \$*65*

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*G. B. Jones*

Confederate  
5 Cav. Texas.

Mr. Jones  
Oct. 1861

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
15 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.

For Nov 9 Dec 5, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Austin  
Where 4th reg't

By whom San Antonio  
Mustered into service: Oct 11

Where  
By whom

Last paid: 10 & 20 Saynes  
By whom  
To what time

Valuation of horse, \$2000, equipments, \$500.  
Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 1st Regiment  
Texas Cavalry.  
The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with the 1st  
Regiment, A. S. C., which had been authorized in the September 1st  
October 1st, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, 1st  
Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 1st Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Bank mark:

4675  
Carter

(Confederate.)

*J* | 5 Cav. Texas.

*William Jones*

*P. N.* } Capt. R. B. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec. 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.*

Enrolled:

When

*Oct 5, 1861.*

Where

*Burton*

By whom

*J. J. D. Sayre*

Mustered into service:

When

*Oct 11, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*J. J. D. Sayre*

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time

*, 1861*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*; equipments, \$ *65.00*

Present or absent

*not stated*

Remarks *Horse lost on forced*

*March aft 20. 62*

*Remounted*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*4 B. 7. 7. 7.*

*Capt.*

(Confederate.)

*J* | 5 Cav. | Texas.

*Wm Jones*  
*Pvt.* { Capt. R. S. Pridgen's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *May June*, 1862.

Enrolled:  
When *Oct 5*, 1861.

Where *Austin*

By whom *Dr Speer*

Mustered into service:  
When *Oct 11*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Dr Sayers*

First paid:

By whom

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Valuation of horse, \$*50.00*; equipments, \$*6.50*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to the*  
*Volunteer Battery June*  
*1<sup>st</sup> 1862*

\*This company subsequently became Company H, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Kirby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*Wm Jones*



826  
James Zachariah  
Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50246080	2
2	6203	3
3	6782	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back MARKS

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J*  
*Zachariah Jones*  
*Cvt.* { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

*June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.*

Entered:

On

Where

By whom

Received into service:

When

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ *120*<sup>100</sup>; equipments, \$ *30*<sup>100</sup>

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 1st Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

Confederate  
5 Cav. Texas.

Pop Jones

Appears on Co. 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Company Muster Roll

March 1, 1862 to June 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 31, 1862. It was also transferred to the 1st Regiment, 5th Texas Mounted Volunteers, and to the 1st Regiment, Texas Mounted Volunteers.

J. M. Williamson  
Capt.



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J*  
*re*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*on detail with horses*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*N. J. Daniel*

807  
Jordan Charles L.  
Co. 1<sup>st</sup>, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50245770	"
2	5833	"
3	5886	"
4	5958	"
5	6016	"
6	6159	"
7	6243	"
8	6416	"
9	0663	"
10	46297908	"
11	855191	"
12	261955	"
13	261153	"
14	47241754	"
15	262764	"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 2  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

Jordan - Charles L.

5th Texas Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Capt.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 756 page

Prisoner

Dated - Jan. 28 1866

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the file.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

J  
Chas L. Jordan

Capt. { Capt. Charles L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Oct 23, 1861.

Muster-in to date

Oct. 23, 1861.

Present for duty and enrolled:

Oct. 23, 1861

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Lt. J. D. Sayers

Period

For the war

No. of miles to rendezvous

300

Valuation of horse, \$400; equipments, \$30.00

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shilby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Copies

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*J*  
*C. L. Jordan*

Capt. { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols. }

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct. 3, 3, 1861 to Dec 31, 1861.*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1, 1861.*

Where

*Weatherford*

By whom

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 22, 1861.*

Where

*San Antonio*

By whom

*Lieut. L. D. Sayers*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, *\$450.00*; equipments, *\$200.00*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.*

*The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Wiley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.*

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

C. L. Jordan

Capt. { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1861 to April 30, 1862

Enrolled:

When Oct 1, 1861.

Where Weatherford

By whom C. L. Jordan

Entered into service:

When Oct 23, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom St. J. D. Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Valuation of horse, \$50.00; equipments, \$25.00

Present or absent Not Stated

Remarks:

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

J. Jacobson

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Lois Jordan*

*Leaph* } Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *26* years.

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_ Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enrolled: *Oct 1*, 1862.

When *Weatherford*

Where *Weatherford*

By whom *C. L. Jordan*

Mustered into service: *Oct 23*, 1861.

When *San Antonio*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St. J. D. Bayless*

Last paid:

By whom \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

To what time \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, & *horses*; equipments \$ *75* 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on furlough*  
*dated May 6 1862*

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Saylor's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*J. Jacobson* Copied

(Confederate.)

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **Texas.**

*L Jordan*  
*Capt, Co. K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vola.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Nov 31. 1862 to Jan 31, 1863*

Enlisted: *Oct 1*, 186*1*.  
When *Weatherford*  
Where *J L Jordan*  
By whom *For war*  
Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent*  
*Absent on furlough.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Schley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(200) *Capt.*



(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

C L Jordan

Capt. { Capt. C. L. Jordan's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 30 to Oct 31, 1862

Enrolled: Oct. 1, 1861.

When

Where Weatherford

By whom C L Jordan

Mustered into service.

When Oct 23, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom Lt J D Sayers

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Returned to Co.

Oct 7, 1862. Absent  
on furlough 11 Oct 1862

\*This company subsequently became Company K, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Strider's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(34)

Copyist.

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

J

G. L. Jordan

Sept, Co. K, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct., 1861.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

A. J. Gussell

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. L. Fordaw*

*Sept.*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*absent*

*Reg't Virginia Point*

Remarks:

*Prisoner of war*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been ordered in from September 4 to October 25, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*B. J. Small*

*Copyist*

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J. L. Gordon*

*Co. K*, 5 Regiment Texas Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry, First Cavalry  
Brigade, Green's Division.

Roster dated *Virginia Point.*

*Texas.*

, 1864.

Date of election  
or appointment

*Sept. 23*

, 1864.

If appointed, by whom *Elected*

Remarks: *about a prisoner in the  
hands of the enemy.*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 23, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*D. F. S. Russell*

(646)

Copy.

(Confederate)

J 1 5 Texas  
Capt. Jordan  
Capt. F. H. Taylor

Appears on a

**Roll of Prisoners of War**

at Fort Columbus, New York Harbor, received  
from New Orleans, La., Oct. 10, 1863, and for-  
warded to Johnson's Island, Ohio, Oct. 13,  
1863.

Roll dated

Nov. dated, 186

Where captured

Donaldsonville

When captured

, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

153 reg

(1863)

J. Jacobson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

*J* *3* *Texas*  
*Chas L Jordan*  
*Capt 5 Reg Texas*

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel prisoners of war received from Johnson's  
Island, O., and exchanged at Red River Land-  
ing, La., Feb. 26, 1865, under cartel of July 28,  
1864, by Col. C. C. Dwight, Agt. of Exchange,  
Mil. Div. West Miss.

Roll dated *Not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Donaldsonville La.*

When captured *June 7<sup>th</sup>*, 1863.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "January 22, 1865. Received at Port  
De Ramsey, La., the Prisoners borne on the foregoing Rolls, as  
corrected, being one hundred and sixty-six (166) officers of  
various grades, paroled not to render service till exchanged.—  
Attn. S. Keweenaw, Col. 21st La., Comdg. Flag of Truce Boat."

Number of roll:

3; sheet *3*

(1864)

*C. J. Gray*

(Confederate.)

6 | 5 | 3

B. L. Jordan  
Capt 5<sup>th</sup> Regt Tex

Name appears as a signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Johnson's Island, Ohio, for New Orleans, La., Jan'y 9, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters U.S. Forces  
Johnson's Island 2 Jan'y 9, 1865.

Where captured Donaldsonville, La.

When captured June 28, 1863.

Remarks:

Same as listed in column of names  
of Capt. P. Anderson.

Roll bears the following indorsements:  
"January 21, 1865. Received at Fort Delaware, La., the prisoners borne on the foregoing Roll as corrected, being one hundred and sixty six (166) officers of various grades paroled not to render service, &c., until exchanged.—ALEX. S. MORTFORD, Col. 10th La. Cavalry, Flag First Regt."  
"Indorsements for the prisoners borne on the within roll were delivered to me at Red River Landing, La., Feb'y 24th, 1865, under the Cartel of July 21, 1864.—CHARLES C. DWIGHT, Col. & Agent of Exchange, 10th Regt. W. Minn."

Number of roll:

1863: 3

G. B. West

(Confederate.)

J 5 Tex.

Chas. L. Jordan  
Capt 5 Texas Regt

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Johnson's Island, O., and transferred to  
New Orleans, La., for exchange, Jan. 9, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters U. S. Forces, Johnson's  
Island, O., Jan. 9, 1865.

Where captured Donaldsonville, La.

When captured June 28, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

36; sheet 3

(300)

J. B. Dowd

Captain



Confederate

Texas

J | 1 |  
Chas L. Jordan  
Capt., 5 Reg. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War, near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured Donaldsonville

When captured

July 1, 1863

Joined

Oct. 15, 1863

Where from

New York Harbor

Remarks:

Transferred to  
New Orleans Jan. 9, 1865

Johnson's Island, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 72

E. Thornton

Agent

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

5 Cav

Tex

O. L. Jordan

Capt.

Co.K. 5th Regt. T.M.V.a...

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.

July 22

186 3

Remarks:

Missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

M. Gaudin

Copyist

Jordan, C. L.  
Capt. Co. K. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt Texas Cav  
Confederate.

MEDICAL CARD NUMBERS.

1 1916055

2 2120687

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

Book Mark: .....

(Confederate)

J | 5<sup>th</sup> Cav. | Tex

C. L. Jordan  
Capt Co. K, 5 Texas Cav

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

When arrested \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whose order Capt. Killborn

Where confined Custom House

Charges Prisoner of war

When committed June 29, 186

Place of confinement \_\_\_\_\_

Transferred: Aug. 9

When Sept 20, 186

Where Police Jail

Sept 26. Returned

When released \_\_\_\_\_, 186

By whose order \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Register No. 379, Dept. of the Gulf; page 75

J. B. Dowd

(1874)

Copied

Leonfed.

1st Regt Texas

Rank, Capt Co., 5 Reg't Texas Cav.

Complaint, Intermittent Fever.  
\*acute dysentery

Admitted Sept 8, 1863,

To St. Louis, U. S. A. Genl Hosp.,  
New Orleans, La.

Ret'd to duty Sept 13, 1863.

Deserted, 18

Disch'd from service, 18

Sent to G. H., 18

On furlough, 18

Died, 18

Remarks: Rebel Prisoner of War. Trans. Pos. Sheriff.  
"(Complaint 'acute dysentery' br-  
ing to next man as per Hqs, no  
921, La. Reg. No. 16, (dropped). g. v.)

La. Reg. No. 37; Hqs. No. 921; Page

Butler

(204-07)

Completed

Confed.  
J. L. Jordan  
5 Cav Texas  
Rank, Capt Co K, 5 Reg't 5th Cav.  
Complaint, Diarrhoea  
Acute

Admitted Sept 17<sup>th</sup>, 1863,

To St. James U. S. A. General Hosp'l.  
New Orleans, La.

Ret'd to duty Sept 26<sup>th</sup>, 1863.

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Sent to G. H. \_\_\_\_\_, 18

On furlough \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Remarks: Rebel Prisoner  
Delivered to the  
Customs House

Ward B

For Reg. No. 10; H. No. 1691; Page

J. W. Stewart  
Cyclist

Sept 6. A. L. H. W. C. W.

Sept 9th

Sept 10th

Capt C. L. Jackson

To 10 lbs Coffee

" 10 " Flour

" 10 " Sugar

" 10 " Beans

" 10 " Rice

Little Bigger

3.00

5.00

3.50

2.25

100 618.75

Office of the

Van Antwerp

October 31st 1861

and the

and the

is correct

and can use

and can use

and can use

and can use

1871

and can use

and can use

and can use

and can use

and can use

and can use

and can use

and can use



Jardel Lewis  
Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	58243610	20
2	3705	21
3	3815	22
4	3933	23
5	4019	24
6	4105	25
7	4249	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Bye Name.

See also

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*Lecoris Jorde*

*Pr*, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
2 Regiment, Sibley's Brigade  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio, Texas*

*Sept. 5, 1861*

Muster-in to date

*Sept. 5, 1861*

Entered for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept. 5* 1861.

Where *San Antonio, Texas*

By whom *Dr. A. Shaaff Co.*

Period *Three*

No. of miles to rendezvous *190*

Valuation of horse, *\$25.00*; equipments, *\$10.00*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Mark mark:

*R. H. Hill*

Captain

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

Louis Jardele

Quin, { Capt. G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

dated Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

Aug 27, 1861.

Where at Fort Worth Co. Texas

By whom G. W. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Dr. Shoaft

Last paid:

By whom Payed from Adjutant.

To what time 1861

Valuation of horse, \$2500; equipments, \$3000

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry. The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 25, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Infantry Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Back mark:

R. W. Smith

Original

(Confederate)  
5 Cav. Texas.

*Lewis Jarden*  
Capt G. W. Campbell's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.  
Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *1000* dated *1861*.

Enrolled:  
When *Aug. 27*  
Where *Co. Campbell*  
By whom *Sept 5*  
Mustered into service:  
When *Sept 5*  
Where *San Antonio*  
By whom *Dr Shaff*  
Last paid:  
By whom *Payd for Exhibit*  
To what time *1861*

Valuation of horse, *225.00*; equipment, *25.00*, 1861.

Remarks:  
*Engaged with Lewis R. R. A.*  
*1860. Feb. 13 1862.*

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 1 to October 24, 1861. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, 5th Brigade, Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: *Rec'd* *Trick* *Captain*

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

Lewis J. Ord

Priv. { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y 1. to Apr. 30, 1862.

Enrolled:

When Aug 21, 1861.

Where Washington Co

By whom Geo. Campbell

Mustered into service:

When Sept 5, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom D. Staff

Last paid:

By whom Pay from Exhibits

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$25.00; equipments, \$10.00

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 20, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

R. M. Fish

(Confederate)

5 Cav. Texas.

*J* *Lewis Jordon*

*Co.*, { Capt. B. B. Seat's Company,  
5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

for *June 30 to Oct 31, 1862.*

presented: *Aug 21*, 1862.

Where *Washington Co.*

By whom *Geo Campbell*

Entered into service: \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Lost paid: \_\_\_\_\_

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1862.

Valuation of horse, *\$2500*; equipment, *\$2500*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain  
Campbell's Company, Captain Seat's Company and Company  
F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Rank mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*R. W. Smith*

Captain.

(Confederate)

5 Cav. TEXAS.

*J. L. Gault*  
Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*

Appears on  
Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for *Oct 31 1862 to Jan 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:  
When *Sept. 5*, 1861.

Where *Washington*  
By whom *Lt. Schaff* For war

Period  
Last paid:  
By whom *Capt. Beck*, 1862.

To what time *June 30*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Company  
Campbell's Company, Captain Beck's Company and Company  
F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.  
The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten com-  
panies, A to K, which had been sent in from September 4 to  
October 24, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment,  
Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment  
Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*R. L. Gault*  
Capt.

(Confederate.)

5 Cav. Texas.

*Re F J Fordell*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent without leave*

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 21, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 6th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

*A. J. Russell*



859  
+ Gardel S.  
Co. F, 5 Texas Cavalry.

(5 Reg't Texas Mtd. Vols.)  
(2 Reg't Sibley's Brig.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50244020	2
2	4106	3
3	46857703	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

NOTE MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also Samuel Gardell, Exchange  
Baton Rouge, C.S.A.

**5 Cav. Texas.**

*S. Jordel*

Age 15 years.

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,

Received 30. to Oct 31, 1862.

May 1, 1862

Washington, D. C.

Dr. Perkins

Returned into service: Oct. 5., 1862.

here Quentin

2. whom St. Shepard

Amount paid: One from collection  
By whom: 146

To what time \_\_\_\_\_ 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 100; equipments, \$ 100

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Present or absent not stated

## Remarks

This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Scott's Company and Company F, 8th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 1st Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to October 22, 1861. It was also known as the 2d Regiment, Shelby's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 2d Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*Rustick*

1984

(Confederate.)

5 Cav.

Texas.

*A. J. Ford*

*John*, Co. F, 5 Reg't Texas Mounted Vols.\*  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 31, 1863*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 5*, 1862.

Where *Austin*

By whom *Lt Shepard*

Period *For war*

Not paid:

By whom *Samuel C. Lister*

To what time \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*This company was successively designated as Captain Campbell's Company, Captain Bent's Company and Company F, 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry.

The 5th Regiment Texas Cavalry was organized with ten companies, A to K, which had been mustered in from September 4 to November 21, 1862. It was also known as the 5th Regiment, Sibley's Brigade Texas Mounted Volunteers, and as the 5th Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers.

Book mark:

*R. O. Smith*

Copied.

(Confederate.)

*H. J. Davis*  
*James H. Davis*  
*Col. H. J. Davis*

Appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War  
paroled at New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roll dated *not dated*

, 186

Where captured *Donaldsonville*  
When captured *June 28*, 1863  
Remarks:

Roll bears the following certificate: "Office Provost Marshal,  
Par. of Orleans, La., New Orleans, —, 1863. I do hereby cer-  
tify that I have this day by order of Brig. Gen. Bowen, Provost  
Marshal Genl. Dept. of the Gulf, delivered to Col. R. J. Davis,  
1st Texas Cavalry, the above named paroled prisoners of war,  
and to be conveyed by him by Steamer to Fortress Monroe, Va., and  
there delivered to the Commanding General of that Department.  
—, Captain & Provost Marshal, Par. of Orleans, La."

"Received this day of Captain C. W. Kilborn, Provost Marshal  
Parish of Orleans, the above named (217) paroled prisoners of  
War.—RICH'D J. DAVIS, Col. 1st Tex. Cavalry."

"Received City Point, Va., July 6th, '63, from Jas. R. Matford,  
Major 2d Infy. N. Y. V., on within rolls, Four Hundred & Sixty  
Six (466) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for exchange.—  
W. H. MATCH, Capt. & A. A. Genl., P. A. C. A."

Number of roll:

53; sheet 3

(533)

*H. J. Davis*

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

9 15 mtd 1 Tex

S. Jordell  
Pot Co #5 Tex mtd Vols

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of paroled and exchanged prisoners at Camp Lee, near Richmond, Va.,

Jan 1 to June 30 1863  
Det'd July 19 1863

Det'd: Oct 5 1862

By whom Lt. Shepherd

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

Det'd: 1862

(CONFEDERATE.)

J

5 Cav

Tex

S. Jardill

Co. F. 5th Regt, T.M.V.

Appears on a

List

of casualties, of the 1st and 2d Texas Cavalry Brigade,  
at Donaldsonville, La., June 28, 1863.

List dated Shreveport, La.,

July 22, 1863.

Remarks: Missing

Series 1, Vol. 26, part 1, page 230.

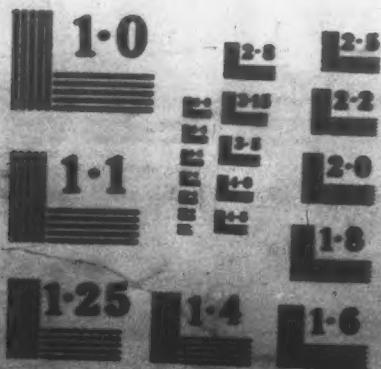
H. G. Gadsden

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

33



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
ENERGY RELATED TEST CHART



